

PARTS LISTING WITH MOUNTING AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

Tiger Corporation

3301 N. Louise Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57107 1-800-843-6849 1-605-336-7900 www.tiger-mowers.com

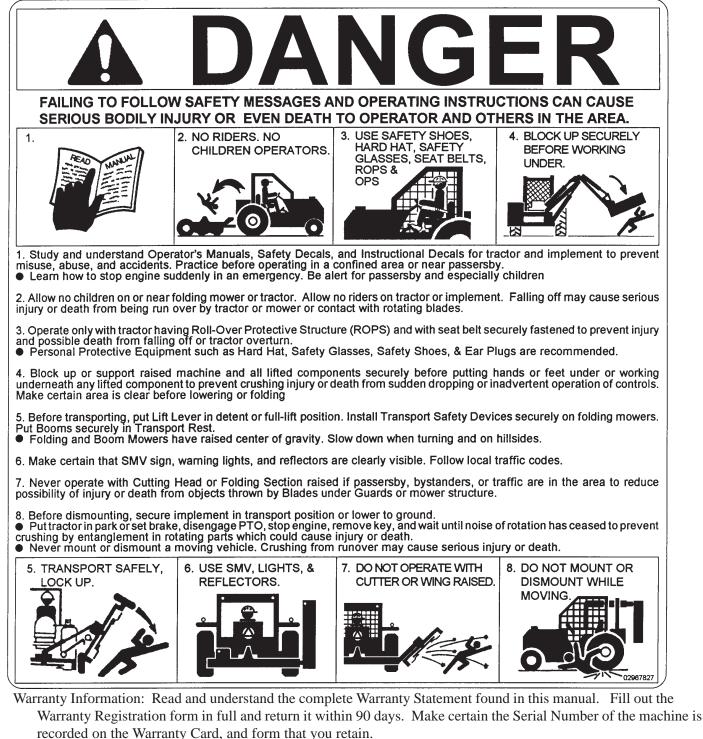
06022001

TO THE OWNER / OPERATOR / DEALER

All implements with moving parts are potentially hazardous. There is no substitute for a cautious, safe-minded operator who recognizes the potential hazards and follows reasonable safety practices. The manufacturer has designed this implement to be used with all its safety equipment properly attached to minimize the chance of accidents.

BEFORE YOU START!! Read the safety messages on the implement and shown in this manual. Observe the rules of safety and use common sense!

READ AND UNDERSTAND THIS MANUAL! Non–English speaking operators will need to GET THE MANUAL TRANSLATED as needed!



FORWARD

This manual contains information about many features of the Tiger mowing and roadside maintenance equipment. Some of these include: Safety precautions, Assembly instructions, Operations, Maintenance and Parts. This manual will also assist you in the proper break-in, daily care, and troubleshooting of your new mower.

We recommend that you read carefully the entire manual before operating the unit. Also, time spent in becoming fully acquainted with its performance features, adjustments, and maintenance schedules will be repaid in a long and satisfactory life of the equipment.

Troubleshooting - Please, before you call, help us to help you!

Please look at the equipment to observe what is happening, then:

- Classify the problem
 - Hydraulic, electrical or mechanical Read the trouble shooting section
 - Tractor or Truck chassis Contact vehicle dealer
- If unable to correct the problem yourself, contact your local Tiger Dealer after gathering:
 - Machine model ______
 - Serial number _____
 - Dealer name
 - Detailed information about the problem including results of troubleshooting

Attention Owner / Operator / Dealer: It is your obligation to read, and understand, the warranty information section located at the back of this manual denoting that the purchaser understands the safety issues relating to this machine and has received and will read a copy of this manual.

If at any time, you have a service problem with your Tiger mower, Contact your local dealer for service and parts needed.

MANUFACTURED BY:	DISTRIBUTED BY:	
Tiger Corporation		
3301 N. Louise Ave.		
Sioux Falls, SD 57107	1	
1-800-843-6849	1	
1-605-336-7900		
www.tiger-mowers.com		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SAFETY SECTION	1
ASSEMBLY / MOUNTING SECTION	2
OPERATION SECTION	3
MAINTENANCE SECTION	4
PARTS SECTION	5
COMMON PARTS SECTION	6
WARRANTY INFORMATION	7

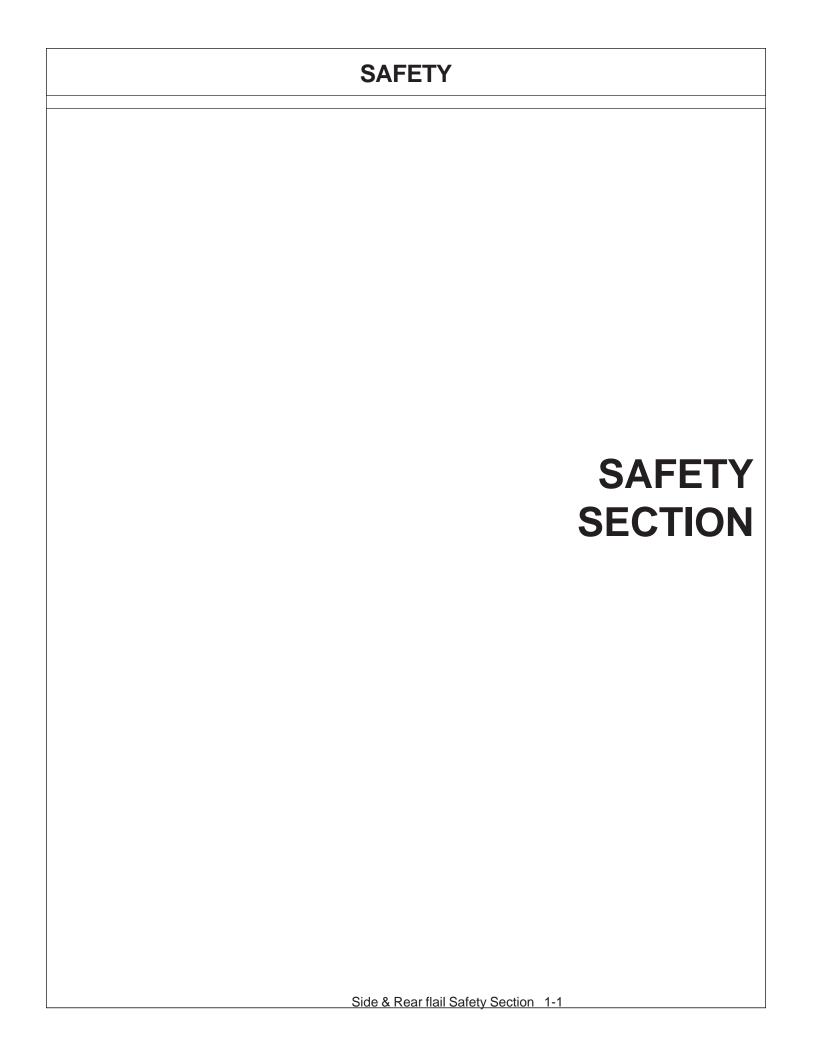


This symbol means: CAUTION – YOUR SAFETY IS AT RISK!

When you see this symbol, read and follow the associated instructions carefully or personal injury or damage may result.

Tiger is a registered trademark.





General Safety Instructions and Practices

A safe and careful operator is the best operator. Safety is of primary importance to the manufacturer and should be to the owner / operator. Most accidents can be avoided by being aware of your equipment, your surroundings, and observing certain precautions. The first section of this manual includes a list of Safety Messages that, if followed, will help protect the operator and bystanders from injury or death. Read and understand these Safety Messages before assembling, operating or servicing this mower. This equipment should only be operated by those persons who have read the Manual, who are responsible and trained, and who know how to do so safely and responsibly.



The Safety Alert Symbol combined with a Signal Word, as seen below, is used throughout this manual and on decals which are attached to the equipment. The Safety Alert Symbol means: "ATTENTION! BECOME ALERT! YOUR SAFETY IS INVOLVED!" The symbol and signal word are intended to warn the owner / operator of impending hazards and the degree of possible injury when operating this equipment.

Practice all usual and customary safe working precautions and above all -- remember safety is up to <u>YOU</u>! Only <u>YOU</u> can prevent serious injury or death from unsafe practices.

Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, WILL result in DEATH OR VERY SERIOUS INJURY.

WARNING!



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, COULD result in DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY.



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, MAY result in MINOR INJURY.

IMPORTANT! Identifies special instructions or procedures that, if not strictly observed, could result in damage to, or destruction of the machine, attachments or the enviroment.

NOTE: Identifies points of particular interest for more efficient or convienient operation or repair. (SG-1)

<u>READ, UNDERSTAND</u>, and <u>FOLLOW</u> the following Safety Messages. Serious injury or death may occur unless care is taken to follow the warnings and instructions stated in the Safety Messages. Always use good common sense to avoid hazards. (SG-2)



PELIGRO!



Si no lee Ingles, pida ayuda a alguien que si lo lea para que le traduzca las medidas de seguridad. (SG-3)



i LEA EL INSTRUCTIVO!



Never operate the Tractor or Implement until you have read and completely understand this Manual, the Tractor Operator's Manual, and each of the Safety Messages found in the Manual or on the Tractor and Implement. Learn how to stop the tractor engine suddenly in an emergency. Never allow inexperienced or untrained personnel to operate the Tractor and Implement without supervision. Make sure the operator has fully read and understands the manuals prior to operation. (SG-4)



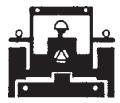
WARNING!



Always maintain the safety decals in good readable condition. <u>If the decals are missing, damaged, or unreadable, obtain and install replacement decals immediately.</u> (SG-5)



Make certain that the "Slow Moving Vehicle" (SMV) sign is installed in such a way as to be clearly visible and legible. When transporting the Equipment use the Tractor flashing warning lights and follow all local traffic regulations. (SG-6)





Operate this Equipment only with a Tractor equipped with an approved roll-over-protective system (ROPS). Always wear seat belts. Serious injury or even death could result from falling off the tractor--particularly during a turnover when the operator could be pinned under the ROPS. (SG-7)

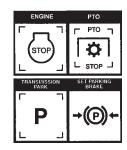


WARNING!

Do not modify or alter this Implement. Do not permit anyone to modify or alter this Implement, any of its components or any Implement function. $_{\rm (SG-8)}$



BEFORE leaving the tractor seat, always engage the brake and/or set the tractor transmission in parking gear, disengage the PTO, stop the engine, remove the key, and wait for all moving parts to stop. Place the tractor shift lever into a low range or parking gear to prevent the tractor from rolling. Never dismount a Tractor that is moving or while the engine is running. Operate the Tractor controls from the tractor seat only. (SG-9)





Never allow children or other persons to ride on the Tractor or Implement. Falling off can result in serious injury or death.





Never allow children to operate or ride on the Tractor or Implement. $$_{\rm (SG-11)}$$





Do not mount the tractor while the tractor is moving. Mount the tractor only when the tractor and all moving parts are completely stopped. $$^{\rm (SG-12)}$$





Start tractor only when properly seated in the tractor seat. Starting a tractor in gear can result in injury or death. Read the tractor operators manual for proper starting instructions. (SG-13)



Start only from seat in park or neutral. Starting in gear kills.



Never work under the Implement, the framework, or any lifted component unless the Implement is securely supported or blocked up to prevent sudden or inadvertent falling which could cause serious injury or even death. (SG-14)





Do not operate this Equipment with hydraulic oil leaking. Oil is expensive and its presence could present a hazard. Do not check for leaks with your hand! Use a piece of heavy paper or cardboard. High-pressure oil streams from breaks in the line could penetrate the skin and cause tissue damage including gangrene. If oil does penetrate the skin, have the injury treated immediately by a physician knowledge-able and skilled in this procedure. (SG-15)



WARNING!

CAUTION!

The operator and all support personnel should wear hard hats, safety shoes, safety glasses, and proper hearing protection at all times for protection from injury including injury from items thrown by the equipment. (SG-16)

PROLONGED EXPOSURE TO LOUD NOISE MAY CAUSE PERMA-NENT HEARING LOSS! Tractors with or without an Implement attached can often be noisy enough to cause permanent hearing loss. We recommend that you always wear hearing protection if the noise in the operator's position exceeds 80db. Noise over 85db over an extended period of time will cause severe hearing loss. Noise over 90db adjacent to the operator over an extended period of time will cause permanent or total hearing loss. *Note:* Hearing loss from loud noise [from tractors, chain saws, radios, and other such sources close to the ear] is cumulative over a lifetime without hope of natural recovery. (SG-17)

WARNING!



Transport only at safe speeds. Serious accidents and injuries can result from operating this equipment at unsafe speeds. Understand the Tractor and Implement and how it handles before transporting on streets and highways. Make sure the Tractor steering and brakes are in good condition and operate properly.

Before transporting the Tractor and Implement, determine the safe transport speeds for you and the equipment. Make sure you abide by the following rules:

- 1. Test the tractor at a slow speed and increase the speed slowly. Apply the brakes smoothly to determine the stopping characteristics of the Tractor and Implement. As you increase the speed of the Tractor the stopping distance increases. Determine the maximum safe transport speed for you and this equipment.
- 2. Test the equipment at a slow speed in turns. Increase the speed through the turn only after you determine that it is safe to operate at a higher speed. Use extreme care and reduce your speed when turning sharply to prevent the tractor and implement from turning over. Determine the maximum safe turning speed for you and this equipment before operating on roads or uneven ground.
- **3.** Only transport the Tractor and Implement at the speeds that you have determined are safe and which allow you to properly control the equipment.

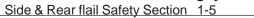
Be aware of the operating conditions. Do not operate the Tractor with weak or faulty brakes. When operating down a hill or on wet or rain slick roads, the braking distance increases: use extreme care and reduce your speed. When operating in traffic always use the Tractor's flashing warning lights and reduce your speed. Be aware of traffic around you and watch out for the other guy. (SG-19)











WARNING!

Never attempt to lubricate, adjust, or remove material from the Implement while it is in motion or while tractor engine is running. Make sure the tractor engine is OFF before working on the Implement.

(SG-20)



Periodically inspect all moving parts for wear and replace when necessary with authorized service parts. Look for loose fasteners, worn or broken parts, and leaky or loose fittings. Make sure all pins are properly secured. Serious injury may occur from not maintaining this machine in good working order. (SG-21)





Always read carefully and comply fully with the manufacturers instructions when handling oil, solvents, cleansers, and any other chemical agent. (SG-22)



Never run the tractor engine in a closed building or without adequate ventilation. The exhaust fumes can be hazardous to your health. (SG-23)



KEEP AWAY FROM ROTATING ELEMENTS to prevent entanglement and possible serious injury or death. (SG-24)





Never allow children to play on or around Tractor or Implement. Children can slip or fall off the Equipment and be injured or killed. Children can cause the Implement to shift or fall crushing themselves or others. (SG-25)



Do not exceed the rated PTO speed for the Implement. Excessive PTO speeds can cause Implement driveline or blade failures resulting in serious injury or death. (SG-26)



NEVER use drugs or alcohol immediately before or while operating the Tractor and Implement. Drugs and alcohol will affect an operator's alertness and coordination and therefore affect the operator's ability to operate the equipment safely. Before operating the Tractor or Implement, an operator on prescription or over-the-counter medication must consult a medical professional regarding any side effects of the medication that would hinder their ability to operate the Equipment safely. **NEVER** knowingly allow anyone to operate this equipment when their alertness or coordination is impaired. Serious injury or death to the operator or others could result if the operator is under the influence of drugs or alcohol. (SG-27)





Operate the Tractor and/or Implement controls only while properly seated in the Tractor seat with the seat belt securely fastened around you. Inadvertent movement of the Tractor or Implement may cause serious injury or death. (SG-29)

WARNING!

Mow only in conditions where you have clear visibility in daylight or with adequate artificial lighting. Never mow in darkness or foggy conditions where you cannot clearly see at least 100 yards in front and to the sides of the tractor and mower. Make sure that you can clearly see and identify passersby, steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, debris and foreign objects. If you are unable to clearly see this type of items discontinue mowing. (SGM-1)

DANGER!

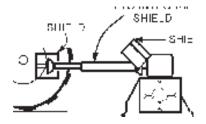


There are obvious and hidden potential hazards in the operation of this Mower. REMEMBER! This machine is often operated in heavy brush and in heavy weeds. The Blades of this Mower can throw objects if shields are not properly installed and maintained. Serious injury or even death may occur unless care is taken to insure the safety of the operator, bystanders, or passersby in the area. Do not operate this machine with anyone in the immediate area. Stop mowing if anyone is within 100 yards of mower. (SFL-1)



DANGER!

All Safety Shields, Guards and Safety devices including (but not limited to) - the Deflectors, Steel Guards, Gearbox Shields, PTO integral shields, and Retractable Door Shields should be used and maintained in good working condition. All safety devices should be inspected carefully at least daily for missing or broken components. Missing, broken, or worn items must be replaced at once to reduce the possibility of injury or death from thrown objects, entanglement, or blade contact. (SFL-5)



DANGER!

The rotating parts of this machine have been designed and tested for rugged use. However, the blades could fail upon impact with heavy, solid objects such as metal guard rails and concrete structures. Such impact could cause the broken objects to be thrown outward at very high velocities. To reduce the possibility of property damage, serious injury, or even death, never allow the cutting blades to contact such obstacles. (SGM-4)

WARNING!



Extreme care should be taken when operating near loose objects such as gravel, rocks, wire, and other debris. Inspect the area before mowing. Foreign objects should be removed from the site to prevent machine damage and/or bodily injury or even death. Any objects that cannot be removed must be clearly marked and carefully avoided by the operator. Stop mowing immediately if blades strike a foreign object. Repair all damage and make certain rotor or blade carrier is balanced before resuming mowing. (SGM-5)



WARNING!



Many varied objects, such as wire, cable, rope, or chains, can become entangled in the operating parts of the mower head. These items could then swing outside the housing at greater velocities than the blades. Such a situation is extremely hazardous and could result in serious injury or even death. Inspect the cutting area for such objects before mowing. Remove any like object from the site. Never allow the cutting blades to contact such items. (SGM-6)

WARNING!



Mow at the speed that you can safely operate and control the tractor and mower. Safe mowing speed depends on terrain condition and grass type, density, and height of cut. Normal ground speed range is from 0 to 5 mph. Use slow mowing speeds when operating on or near steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, or when debris and foreign objects are to be avoided. (SGM-7)



Avoid mowing in reverse direction when possible. Check to make sure there are no persons behind the mower and use extreme care when mowing in reverse. Mow only at a slow ground speed where you can safely operate and control the tractor and mower. Never mow an area that you have not inspected and removed debris or foreign material. (SGM-8)

DANGER!

Replace bent or broken blade with new blades. NEVER ATTEMPT TO STRAIGHTEN OR WELD ON BLADES SINCE THIS WILL LIKELY CRACK OR OTHERWISE DAMAGE THE BLADE WITH SUBSE-QUENT FAILURE AND POSSIBLE SERIOUS INJURY FROM THROWN BLADES. (SGM-10)

WARNING!



Do not mow with two machines in the same area except with Cab tractors with the windows closed. $(\ensuremath{\mathsf{SGM-11}})$

DANGER!

Flail Mowers are capable under adverse conditions of throwing objects for great distances (100 yards or more) and causing serious injury or death. Follow safety messages carefully.

STOP MOWING IF PASSERSBY ARE WITHIN 100 YARDS UN-LESS:

- -Front and Rear Deflectors are installed and in good, working condition;
- -Mower Head is running close to and parallel to the ground without exposed Blades;
- -Passersby are outside the existing thrown-object zone;
- -All areas have been thoroughly inspected and all foreign material such as rocks, cans, glass, and general debris has been removed.
- NOTE: Where there are grass and weeds high enough to hide debris that could be struck by the blades, the area should be: in-spected and large debris removed, mowed at an intermediate height, inspected closely with any remaining debris being removed, and mowed again at desired final height. (SFL-6)



Do not put hands or feet under mower decks. Blade Contact can result in serious injury or even death. Stay away until all motion has stopped and the decks are securely blocked up. (SFL-2)



Each Rear Wheel must have a minimum of 1,000 pounds contact with the surface to prevent lateral instability and possible tip-over which could result in serious bodily injury or even death. Widen the wheel tread and add weights if needed. Refer to the mounting instructions or call Customer Service if you need assistance with Couterweight Procedure. (SFL-3)



Do not operate Mower if excessive vibration exists. Shut down PTO and the Tractor engine. Inspect the Mower to determine the source of the vibration. If Mower blades are missing or damaged replace them immediately. Do not operate the mower until the blades have been replaced and the Mower operates smoothly. Operating the Mower with excessive vibration can result in component failure and broken objects to be thrown outward at very high velocities. To reduce the possibility of property damage, serious injury, or even death, never allow the Mower to be operated with blades missing. (SFL-4)



Be particularly careful when transporting the Implement with the Tractor. Turn curves or go up hills only at a low speed and using a gradual steering angle. Rear mounted implements move the center of gravity to the rear and remove weight from the front wheels. Make certain, by adding front ballast, that at least 20% of the tractor's weight is on the front wheels to prevent rearing up, loss of steering control or Tractor tipover. Slow down on rough or uneven surfaces to prevent loss of steering control which could result in property damage or possible injury. Do not transport unless 3-Point lift lever is fully raised and in the latched transport position. Dropping implement in transport can cause serious damage to the tractor and/or Implement and possibly cause the operator or others to be injured or killed. (S3PT-2)







Always disconnect the main PTO Driveline from the Tractor before performing service on the Mower. Never work on the Mower with the tractor PTO driveline connected and running. Blades or Drivelines could turn without warning and cause immediate entanglement, injury or death. (SRM-3)

WARNING! Do re de se

DANGER!

Do not let the Blades turn when the Mower Deck is raised for any reason, including clearance or for turning. Raising the Mower deck exposes the Cutting Blades which creates a potentially serious hazard and could cause serious injury or even death from objects thrown from the Blades. (SRM-7)

Never leave Tractor and Implement unattended while the implement is in

the lifted position. Accidental operation of lifting lever or a hydraulic failure may cause sudden drop of unit with injury or death by crushing. To properly park the implement when disconnecting it from the tractor, lower the stand and put the retaining pin securely in place, or put a secure support under the A-Frame. Lower the implement carefully to the ground.





WARNING!

Make sure the PTO shield, integral driveline shields, and input shields are is installed when using PTO-driven equipment. Always replace any shield if it is damaged or missing. $_{\rm (S3PT-8)}$

Do not put hands or feet under lifted components. (SPT-1)



Relieve hydraulic pressure prior to doing any maintenance or repair work on the Implement. Place the Implement on the ground or securely blocked up, disengage the PTO, and turn off the tractor engine. Push and pull the Remote Cylinder lever in and out several times prior to starting any maintenance or repair work. (S3PT-9)



WARNING!

Use extreme care when lowering or unfolding the implement's wings. Make sure no bystanders are close by or underneath the wings. Allow ample clearance around the implement when folding or unfolding the wings. Use extreme caution around buildings or overhead power lines.

(S3PT-5)



When the Wings are folded for transport, the center of gravity is raised and the possibility of overturn is increased. Drive slowly and use extremecaution when turning on hillsides. Overturning the Implement could cause the Implement to overturn the Tractor and vice versa resulting in serious injury or even death. Never fold wings on a hillside...the Implement may overturn. (STL2)



DO NOT allow any person under a folded wing unless wing is securely locked up or supported. **DO NOT** approach the Implement unless the Tractor is turned off and all motion has ceased. Never work under the frame work, or any lifted component unless the implement is securely supported or blocked up. A sudden or inadvertent fall by any of these components could cause serious injury or even death. (STI-3)





The flail cutter shaft is designed for standard rotation (same rotation as the tractor wheels during forward travel). **Never operate the cutter shaft in the reverse rotation.** Operating this mower in reverse rotation may cause objects to be thrown out the front of the mower head.





The rotating parts of this machine continue to rotate even after the PTO has been turned off. The operator should remain in his seat for 60 seconds after the brake has been set, the PTO disengaged, the tractor turned off, and all evidence of rotation has ceased. (3PT-10)

"Wait a minute...Save a life!"

WARNING!



Engine Exhaust, some of its constituents, and certain components contain or emit chemicals known to the state of California to cause cancer and birth or other reproductive harm.

WARNING!

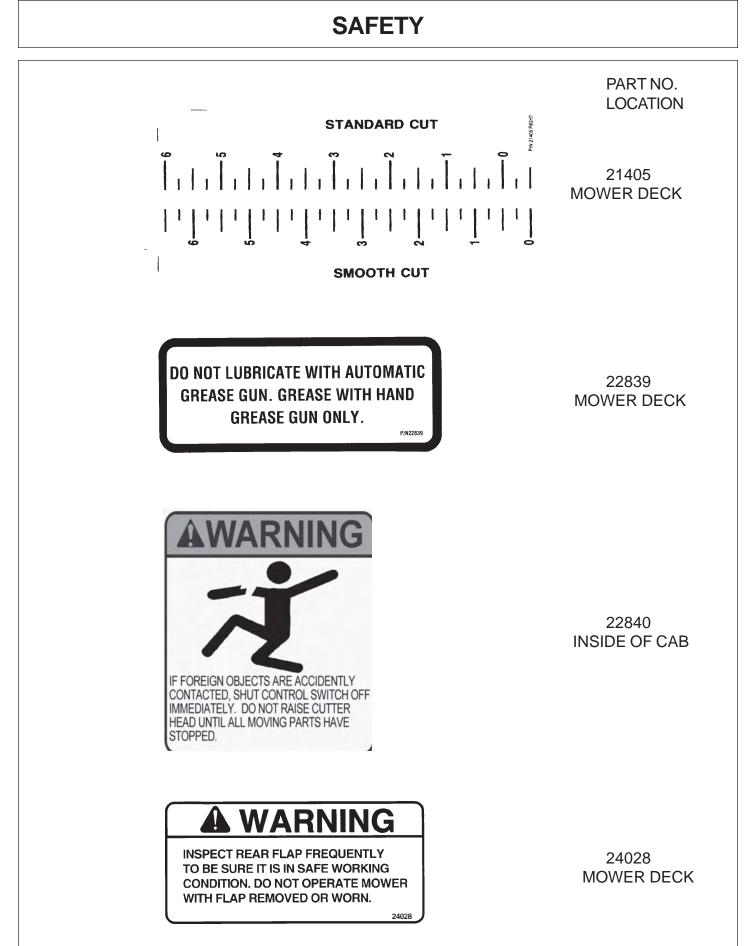


Battery posts, terminals and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds, chemicals known to the state of California to cause cancer and birth or other reproductive harm. **Wash hands after handling!**

Tiger mowers use balanced and matched system components for blade carriers, blades, cuttershafts, knives, knife hangers, rollers, drive-train components and bearings. These parts are made and tested to Tiger specifications. Non-genuine "will fit" parts do not consistently meet these specifications. The use of "will fit" parts <u>may</u> reduce mower performance, <u>void mower warranties</u> and present a safety hazard. Use genuine Tiger mower parts for economy and safety.



In addition to the design and configuration of this Implement, including Safety Signs and Safety Equipment, hazard control and accident prevention are dependent upon the awareness, concern, prudence, and proper training of personnel involved in the operation, transport, maintenance, and storage of the machine. Refer also to Safety Messages and operation instruction in each of the appropriate sections of the Tractor and Equipment Manuals. Pay close attention to the Safety Signs affixed to the Tractor and Equipment. (SG-18)





PART NO. LOCATION

10" x 5.5" 31522 MOWER DECK 18.25" x10" 31523 HYDRAULIC TANK



42350 MOWER DECK

MOWING SAFETY TIPS

- Read & understand the Operators Manual.
- Wear Your Seat Belt.
- Keep all shields and guards in place.
- Make sure equipment is in proper working condition.
- Never attempt to get off or on a moving tractor.
- Never allow riders on tractor or equipment.
- Always inspect the area before mowing. Remove all foreign debris.
- Always keep bystanders and coworkers a minimum of 300 feet away.
- Never allow the mower blades to contact solid objects or foreign material.
- M Never approach rotating elements.

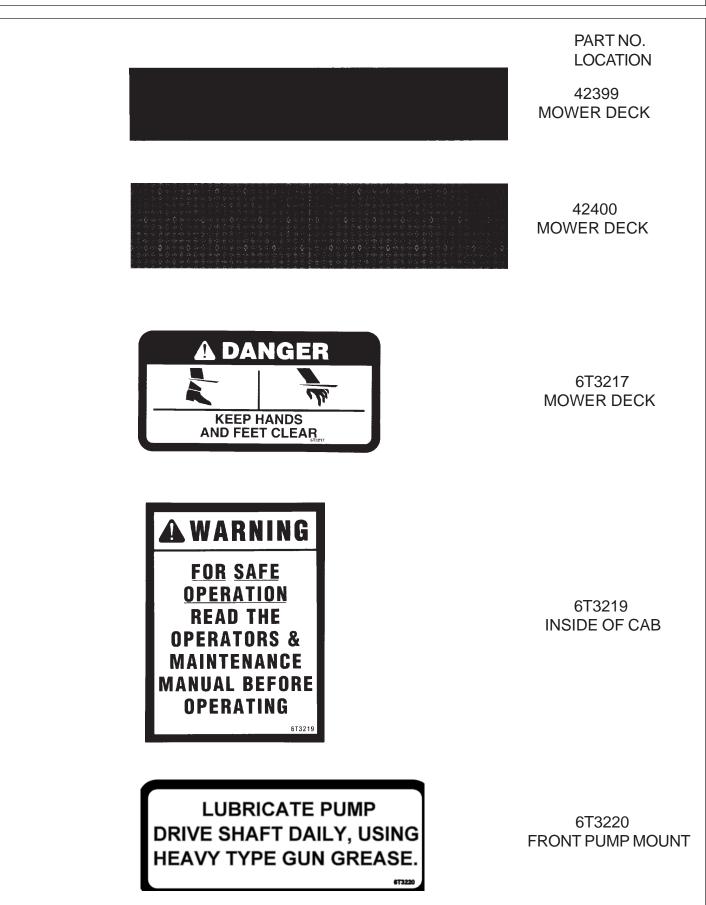
33743

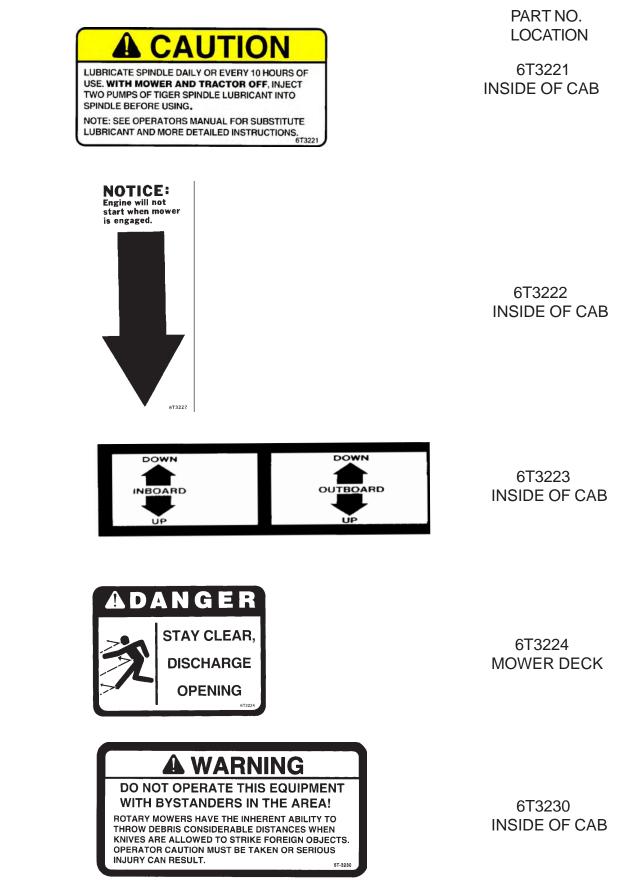
Disengage the PTO, place transmission in "Park", set parking brake, shut off engine, and remove key and wait until all rotating motion has stopped before leaving seat.

0

1

33743 INSIDE OF CAB





6T-3233

6T3234

PART NO. LOCATION

ACAUTION

DO NOT START OR RUN WITH VALVES CLOSED. (SERIOUS DAMAGE WILL OCCUR) 6T3233 HYDRAULIC TANK

ACAUTION

CHECK CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER DAILY FOR TIGHTNESS AND GROMMET WEAR

AS SERIOUS DAMAGE TO RADIATOR MAY RESULT FROM IMPROPER MAINTENANCE. 6T3234 INSIDE OF CAB



6T3236 MOWER DECK HYDRAULIC TANK



6T3243 INSIDE OF CAB



Tiger Corporation

800-843-6849 www.tiger-mowers.com

Description	Application	General Specification	Recommended Lubricant
Tractor Hydraulics	Reservoir	JD-20C	Mobilfluid [®] 424
Mower Hydraulics Cold Temperatures 0°F Start-up Normal Temperatures 10°F Start-up Normal Temperatures 15°F Start-up High Operating Temperatures Above 90°F Ambient	Reservoir	ISO 46 Anti-Wear/ Low Temp JD-20C ISO 46 Anti-Wear ISO 100 Anti-Wear	Mobil DTE® 15M Mobilfluid® 424 Mobil DTE® 25 Mobil DTE® 18M
Flail Rear Gearbox	Reservoir	PAO Synthetic Extreme Pressure Gear Lube	Mobilube SHC [®] 75W-90, Mobil 1 Synthetic Gear Lubrican
Cutter Shaft and Ground Roller Shaft (Flail)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex, NLGI 2 ISO 320	Mobilgrease [®] CM-S
Drive Shaft Coupler (Rotary and Flail)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex, NLGI 2 ISO 320	Mobilgrease [®] CM-S
Boom Swivel, Boom Cylinder Pivots (Rotary and Flail Boom Type)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex, NLGI 2 ISO 320	Mobilgrease [®] CM-S
Deck Boom Pivot & Deck Stop Adjustment (Rotary and Flail)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex, NLGI 2 ISO 320	Mobilgrease® CM-S
Deck Spindle (Rotary)	Grease Gun	Tiger Spindle Lubricant	Mobilith SHC 220

0

0

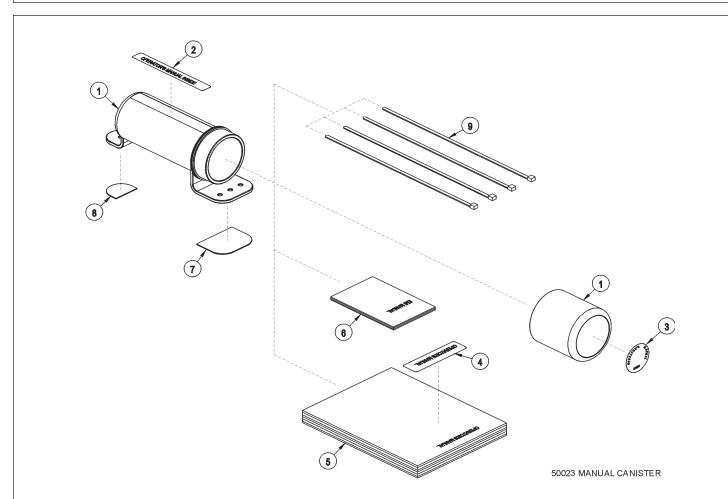
Tiger PN 34852 O

0

34852 HYDRAULIC TANK



ON MOWER HEAD



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	50023 00776031		MANUAL CANISTER COMPLETE ROUND MANUAL CANISTER
I	33997	1	DECAL, SHEET, MANUAL CANISTER
2		*	DECAL
3		*	DECAL
4		*	DECAL
5	*	AVAIL	SPECIFIC PRODUCT MANUAL
6	33753	1	E M I SAFETY MANUAL
7	34296	1	FRONTADHESIVEPAD
8	34297	1	REAR ADHESIVE PAD
9	6T1823	4	ZIP TIE 14" LONG

NOTE:

The manual canister can be bolted, zip tied or adhered to a variety of surfaces. Locate a protected area within the view of the operator. Then select an installation method and attach the canister. **CAUTION - AVOID DRILLING HOLES INTO UNKNOWN AREAS**, wires and other parts may be located behind these areas. When adhering the canister to a surface, thoroughly clean that surface before installing the canister.

FEDERAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS

This section is intended to explain in broad terms the concept and effect of federal laws and regulations concerning employer and employee equipment operators. This section is not intended as a legal interpretation of the law and should not be considered as such.

Employer-Employee Operator Regulations

U.S. Public Law 91-596 (The Williams-Steiger Occupational and Health Act of 1970) OSHA

This Act Seeks:

"...to assure so far as possible every working man and woman in the nation safe and healthful working conditions and to preserve our human resources..."

DUTIES

Sec. 5 (a) Each employer-

(1) shall furnish to each of his employees employment and a place of employment which are free from recognized hazards that are causing or are likely to cause death or serious physical harm to his employees;

(2) shall comply with occupational safety and health standards promulgated under this Act.

(b) Each employee shall comply with occupational safety and health standards and all rules, regulations and orders issued pursuant to this Act which are applicable to his own actions and conduct.

OSHA Regulations

OSHA regulations state in part: "At the time of initial assignment and at least annually thereafter, the employer shall instruct every employee in the safe operation and servicing of all equipment with which the employee is, or will be involved."

Employer Responsibilities:

To ensure employee safety during Tractor and Implement operation, it is the employer's responsibility to:

- 1. Train the employee in the proper and safe operation of the Tractor and Implement.
- 2. Require that the employee read and fully understand the Tractor and Implement Operator's manual.
- 3. Permit only qualified and properly trained employees to operate the Tractor and Implement.
- 4. Maintain the Tractor and Implement in a safe operational condition and maintain all shields and guards on the equipment.
- 5. Ensure the Tractor is equipped with a functional ROPS and seat belt and require that the employee operator securely fasten the safety belt and operate with the ROPS in the raised position at all times.
- 6. Forbid the employee operator to carry additional riders on the Tractor or Implement.
- 7. Provide the required tools to maintain the Tractor and Implement in a good safe working condition and provide the necessary support devices to secure the equipment safely while performing repairs and service.

Child Labor Under 16 Years of Age

Some regulations specify that no one under the age of 16 may operate power machinery. It is your responsibility to know what these regulations are in your own area or situation. (Refer to U.S. Dept. of Labor, Employment Standard Administration, Wage & Home Division, Child Labor Bulletin #102.)

ASSEMBLY SECTION

Assembly Section 2-1

Before attempting to mount your Tiger mower, it is important to read an underst and all of the Safety Messages in the Safety section of this manual.

Check complete shipment list against the packing list to make sure there are no shortages. Make certain the tractor model is the appropriate one for the mower received!

Always use a floor jack, hoist or fork lift to lift and raise heavy parts.

Read and understand the entire assembly section instructions before attempting to mount your Tiger mower. Refer to the parts section of this manual for detailed illustrations to locate all parts. (*ASM-C-0001*)

TRACTOR PREPARATION

- A. Remove right and left hand steps.
- B. Disconnect battery cables from both batteries.
- C. Remove engine side panels, or raise hood to access front pulley.
- D. Remove plugs from tractor casting where main frame and pump mount will be attached.
- E. Remove any front weights and weight supports.
- F. Raise the tractor onto jack-stands and remove the right and left rear wheels.

(ASM-C-0024)

🗚 WARN IN G

CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER

If necessary remove the four capscrews from the crankshaft pulley. Then install the crankshaft adapter to the pulley with capscrews and lockwashers as shown in the parts section. (ASM-NH-0050)

ADJUSTING REAR WHEELS

Raise rear of tractor onto jack-stands. **Follow the instructions in the tractor owners manual for adjusting tires and rims** to 72" center for side mounted mowers and 79.8" for boom mowers. NOTE: This may require switching the wheels to opposite sides of tractor. Also take note of any width restrictions when transporting by trailer. (For ease of installation, it is best to leave the rear wheels removed during installation of the mower.) (*ASM-NH-0051*)

FRONT PUMP MOUNTING

Install the pump mounting bracket on the front of the tractor with capscrews and washers as shown in the parts section illustration. DO NOT tighten fasteners at this time.

Thread the pump drive shaft into the crankshaft adapter. The end with the splines should match up with the coupler.

Slide the splined drive shaft coupler onto the pump drive shaft. Install the pump onto the mounting bracket. NOTE: The shaft is offset to one direction, the pump should be installed with the offset side on top. Install hardware for securing pump to the pump mount, DO NOT tighten.

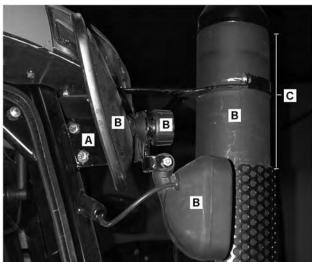
Align pump so that splined coupling can be moved back and forth by hand. Tighten pump mounting bolts in succession rechecking for spline coupling movement. Remove the pump mounting bracket bolts one at a time and apply a tread locking agent. Tighten these bolts in succession, again checking for free movement in the drive shaft. After all bolts are torqued, the end play on the drive shaft should be 1/16" to 1/8", and coupler should move freely with hand pressure. If end play is less than 1/16", grind the end of the shaft to achieve the proper end play. If there is more than 1/4" of end play, return the shaft with specifications for a longer shaft.

CAUTION: DO NOT START THE TRACTOR UNTIL ALL HOSES ARE ATTACHED, TANK IS FILLED WITH PROPER OIL AND BALL VALVES ARE OPEN! STARTING AT THIS TIME WILL CAUSE SERIOUS DAMAGE TO THE PUMP. (ASM-NH-0024)

MIRROR MOUNT

Т

- 1. Remove the existing mirror bracket and mirror from the cab.
- 2 Remove the mirror and knob from existing bracket.
- 3. Install the supplied bracket (using supplied hardware) on the cab as shown below.
- 4. Install the mirror with the knob on the supplied bracket as shown below. Refer to the Parts section for details.



- A. Mirror/Light Mount Bracket
- B. Existing Hardware
- C. Distance the muffler screen is cut back to fit the exhaust collar
 - Half distance from the top bolt hole to to the top of the screen.

(ASM-NH-0053)

LIGHT MOUNT

- 1. Remove light and light bracket from hand rail.
- 2. Tape light back against the hand rail next to the cab.
- 3. At the base of the hand rail, cut through the rail 2" from the cab.
- 4. To disconnect the wiring for the light, cut the hand rail through the hole where the wires extend.
- 5. Disconnect green connector, or wires inside light assembly, and pull wire through the hand rail.
- 6. Cut the hand rail 2" from the frame.
- 7. Place a small amount of adhesive on outer edge of the lower hand rail stub. Slide rubber cap on the stub.
- 8. Take second rubber cap and cut a small "X" at the end. Feed the light wire through the cap, the hand rail. Re-attach green connector or wires inside light assembly.
- 9. Place small amount of adhesive on outer edge of upper hand rail stub. Slide rubber cap on the stub.
- 10. Mount light to mirror bracket. (ASM-NH-0054)

MAIN FRAME INSTALLATION

With an overhead hoist and / or jack-stands, raise one side of the frame up to the correctly matching mounting holes. Install capscrews and all other hardware as shown in main frame parts section to secure the sides of the main frame to the tractor casting, DO NOT tighten at this time. Remove the capscrews one at a time and apply a thread locking agent. Reinsert the capscrews and tighten / torque to values noted in the torque chart located in the maintenance section of this manual. (*ASM-C-0003*)

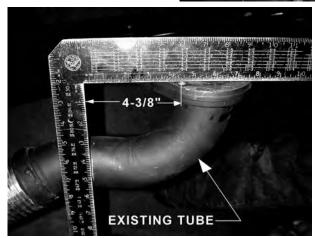
4 CYLINDER EXHAUST MOUNT

NOTE: This should be done after mounting the main frame.

- 1. Cut the tractor hood as shown in Pic. #1 to accomodate modified exhaust turbo tube.
- 2. Remove the muffler from existing turbo tube.
- 3. Remove existing turbo tube from tractor turbo.
- 4. Install the exhust mounting bracket and supporting brace.
- Cut the existing tube at turbo end 4-3/8" from hole center as shown in Pics. #2 and
 #3. Discard remaining portion of existing tube.
- 6. Install the turbo end of existing tube to the tractor turbo.
- 7. connect the supplied tube to the turbo end of existing tube using the sealing clamp as shown in Pic. #4. Do not tighten the hardware.
- 8. Install the exhaust clamp to the exhaust mounting bracket with the supplied hardware. Refer to the Parts Section for details.
- 9. Tighten the turbo existing hardware first and then the rest of the hardware.
- 10. Cut the muffler sweep off at the top and replace with a raincap, if necessary for shipping, as shown in Pic. #5. Install muffler to the turbo tube with the existing hardware. (ASM-NH-0055)



Picture #1



EXISTING TUBE TO TURBO A 3/8" SUPPLIED TUBE MUFFLER

Picture #2



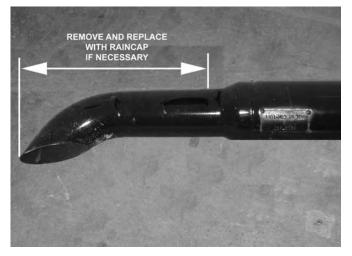
Assembly Section 2-5

4 CYLINDER EXHAUST MOUNT (continued)

(ASM-NH-0056)



Picture #4



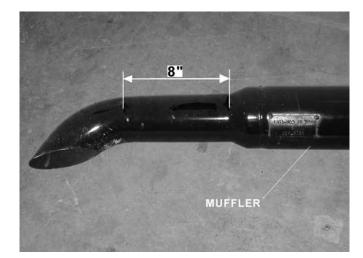
Picture #5

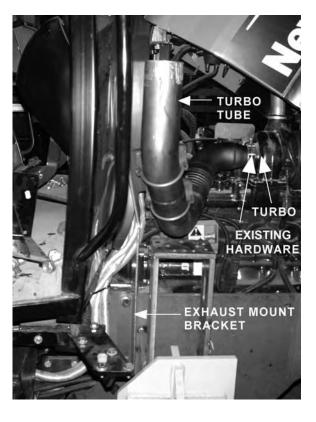
6 CYLINDER EXHAUST MOUNT

NOTE: This should be done after mounting the main frame.

- 1. Cut the tractor hood as shown in below to accomodate modified exhaust turbo tube.
- 2. Remove the muffler from existing turbo tube.
- 3. Remove existing turbo tube from tractor turbo.
- 4. Install the exhust mounting bracket and supporting brace.
- 5. Install the modified turbo tube to the tractor turbo with existing hardware. Do not tighten the hardware.
- 6. Install the exhaust clamp to the exhaust mounting bracket with the supplied hardware. Refer to the Parts Section for details.
- 7. Tighten the turbo existing hardware.
- 8. Cut the muffler 8" off at the top as shown below and weld the sweep back onto the top of the muffler maintaining the same direction. Then install muffler to the turbo tube with the existing hardware. (ASM-NH-0057)







SWITCH BOX WIRING

Refer to the Parts Section for wiring diagrams. Remove top instrument panel (tach, and hour meter) for access to the wires.

Route the red and green switch box wires from the switch box to the bottom right corner of the instrument panel near window. Connect the red wire to the white wire. (hot when key is in the 'on' position)

NOTE ONLY FOR ELECTRONIC VALVE: +12 VOLTS ELECTRICAL POWER MUST BE TAKEN FROM A SOURCE LOCATION WHERE IT IS LIVE ONLY WHEN THE IGNITION SWITCH IS IN THE "ON" POSITION. THIS WIRE MUST BE FUSED A THE SOURCE LOCATION.

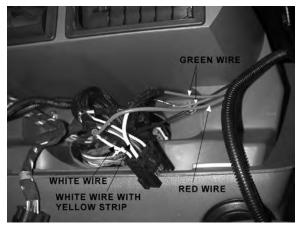
Route the white wire to the hydraulic solenoid brake valve.

The switch box is to be secured to the operators side of the control handles, or corner switch box mount.

The green wires will connect to the neutral safety switch wires (white with yellow stripe), under the cowl panel. (ASM-NH-0061)



BEFORE WIRING



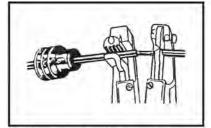
AFTER WIRING

WEATHER-PACK/METRI-PACK ASSEMBLY

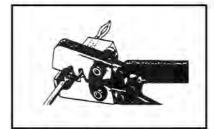
These instructions apply to both Weather-Pack and Metri-pack connectors.

NOTE: Use the specific tool for the type of connector you are assembling.

(ASM-C-0009)



1. Apply seal to cable, before stripping insulation.



3. Put terminal in crimping tool, then



2. Align seal with cable insulation.

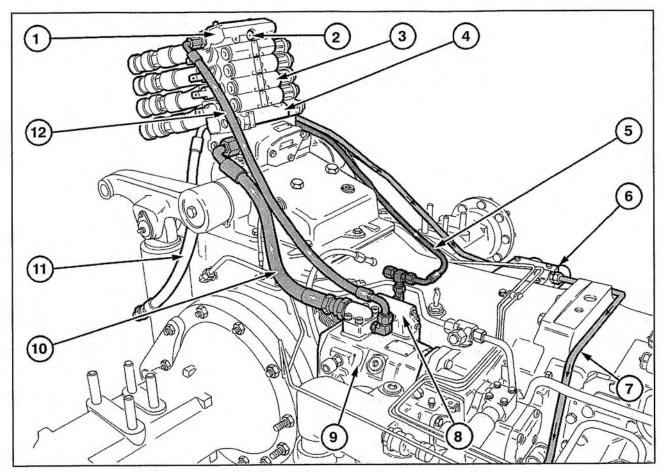


4. Crimp and visually inspect for a good

18)

IDENTIFYING TRACTOR HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

The lift valve uses the Pressure, Return and Load Sense on the tractors rear remotes. Depending on what tractor hydraulic system you have determines how the lift valve is plumbed. The Closed Center system is shown below. For more information refer to the Parts Section page for a complete diagram of the tractor lift valve hookup. (ASM-NH-0022)

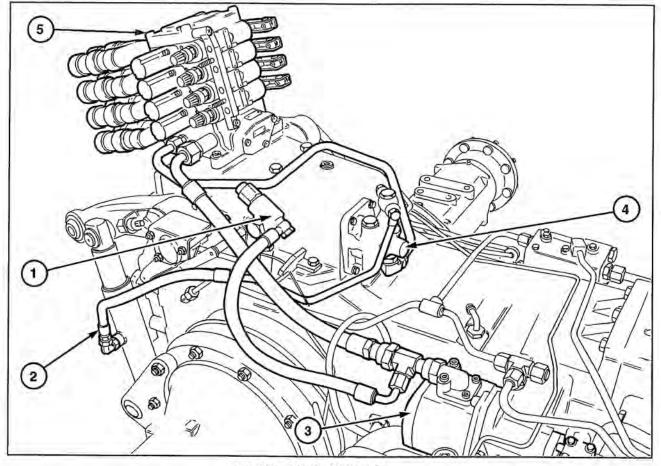


CLOSED CENTER SYSTEM

- 1. End Plate
- 2. Load Sensing Port for Mid-Mount Valve
- 3. Electro-Hydraulic Remote Valves
- 4. Electronic Draft Control Valve
- 5. Load Sensing Line
- 6. Low Pressure Circuit Distribution Manifold
- 7. Low Pressure Feed

- 8. Pressure Compensator Valve
- 9. CCLS Pump
- 10. High Pressure Feed to Electro-Hydraulic Remote Valves
- 11. Feed to Hydraulic Lift Cylinder
- 12. High Pressure Feed to Electro-Hydraulic Valve Pilot Line

For Open Center hydraulic systems, the lift valve will need additional pressure. This pressure is taken from the Power Steering Return line which is located behind the battery box.



OPEN CENTER SYSTEM

- 1. Pressure Relief Valve
- Feed To Lift Cylinder (optional on MXU Value w/ MDC)
- 3. Fixed Displacement Pump
- 4. Mechanical Draft Control Valve
- 5. Remote Control Valves

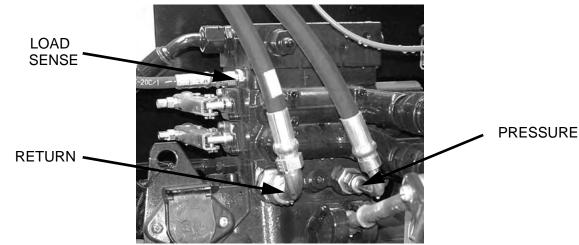
LOAD SENSE HOSE ROUTING - OPEN CENTER

On a tractor with an Open Center system with Closed Center remotes, the lift valve uses the Pressure, Return and Load Sense on the tractors rear remotes. The ports used are directly under the valve mounting plate as shown below.

The Pressure hose is routed from the tractor remotes to the inlet port of the HP filter on the valve mounting bracket. Then, the outlet port of the HP Filter to the pressure port on the lift valve.

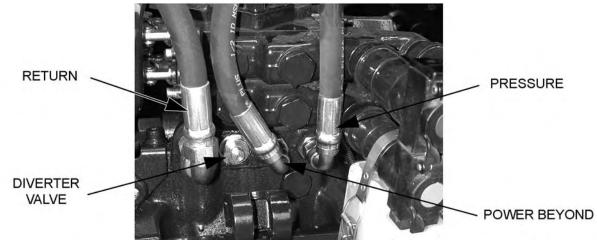
The Return hose runs from the return port of the lift valve to the tractor remotes. The Load Sense line is routed from the load sense port of the lift valve to the load sense port on the tractor rear remotes.

For more information refer to the Parts Section page for a complete diagram of the tractor valve hookup. (ASM-NH-0062)



LOAD SENSE HOSE ROUTING - OPEN CENTER (CONTINUED)

On a tractor with an Open Center system with Open Center ports, the lift valve uses the Pressure, Return and Power Beyond ports on the tractors rear remotes. The ports used are directly under the valve mounting plate as shown below. (ASM-NH-0062A)



The Pressure and Return lines are routed the same as stated above, however, the Load Sense line is routed differently. On a tractor with a cable control lift valve, the Load Sense line is routed directly to the power beyond remote on the tractor. On a tractor with an electronic lift valve, the load sense line is routed to the priority valve. A line is then routed from the "EF" port on the priority valve to the power beyond port on the tractor.

LOAD SENSE HOSE ROUTING - CLOSED CENTER

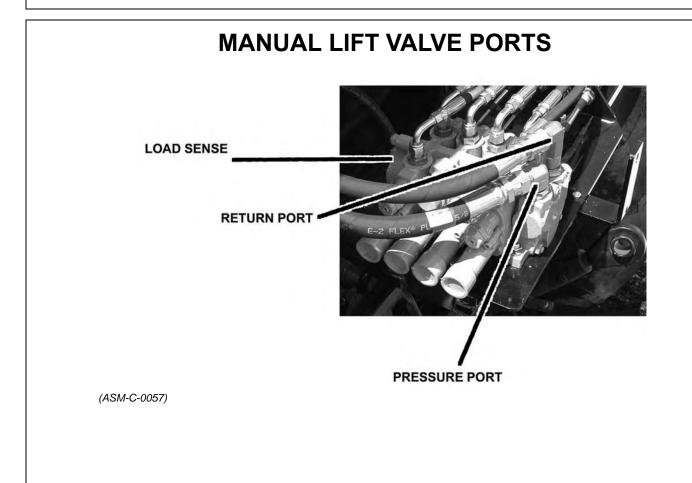
On a tractor with a Closed Center system, the lift valve uses the Pressure and Return on the tractors rear remotes. The Load Sense line, however, is connected to a port above the right rear axle.

The Pressure hose is routed from the tractor remotes to the inlet port of the HP filter on the valve mounting bracket. Then, the outlet port of the HP Filter to the pressure port on the lift valve.

The Return hose runs from the return port of the lift valve to the tractor remotes.

The Load Sense hose is routed from the load sense port of the lift valve to the load sense port on the tractor.

For more information refer to the Parts Section page for a complete diagram of the tractor valve hookup. (ASM-NH-0078)



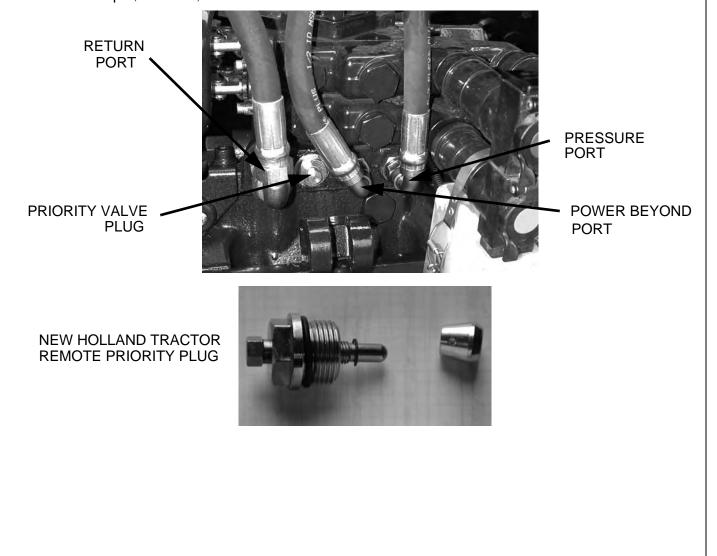
NEW HOLLAND PRIORITY VALVE USED ON DELTA & VALUE UNITS (HUSCO)

The Delta and Value units need a NH priority valve plug in the tractor rear remotes for the proper hydraulic flow. Torque the body of the plug first to 94Nm and then the small end to 15Nm. The ports used are directly under the valve mounting plate. The illustration below shows these ports are in a row. From left to right the ports are used for "return from Husco valve", "plug to allow activation of the next two ports", "return from PB port on Husco valve" and "pressure to HP filter".

The pressure hose is routed from the tractor remotes to the inlet port of the HP filter on the valve mounting bracket. Then, the outlet port of the HP Filter to the pressure port of the lift valve.

The power beyond line is routed from the port on the Husco valve to the power beyond port on the tractor rear remotes.

The return hose runs from the return port of the Husco valve to the tractor remotes. For more information refer to the Parts Section pages for a complete diagram of the tractor valve hookup. (ASM-NH-0063)



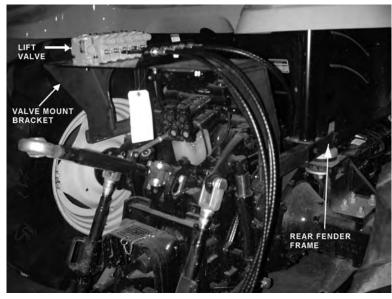
LIFT VALVE MOUNTING

Drill a Ø9/16" hole in the fender frame tube of the tractor 3/4" back of the existing hole (away from cab). Install the valve mounting bracket to the inside of the right and left rear fender frame tube as shown below and attach it with hardware listed in the Parts Section of this manual. Repeat these steps for the left valve mounting bracket.



Align the valve mounting plate with the drilled holes. Mark the center of one of the holes above and in-line with the slotted holes in the valve plate. Do not use any holes that will be used to mount the valve onto the plate.

Mount the lift valve with the supplied hardware. Refer to the Parts Section for the details. (ASM-NH-0066)



Assembly Section 2-16

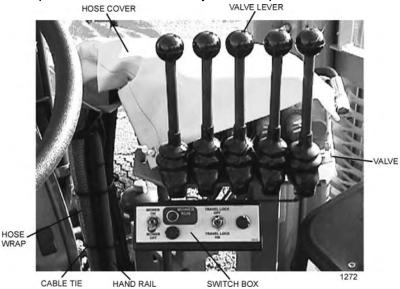
1

HIGH PRESSURE FILTER (CABLE CONTROL)

The high pressure filter is mounted to the right valve mounting bracket with hardware, as shown in the parts section. Attach the two adapters to the filter. The pressure line from the tractor is plumbed to the left (Inlet) side of the filter. The pressure hose that is attached to the right side of the filter is routed to the pressure port of the Tiger lift valve. (ASM-C-0031)

MANUAL SWITCH BOX MOUNTING

The switch box is to be secured to the operators side of the control handles, or valve stand. Refer to the parts section for assembly and components needed.



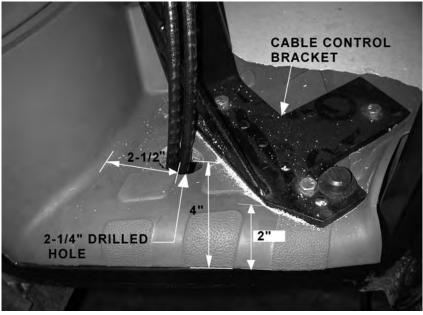
(ASM-C-0053)

CABLE CONTROL LEVER STAND

Place the front edge of the support bracket 2-3/4" back from the lower right front window. Rotate stand to be 2-1/4" from the right door frame as shown below. Be sure that the location of the stand will allow clearance between the cable control handles and all existing interior levers, etc.

Drill 3 holes to match control bracket and secure with capscrews and nylock nuts noted in the Parts Section.

Cut a 2-1/4" hole in the door from inside the cab. This hole is to be located 2-1/2" away from the floor, and 4" from the metal edge by the right door. Install trim lock around the metal edges of the then route the cables through the hole. Next, wrap the cables with the 6" split hose at the point they pass through the hole, and secure with zip-ties. (ASM-NH-0058)



LIFT VALVE HOSE & CABLE ROUTING

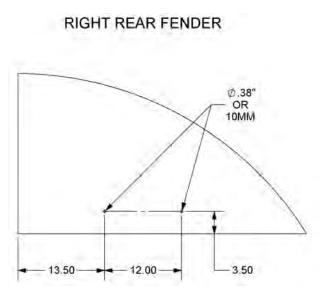
Attach two clamps to the right rear wheel well for proper hose/cable routing. Drill one hole for each clamp. Use the lower rear corner of the wheel well as an origin for measuring. The holes should be Ø10mm or Ø3/8" reamed to accept 3/8" hardware.

Measure from the back edge of the wheel well 13-1/2" from the origin. Use a square to measure 3-1/2" up. Refer to the images below to see the first hole placement.

The second hole should run parallel to the bottom edge of the wheel well. Mark the hole 12" from the first hole and 3-1/2" from the bottom edge. Use the images below for reference.

NOTE: DO NOT CUT INTO TUBES / HOSES / WIRES WHEN DRILLING THROUGH METAL OR PLASTIC!



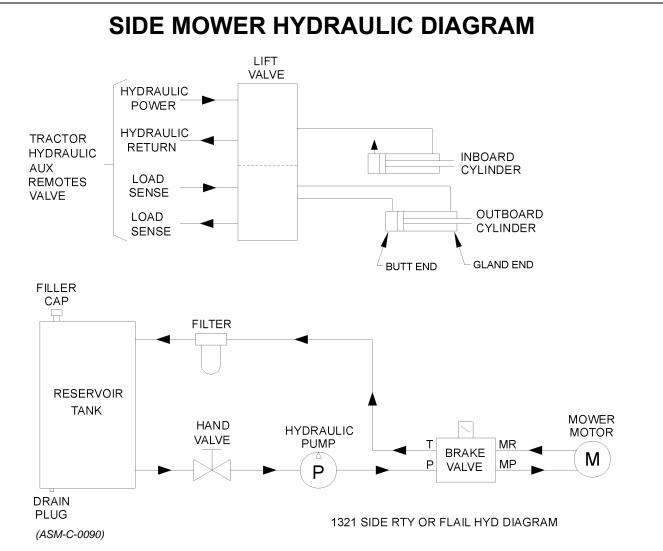


Place as many hoses in the clamp that will fit without compromising pressure. Then secure the (2) HOSE CLAMP (06520013) to the holes drilled with (1 EACH) CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC (21630) and (1 EACH) NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC (21627). The hoses that don't fit into the clamp are to be secured to the others with zip-ties. For protection of hoses in contact with metal edges, wrap hoses with split hose sections and fasten with hose clamps or zip-ties as needed. (ASM-NH-0067)

AXLE BRACE MOUNTING

Position the right axle brace under the tractor right hand side. Raise the brace up to the matching mounting holes in the main fame and rear axle housing. Note that both right and left (if applicable) axle braces are installed on outside edge of the main frame. Install the axle brace with capscrews, washers and nuts as shown in the main frame parts section. Apply Loc-Tite to the threads and torque to the values noted in the torque chart located in the maintenance section of this manual. (ASM-NH-0033)





SIDE HYDRAULIC TANK INSTALLATION

Install all fittings and tubes into tank and tank filter as shown in the Parts Section illustration. Insert tank sight glass into front side of tank.

Place the tank in the mounting bracket on the main frame as shown in the Parts Section. Secure the tank with the tank channel mount by placing the channel mount on top of the tank and the washers over the holes. Thread the tie bolts through the washers and holes to the threaded holes on the main frame. Tighten the tank channel mount by using the hex heads on the end of the tie bolts.

Install the filter gauge into the filter housing so that it points to the rear of the tractor and is clearly visible to the operator. The tank breather cap is ready for use as the tank is filled. Some of the for-metioned items may be already installed. (ASM-MOTOR HYDRO-0001)

FILLING HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR

Refer to the maintenance section for filling specifications and hydraulic oil requirements.

NOTE: Starting or running your T iger mower before filling reservoir will cause serious damage to hydraulic pump.

(ASM-C-0004hydro resrv)

INSTALLING O-RING FITTINGS

Installing straight, 45° and 90° O-rings requires that the O-ring and washer be up against the swivel body. Insert the swivel and turn in until the swivel is pointed in the desired direction and O-ring contact is made. Hold swivel in set direction with a wrench and turn the O-ring nut away from the swivel body and carefully tighten. (ASM-C-0056)

INSTALLING NATIONAL PIPE FITTINGS

Whenever installing a pipe fitting, wrap the threads clockwise (looking at the end) with teflon tape. In this way, the tape will be tightened when installed. NOTE: It is not necessary to tape O-ring fittings, or those installed in swivels. (ASM-C-0088)

GENERAL HOSE INSTALLATION

Refer to the parts section for detailed information about hoses and fittings for this application. (ASM-C-0011)

HOSE COVERING

Secure hoses together with zip ties wherever loose. Wrap the hoses between the swivel and main boom with the hose cover provided. Wrap the hoses between the main boom and secondary boom with the hose cover provided. Where hoses may contact the frame or other edges, wrap with split hose and secure with hose clamps or zip ties.

On non cab units, the pressure and return hoses from the control valve will also need to be routed inside the protective clear hose wrap. Cover the valve, valve fittings with the yellow hose cover and secure with black string provided. (ASM-C-0058)

SOLENOID BRAKE VALVE

Install a solenoid valve on the mounting bracket with the supplied hardware as shown in the Parts Section in this manual. While installing the fittings to the brake valve, the electical coil on the spool may have to be removed to make room. When reinstalling the coil, it is important to use no more than 5 ft. lbs. (or 60in. lbs.) torque. WARNING: OVER TORQUE TO THE COIL WILL RESULT IN HYDRAULIC FAILURE OF SPOOL. (ASM-C-0025)

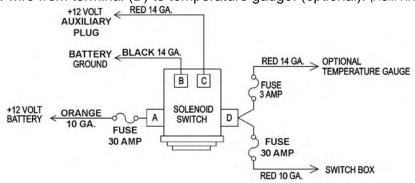
TEMPERATURE GAUGE MOUNTING (OPTIONAL)

Mount the temperature gauge where it is clearly visible to the operator. Attach the green (-) wire from the negative post on the gauge to a grounded bolt on the tractor frame. Remove paint if needed to make a good ground. Remove the pipe plug from the side of the hydraulic reservoir and install the temperature sensor using thread sealing tape. Run the white wire from the (s) sensor post of the gauge to the temperature sensor on the hydraulic reservoir tank. (ASM-C-0051)

CONTINUOUS DUTY SOLENOID SWITCH

Mount the solenoid switch, drill holes to match if necessary, in a dry and well protected area. Secure as shown in the parts section with provided 3/8" x 1" capscrews, lockwashers, and hex nuts.

- Route wires to and from the Continuous Duty Solenoid Switch as shown below.
- A.) ORANGE 10 GA. wire from terminal (A) to +12V battery fusible link.
- B.) RED 14 GA. wire from terminal (C) to tractor plug in cab.
- C.) BLACK 14 GA. wire from terminal (B) to -12V battery post.
- D.) RED 10 GA. wire from terminal (D) to switch box.
- E.) RED 14 GA. wire from terminal (D) to temperature gauge. (optional). (ASM-NH-0032)



COOLER MOUNTING - SIDE TANK

Mount the cooler mounting brackets on the top rear side of the side hydraulic tank. Locate the bolt plates on the top of the tank and secure the appropriate cooler bracket to the tank with the hardware provided. Attach the screen and cooler to the brackets. Refer to the Parts Section to attach the hoses and adapters to the cooler. (ASM-C-0092)





Assembly Section 2-22

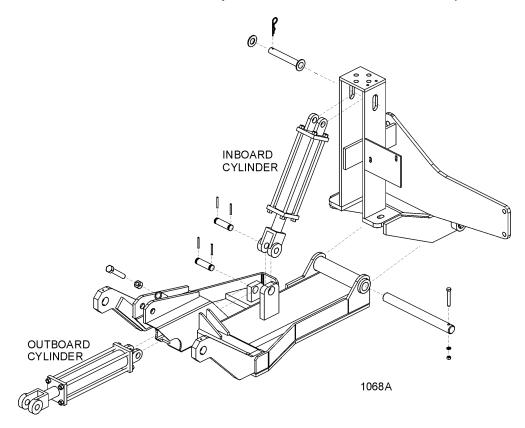
COMBO LIFT DRAFT BEAM INSTALLATION

Install ½" O-ring breather into butt port of inboard cylinder. Install fittings in the rod end of the cylinder according to the diagram in the commons section. These fittings should be positioned to face the butt end of the cylinder.

Next turn the clevis onto the rod of the cylinder until it is tight against the shoulder and lock into place with locking bolt on clevis.

The inboard cylinder can now be installed into the main frame mast with the pin, flat-washers and R-clips as shown below. Use teflon tape on all fitting and hose connections.

Install all fittings in the outboard cylinder and adjust to point towards the butt end of the cylinder. Attach the hoses as specified in the parts book. Slide the cylinder into the draft beam from the outside of the draft beam and attach cylinder to the draft beam with clevis pin and rollpins.



DRAFT BEAM MOUNTING

Pull the inboard cylinder piston rod down to the extreme extended position. Slide the draft beam under the cylinder, and align clevis hole with draft beam hole nearest to the tractor. Install pin and secure with rollplins.

Using inboard cylinder as a pivot point, slide draft beam under tractor and install draft beam pin. Align hole in draft beam pin with holes in main frame boss and install cap-screw, lock-washer and hex nut. (ASM-SIDE MNTS-0001)

LIMIT SWITCH MOUNTING

ASSEMBLING LIMIT SWITCH

Mount bracket 1-5/8" down from top edge on the inside of the rear arm of the draft beam, (Fig. A) square with inside corner as shown with the square corners against arm. Weld plate no more than 5/8" x 1/4" on top as shown.

Assemble limit switch with wheel on body side of arm and with the rear of arm mount aligned with fourth notch on arm as shown in Fig. C. Fasten limit switch cam to bonnet with the 7/16" x 3-1/2" pin bolt and flatwasher as shown in Fig. D.

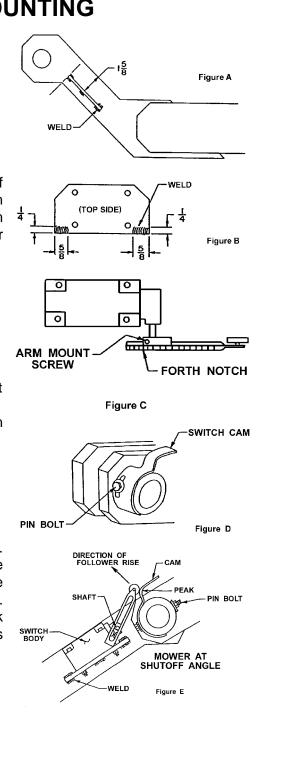
ADJUSTING LIMIT SWITCH

To adjust switch do as follows:

- 1. With cam in place and pin bolt installed, raise mower to desired shutoff angle.
- 2. With pin bolt loosened turn cam until roller follower just reaches peak (see Figure E) and tighten pin bolt.
- With switch arm mount screw (see Figure C) loose turn shaft (see Fig. E) with screwdriver in direction of follower rise while holding follower against cam peak until switch clicks off and hold while tightening arm mount screw.

WIRING LIMIT SWITCH

Remove top cover on switch to expose terminals. Connect red wire to either of the back terminals, and the black wire to the other back terminal. Cut the white wire to solenoid valve at a place closest to the tilt-angle switch. Connect the red wire to one of the cut ends and the black wire to the other end. This connects the switch in series with the solenoid valve. (ASM-C-0028)



LIMIT SWITCH

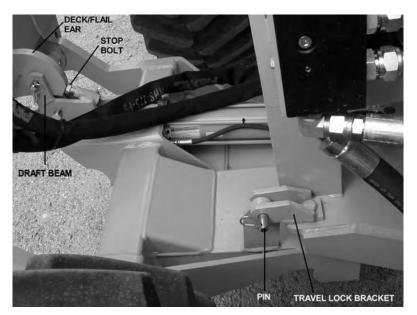
(ASM-C-0029)



TRAVEL LOCK MOUNTING

Install the travel lock bracket with pin and clip on the draft beam. Slide the draft beam and align the travel lock bracket hole with the mounting hole on the main frame. Install the capscrew, lockwasher and hex nut as shown in the picture.

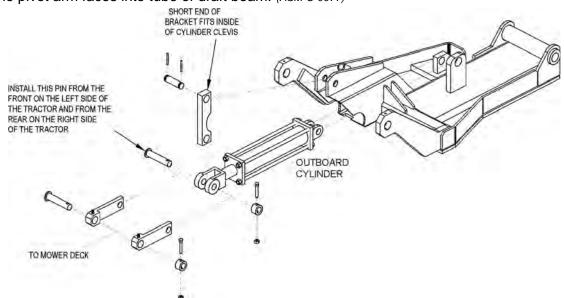
Raise the deck/flail to it's upright position (Deck ear touches to stop bolt as shown in the picture). Drill a 13/16" hole to the deck/flail ear through the draft beam as shown below. Insert the supplied pin and clip through the hole. (ASM-SIDE TRVL LOCK-0001)



MOWER MOUNTING

Check that all grease zerks have been installed in the draft beams pivot arm, left linkage arm, right linkage arm, and cylinder mounting ears.

Using a clevis pin and roll pins, connect the pivot arm to clevis on draft beam. NOTE: Make sure the longer distance between the cutout and the end of the pivot arm is closest to the draft beam pivot ears on the center tube as shown in the diagram below. Also make sure the cutout on the pivot arm faces into tube of draft beam. (ASM-C-0077)



Slide other end of pivot arm with short distance between the cut-out and the end of the pivot arm, into the cylinder clevis. Next, line up the holes of the left and right lift linkage arms outside of the cylinder clevis holes. Connect with linkage pin, shims (as required), boss, cap-screw, lock-washer and hex nut as shown.

To connect the bonnet to the draft beam, slide the extension arms of the draft beam between the mounting ears on the inner end of the bonnet. Line up the holes and secure with swivel pin, cap-screw, lock-washer, and hex nut (both sides). See parts book illustration.

Next, slide the left and right linkage arms up to the slotted ear on the side of the deck. Secure with linkage pin, shims, boss, cap-screw, lock-washer and hex nut. See illustration in Parts Section.

LIFT CONTROL FEEDLINES

Hose lengths will vary between tractor applications such as cab and non-cab units. See the Parts Section that pertains to your tractor for hose applications.

Install a hose from the bottom or inner valve port (behind cab for cab units, on stand for noncab units) to the restrictor on the inboard cylinder gland.

Install a hose from the upper or outer valve port to the restrictor on the outboard cylinder butt. See Parts Section for part numbers and hose routing illustrations. (ASM-C-0093)

DECK / MOTOR FEEDLINE

Install the 1" hoses from the motor to the solenoid valve. Refer to the parts section for detailed information about hoses and fittings for this application.

Install split hoses around hydraulic hoses where they contact sharp edges, or any other edges that may rub hoses.

Be sure that all grease zerks are installed in the draft beam pin bosses. Grease all areas of the draft beam according to the instructions in the maintenance section. Re-check all fittings for tightness.

Fill hydraulic tank with fluid as recommended in the Maintenance Section. **BE SURE TO OPEN THE BALL VALVES.** Start the tractor and operate the inboard cylinder through the entire stroke and the outboard cylinder through the bottom ³/₄ stroke repeatedly to clear the lines of air. <u>DO NOT</u> run outboard cylinder out to full stroke until stop bolt has been adjusted!

Check for oil leaks at all fittings and connections using a piece of paper or cardboard. If a leak is found, you must shut down the tractor and set the cutter head on the ground. Before attempting to fix the leak, you must actuate the lift valve handles several times to relieve any pressure in the lines. **DO NOT USE HANDS TO CHECK FOR FLUID LEAKS!**

Raise the three point hitch and check the tractor internal hydraulics, fill to proper level if needed. (ASM-C-0079)

STOP BOLT ADJUSTMENT

Extend the outboard cylinder all the way out. Adjust the stop adjustment bolt (located on the top of the draft beam) out until it is up against the bonnet. Lock the bolt down with the $\frac{3}{4}$ " hex nut.

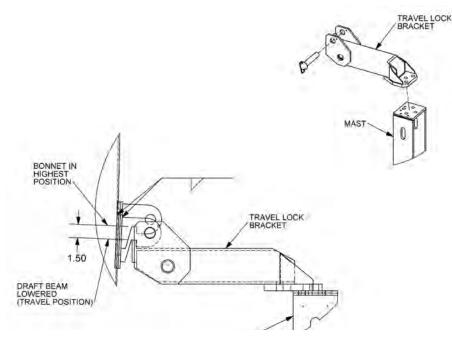
NOTE: When the outboard cylinder is fully extended, the bonnet or deck should either be up against the stop or if travel locks are installed, it should be up against the travel lock. It may be necessary to use either external or internal slugs on the cylinder to get the correct stroke. If the cutter head is against the stop and the cylinder has stoke remaining, serious damage will occur.

Proceed to final preparation for operation instructions on the next page. ASM-SIDE MNTS-0003)

TRAVEL LOCK INSTALLATION

Your side flail bonnet(s) may have come without the travel lock hook welded on. This is done after assembly to ensure a proper fit to your equipment. Follow the following steps to attach the travel lock. Make sure to wear the proper personal protection equipment.

- 1. Mount the left and/or right travel lock brackets loosely to each side of the mast frame. Refer to the Parts Section in this manual for part information.
- 2. Raise flail bonnets up to their highest position.
- 3. Lower draft beam cylinders 1-1/2 inches for travel lock hook clearance.
- 4. Mount the hook to the travel lock bracket with travel lock pin in place.
- 5. Line up the travel lock plate so that it is centered with the travel lock hook on each side.
- 6. Weld the plates to the bonnets.
- 7. Weld the hooks to the plates. (ASM-T3F-0025)

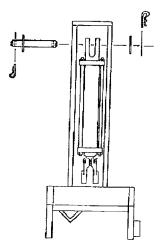


CABLE LIFT DRAFT BEAM INSTALLATION

Install ½" O-ring breather into butt port of inboard cylinder. Install fittings in the rod end of the cylinder according to the diagram in the commons section. These fittings should be positioned to face the butt end of the cylinder.

Next turn the clevis onto the rod of the cylinder until it is tight against the shoulder and lock into place with locking bolt on clevis.

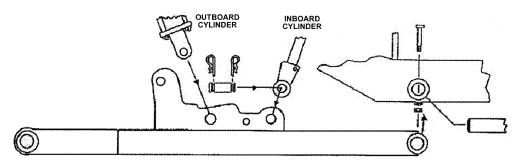
The inboard cylinder can now be installed into the main frame mast with the pin, flat-washers and R-clips as shown below. Use teflon tape on all fitting and hose connections.



DRAFT BEAM MOUNTING

Pull the inboard cylinder piston rod down to the extreme extended position. Slide the draft beam under the cylinder, and align clevis hole with draft beam hole nearest to the tractor. Install pin and secure with R-clips.

Using inboard cylinder as a pivot point, slide draft beam under tractor and install draft beam pin. Align hole in draft beam pin with holes in main frame boss and install cap-screw, lock-washer and hex nut.



Install the fittings in the butt end of the outboard cylinder, as shown in the commons section. These should be positioned to face the rod end of the cylinder. Next, install the O-ring breather in the rod end of the cylinder.

Install the outboard cylinder in the hole in the draft beam as shown above. Install the pin into the draft beam and cylinder and secure with R-clips. (ASM-CBL DRFT BEAM-0001)

$$\square$$

DECK MOUNTING AND LIFT ASSEMBLY

Install the upper sheave bracket on the outboard cylinder and tighten securely against piston rod shoulder. Tighten the set screw, and align the draft beam.

Install the lower sheave bracket on the draft beam with a ³/₄" cap-screw and two hex nuts as shown in the diagram on the next page.

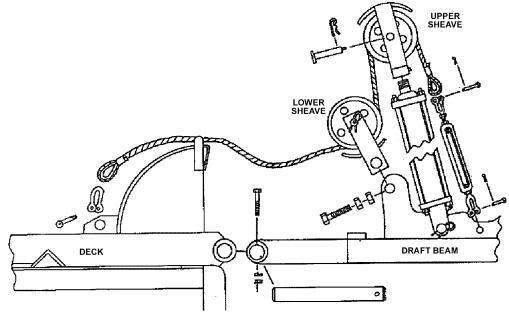
Align the deck with the draft beam mounting hole and install the outer draft beam pin. Align the holes in the draft beam pin with the holes in the boss and secure with cap-screw, lock-washer and hex nut.

Pass the lift cable through upper sheave bracket and attach to turn buckle with turn buckle pin and cotter key. Attach turn buckle to draft beam with turn buckle pin and cotter key.

Place the cable in the upper sheave bracket with the cable on top of the wheel. Secure wheel with sheave pin (with grease zerk) and R-clip. Place lift cable in lower sheave below the wheel and install sheave with pin (with grease zerk) and R-clip. Then install the

The cable can now be attached to the deck mounting bracket with the shackle. Tighten shackle pin securely. **NOTE: DO NOT tighten the turn buckle at this time!**

Refer to the commons section for further referance and part numbers. (ASM-CBL DRFT BEAM-0002)

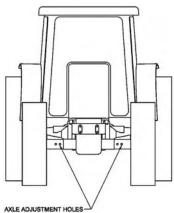


TURNBUCKLE ADJUSTMENT

Extend the outboard cylinder until the deck touches the stop on the draft beam. Hold the deck in this position to adjust the lift cable tension. Adjust turn buckle until cable is tight. Lower and raise the deck to check adjustment. The mower deck should reach it's stop on the draft beam at the same time the outboard cylinder reaches it's extreme extended position. Finally tighten the turn buckle lock nuts securely. It will be necessary to readjust the turn buckle after the cable has stretched from use. (ASM-SIDE MNTS-0005)

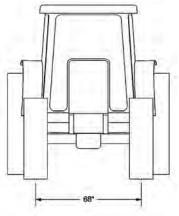
2WD FRONT AXLE ADJUSTMENT

In order to prevent interferences with mounted equipment, the front axle on a 2WD T6000 tractor will have to be adjusteed outwards to show 2 holes on each side (see illustration below). Double check the wheel spacing after adjustment by oscillating and turning the tires fully for interference.. (ASM-NH-0068)



4WD FRONT WHEEL ADJUSTMENT

In order to prevent interferences with mounted equipment, the front wheels on a 4WD T6000 tractor will have to be adjusted to be approximately 68" center to center distance (see illustration below). For tractors with mounted loaders, that distance should be approximately 76". Double check the wheel spacing after adjustment by oscillating and turning the tires fully for interference.. (ASM-NH-0069)

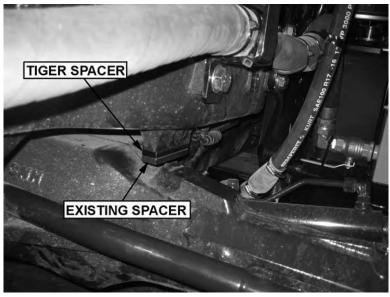


4WD FRONT AXLE STOPS

In order to prevent interferences with mounted equipment, the front axle on a 4WD tractor with wheels larger than 13.6 X R24 will have to be limited. On each side of the front axle the following procedure must be followed.

The existing spacer and capscrews will need to be removed and a new Tiger Spacer (p/n 06401546) will need to be added. Sandwich the Tiger Spacer between the tractor and the existing spacer. The capscrews which were removed will need to be replaced by two longer Tiger Capscrews (p/n 06530105).

After adding the Tiger Spacer to each side, double-check the adjustment by oscillating and turning the tires fully for interference. (ASM-NH-0077)



FINAL PREPARATION FOR OPERATION

Place operators safety and operation decals on the steering column and side counsel where they are clearly visible to the operator. These decals should be understood by each operator of the machine in conjunction with the safety and operation section of this book. The decals are to be maintaned in good condition as a reminder to the operator, and should be replaced if damaged.

Finally, all bosses, pins and pivot points will need to be greased as instructed in the maintenance section of this manual. The hydraulic reservoir can also be filled with the recommended fluid (see maintenance section) and the filter installed in the top of the tank. Double check all fittings and fasteners BEFORE starting tractor. Also secure any loose hoses together with zip ties and wrap with split hoses where friction may occur on the hoses.

AWARNING

BEFORE starting or operating the tractor you must read and understand the safety and operation sections of this manual completely.

BE SURE THE BALL VALVES ARE OPEN! Start tractor and allow instruments to stabilize. Using a piece of paper or cardboard as noted in the safety and maintenance sections, check all fittings and connections for hydraulic leaks.

If a leak is found, you must shut down the tractor, set the cutter on the ground. Before attempting to fix the leak, you must actuate the lift valve handles several times to relieve any pressure in the lines.

Before operating the mower, the cutter head and boom should be slowly moved throughout the full range of motion. Watch for any condition that would cause pinching or excess stress on the hoses. The steering and front axle travel should also be carefully moved through their full range of motion. If any condition occurs in which the hoses contact the tires, the steering and / or front axle travel may need to be limited as described in the tractor operators manual. This should also be done if the tires rub, or are extremely close to any other part of the mower such as the hydraulic tank or draft beam. This may include adding shims, or adjusting stop bolts in the tractor front to solve the problem. While checking motion, you should also check that the control circuits are connected according to the operators decal for the valve handles.

MOWER TESTING

Take the tractor to a place free of loose objects on the ground. Operate the cylinders through their full range of motion again, to clear the lines of air. Follow the instructions in the operation section to operate the mower. Vibration of the mower should be minimal at all times. After a 5 minute test run, the knife bolts should be retorqued and once again after the first few hours of operation.

If any parts of this assem bly section, or any other section of this manual are not clearly understood you must contact your dealer or the address on the front of this manual for assistance!(ASM-C-0010)



OPERATION SECTION

TIGER SIDE AND REAR FLAIL MOWER OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

Tiger Side and Rear flail mowers are manufactured with quality material by skilled workers. These mowers are designed for cutting grass and small weeds. The mower is equipped with protective deflectors to prevent objects being thrown from the mower by the blades, however, no shielding is 100% effective. All shields, guards, and deflectors equipped on the mower must be maintained in good operational condition.

It is the operator's responsibility to be knowledgeable of all potential operating hazards and to take every reasonable precaution to ensure oneself, others, animals, and property are not injured or damaged by the mower, tractor, or a thrown object. Do not operate the mower if passersby, pets, livestock, or property are within 100 yards of the unit.

This section of the Operator's Manual is designed to familiarize, instruct, and educate safe and proper mower use to the operator. Pictures contained in this section are intended to be used as a visual aid to assist in explaining the operation of a Side and Rear flail mower and are not specific to any model. Some pictures may show shields removed for picture clarity. NEVER operate implement without all shields in place and in good operational condition. The operator must be familiar with the mower and tractor and all associated safety practices before operating the mower and tractor. Proper operation of the mower, as detailed in this manual, will help ensure years of safe and satisfactory use of the mower.

IMPORTANT: To avoid mower damage, retorque all bolts after the first 10 hours of operation. Refer to the Torque Chart at the end of the Maintenance Section to ensure bolts are properly tightened.

READ AND UNDERSTAND THE ENTIRE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND SAFETY SECTION OF THIS MANUAL AND THE TRACTOR MANUAL BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO USE THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT. If you do not understand any of the instructions, contact your nearest authorized dealer for a full explanation. Pay close attention to all safety signs and safety messages contained in this manual and those affixed to the implement and tractor. (*OPS-U- 0001*)

<u>READ, UNDERSTAND, and FOLLOW</u> the following Safety Messages. Serious injury or death may occur unless care is taken to follow the warnings and instructions stated in the Safety Messages. Always use good common sense to avoid hazards. (SG-2)



Si no lee ingles, pida ayuda a alguien que si lo lea para que le traduzca las medidas de seguridad. (SG-3)



Side and Rear Flail

1. OPERATOR REQUIREMENTS

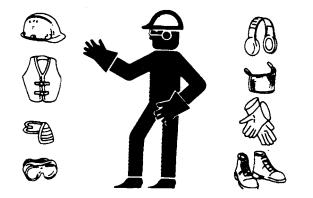
Safe operation of the unit is the responsibility of a qualified operator. A qualified operator has read and understands the implement and tractor Operator's Manuals and is experienced in implement and tractor operation and all associated safety practices. In addition to the safety messages contained in this manual, safety signs are affixed to the implement and tractor. If any part of the operation and safe use of this equipment is not completely understood, consult an authorized dealer for a complete explanation.

If the operator cannot read the manuals for themselves or does not completely understand the operation of the equipment, it is the responsibility of the supervisor to read and explain the manuals, safety practices, and operating instructions to the operator.

Safe operation of equipment requires that the operator wear approved Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) for the job conditions when attaching, operating, servicing, and repairing the equipment. PPE is designed to provide operator protection and includes the following safety wear:

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)

- Always Wear Safety Glasses
- Hard Hat
- Steel Toe Safety Footwear
- Gloves
- Hearing Protection
- Close Fitting Clothing
- Respirator or Filter Mask (depends on operating conditions) (OPS-U- 0002)



ADANGER

NEVER use drugs or alcohol immediately before or while operating the Tractor and Implement. Drugs and alcohol will affect an operator's alertness and coordination and therefore affect the operator's ability to operate the equipment safely. Before operating the Tractor or Implement, an operator on prescription or over-the-counter medication must consult a medical professional regarding any side effects of the medication that would hinder their ability to operate the Equipment safely. NEVER knowingly allow anyone to operate this equipment when their alertness or coordination is impaired. Serious injury or death to the operator or others could result if the operator is under the influence of drugs or alcohol. (SG-27)



Side and Rear Flail

Operation Section 3-3

© 2012 Alamo Group Inc.

2. TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

The tractor used to operate the mower must have the power, capacity and required equipment to safely operate the mower at a ground speed between 2 and 5 MPH. Operating the mower with a tractor that does not meet the following requirements may cause tractor or mower damage and could be a potential danger to the operator and passersby.

Tractor Requirements and Capabilities

- ASAE approved Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS) or ROPS cab and seat belt.
- Tractor Horsepower-Minimum 65 HP Min Recommended
- Power Take Off......540 RPM

2.1 ROPS and Seat Belt

The tractor must be equipped with a Roll-Over-Protective-Structure (ROPS) (tractor cab or roll-bar) and seat belt to protect the operator from falling off the tractor, especially during a roll over where the driver could be crushed and killed. Only operate the tractor with the ROPS in the raised position and seat belt fastened. Tractor models not equipped with a ROPS and seat belt should have these life saving features installed by an authorized dealer. *OPS-U- 0003*

AWARNING

Operate this Equipment only with a Tractor equipped with an approved rollover-protective system (ROPS). Always wear seat belts. Serious injury or even death could result from falling off the tractor--particularly during a turnover when the operator could be pinned under the ROPS. (SG-7)



2.2 Tractor Safety Devices

If transporting or operating the tractor and implement near a public roadway, the tractor must be equipped with proper warning lighting and a Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) emblem which are clearly visible from the rear of the unit. Lights and a SMV emblem must be equipped directly on implements if the visibility of the tractor warning signals are obscured.

Maintain all manufacturer equipped safety shields and guards. Always replace shields and guards that were removed for access to connect, service, or repair the tractor or implement. Never operate the tractor PTO with the PTO master shield missing or in the raised position. *OPS-U- 0004*

2.3 Tractor Horsepower

The horsepower required to operate the mower depends on many factors including the vegetation to be cut, terrain condition, operator experience, and condition of the mower and tractor. For most mowing conditions, the Side and Rear mowers require a tractor with at least 65HP. Operating the mower with a tractor that does not have adequate power may damage the tractor engine.

Side and Rear Flail

2.4 Front End Weight

Maintain a minimum of 20% total tractor weight on the tractor front end at all times. Front end weight is critical to maintain steering ability and to prevent the front end from rearing up. Consult your authorized tractor dealer for front weights and carriers.

2.5 Power Take Off (PTO)

Only operate the mower on a tractor equipped to operate at 540 rpm PTO speed. Tractors operating at 540 rpm will have a 1-3/8" diameter 6-spline PTO shaft stub. Refer to the tractor operator's manual for operating the PTO at the proper speed.

If operating an older model tractor where the tractor's transmission and PTO utilize one master clutch, an overrunning clutch must be used between the PTO output shaft and the driveline of the mower. Consult an authorized tractor dealer to purchase and install an over-running clutch if needed.

DO NOT use a PTO adapter to attach a non-matching Implement driveline to a Tractor PTO. Use of an adapter can double the operating speed of the Implement resulting in excessive vibration, thrown objects, and blade and implement failure. Adapter use will also change the working length of the driveline exposing unshielded driveline areas. Serious bodily injury and/or equipment failure can result from using a PTO adapter. Consult an authorized dealer for assistance if the Implement driveline does not match the Tractor PTO. (S3PT-14)

AWARN IN G

Never operate the Tractor and Mower if the Implement input driveline is directly connected to the Tractor transmission. Tractor braking distances can be substantially increased by the momentum of the rotating Mower blades driving the Tractor transmission even though the Tractor clutch has been disengaged. Install an over running clutch between the Tractor PTO and the Mower driveline to prevent this potentially dangerous situation. (S3PT-16)

3. GETTING ON AND OFF THE TRACTOR

Before getting onto the tractor, the operator must read and completely understand the implement and tractor operator manuals. If any part of either manual is not completely understood, consult an authorized dealer for a complete explanation. *OPS-U- 0007*



Do not mount or dismount the Tractor while the tractor is moving. Mount the Tractor only when the Tractor and all moving parts are completely stopped. (SG-12)



Side and Rear Flail

3.1 Boarding the Tractor

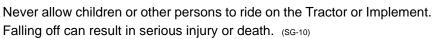
Use both hands and equipped handrails and steps for support when boarding the tractor. Never use control levers for support when mounting the tractor. Seat yourself in the operator's seat and secure the seat belt around you.

Never allow passengers to ride on the tractor or attached equipment. Riders can easily fall off and be seriously injured or killed from falling off and being ran over. It is the operator's responsibility to forbid all extra riders at all times. *OPS-U- 0008*

ADANGER

ADANGER

R Never allow children to operate, ride on, or come close to the Tractor or Implement. Usually, 16-17 year-old children who are mature and responsible can operate the implement with adult supervision, if they have read and understand the Operator's Manuals, been trained in proper operation of the tractor and Implement, and are physically large enough to reach and operate the controls easily. (SG-11)



AWARNING Do not mount or dismount the Tractor while the tractor is moving. Mount the Tractor only when the Tractor and all moving parts are completely stopped. (SG-12)

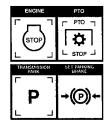
3.2 Dismounting the Tractor

Before dismounting, park the tractor and implement on a reasonably level surface, apply the parking brake, idle the engine down, disengage the PTO, and lower the implement to the ground. Shut down the tractor engine according to the operator's manual, remove the key, and wait for all motion to completely stop. Never leave the seat until the tractor, its engine and all moving parts have come to a complete stop.

Use hand rails and steps when exiting the tractor. Be careful of your step and use extra caution when mud, ice, snow or other matter has accumulated on the steps or hand rails. Use all handrails and steps for support and never rush or jump off the tractor. *OPS-U- 0009*

A DANGER

BEFORE leaving the tractor seat, always set the parking brake and/or set the tractor transmission in parking gear, disengage the PTO, stop the engine, remove the key, and wait for all moving parts to stop. Place the tractor shift lever into a low range or parking gear to prevent the tractor from rolling. Never dismount a Tractor that is moving or while the engine is running. Operate the Tractor controls from the tractor seat only. (SG-9)





Operation Section 3-6



Side and Rear Flail

4. STARTING THE TRACTOR

The operator must have a complete understanding of the placement, function, and operational use of all tractor controls before starting the tractor. Review the tractor operator's manual and consult an authorized dealer for tractor operation instructions if needed.

Essential Tractor Controls:

- Locate the light control switch.
- Locate the engine shut off control.
- Locate the brake pedals and the clutch.
- Locate the PTO control.
- Locate the 3-point hitch control lever.
- Locate the hydraulic remote control levers.

Before starting the tractor ensure the following:

- Conduct all pre-start operation inspection and service according to the tractor operator's manual.
- Make sure all guards, shields, and other safety devices are securely in place.
- The parking brake is on.
- The PTO control lever is disengaged.
- The 3-point hitch control lever is in the lowered position.
- The hydraulic remote control levers are in the neutral position.
- The tractor transmission levers are in park or neutral.

Refer to the tractor owner's manual for tractor starting procedures. Only start the tractor while seated and belted in the tractor operator's seat. Never bypass the ignition switch by short circuiting the starter solenoid.

After the tractor engine is running, avoid accidental contact with the tractor transmission to prevent sudden

A DANGER Never run the Tractor engine in a closed building or without adequate ventilation. The exhaust fumes can be hazardous to your health. (SG-23)

ADANGER

Start tractor only when properly seated in the Tractor seat. Starting a tractor in gear can result in injury or death. Read the Tractor operators manual for proper starting instructions. (SG-13)



5. CONNECTING THE MOWER TO THE TRACTOR

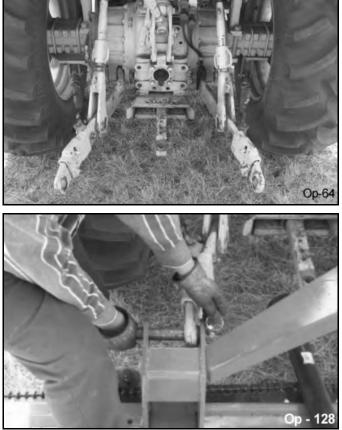
Use extreme caution when connecting the mower to the tractor. The mower should be securely resting at ground level or setting on blocks. Keep hands and feet from under the mower deck and clear of pinch points between the tractor hitch arms and mower pins. *OPS-R-0001*

Always shut the Tractor completely down, place the transmission in park, and set the parking brake before you or anyone else attempts to connect or disconnect the Implement and Tractor hitches. (S3PT-15)

5.1 Connecting the Rear Flail to the Tractor

- 1. Make sure the tractor is equipped with the correct PTO shaft. Change shafts if needed.
- 2. Shorten or remove the tractor drawbar to avoid interference when raising and lowering the mower.
- 3. Board the tractor and start the engine. Position the tractor to the mower with the 3-point lift arms positioned between the respective set of mower A-frame lift lugs. **Note:** Set the 3-point lift control to "Position Control" so that the lift arms maintain a constant height when attaching the mower. See the tractor Operator's Manual for correct settings when attaching 3point equipment.
- 4. Turn off the tractor engine and dismount.
- 5. One lift arm at a time, align arm end hole between the set of A-frame lift lugs. Insert hitch pin through the lug and arm holes and insert retaining pin into hitch pin.
- 6. Walk around to opposite side and repeat procedure for remaining lift arm and hitch pin.
- 7. Extend or retract 3-point top link to align its end hole with the holes of the mower's top link. Insert the top link hitch pin and insert retaining pin into hitch pin.

Adjust any lower link check chains, guide blocks, or sway blocks to prevent the mower from swaying side to side and possible contact with tractor rear tires.



NOTE: Offset Adaptor Hitches are available to position the mower to the left or right. Mowers with Offset Adaptor hitches connect to the 3-Point hitch the same way as the mower A-frame.

Side and Rear Flail

Operation Section 3-8

OPERATION

© 2012 Alamo Group Inc.

5.2 Connecting the Side Flails to the Tractor

- 1. Install the Draft Beam onto the Main Frame.
- 2. Raise the Draft Beam to line up with the the 'ears' on the Side Flail and install Pins and hardware.
- 3. Connect the Linkage and Cylinder to the Side Flail for a Combo Lift set-up or route and connect the cable to the Side Flail if it's a Cable Lift set-up.
- 4. Route and connect the hydraulic lines to the cylinders and from the Brake Valve to the Side Flail motor.



AWARNING

Do not operate this Equipment with hydraulic oil or fuel leaking. Oil and fuel are explosive and their presence could present a hazard. Do not check for leaks with your hand! High-pressure oil streams from breaks in the line could penetrate the skin and cause tissue damage including gangrene. To check for a hose leak, SHUT the unit ENGINE OFF and remove all hydraulic pressure. Wear oil impenetrable gloves, safety glasses and use Cardboard to check for evidence of oil leaks. If you suspect a leak, REMOVE the HOSE and have it tested at a Dealer. If oil does penetrate the skin, have the injury treated immediately by a physician knowledgeable and skilled in this procedure. (SG-15)



OPERATION

AWARNING

Avoid contact with hot surfaces including hydraulic oil tanks, pumps, motors, valves and hose connections. Relieve hydraulic pressure before performing maintenance or repairs. Use gloves and eye protection when servicing hot components. Contact with a hot surface or fluid can cause serious injury from burns or scalding. (SG-34)

ADANGER

DO NOT allow any person under a side mower unless mower is securely locked up or supported. **DO NOT** approach the Implement unless the Tractor is turned off and all motion has ceased. Never work under the frame work, or any lifted component unless the implement is securely supported or blocked up. A sudden or inadvertent fall by any of these components could cause serious injury or even death. (STI-03_A)



Side and Rear Flail

6. SETTING THE MOWER

Properly setting the cutting height is essential for efficient and safe operation. A properly set mower will make a more uniform cut, distribute clippings more evenly, require minimal tractor work, and follow the contour of uneven terrain. **NOTE:** Avoid very low cutting heights, striking the ground with the blades gives the most damaging shock loads and will cause damage to the mower and drive. Blades contacting the ground may cause objects to be thrown out from under the mower deck. Always avoid operating the mower at a height which causes the blades to contact the ground. OPS-U-0010

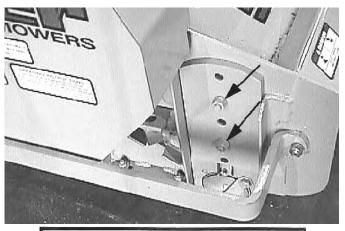
Never work under the Implement, the framework, or any lifted component unless the Implement is securely supported or blocked up to prevent sudden or inadvertent falling which could cause serious injury or even death. (SG-14)

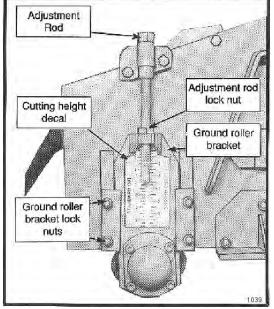


6.1 Roller Height Adjustment

- The mower's cutting height is set by positioning the roller assembly for each mower section. Each section must be set at the same height to ensure an even cut across the entire width of the mower.
- 2. Place the tractor and mower on a level surface and completely lower the mower to the ground.
- Shut down the tractor, place the transmission in park, and set the parking brake before dismounting.
- One section at a time, place lifting device (scissors jack or hydraulic jack) under center of cutter housing.
- Remove hex nuts, washers and carriage bolts from brackets at each end of roller. Make certain that roller bracket is free to move once the fasteners are removed. A stuck roller could drop unexpectedly and cause injury.
- 6. For Standard Duty flails, use lifting device to reposition cutter housing to desired cutting height. Align bracket holes with cutter housing, then reinstall hardware.
- 7. For Heavy Duty flails, loosen the Adjustment rod lock nut and adjust height by turning the Adjustment Rod. Retighten the Adjustment rod lock nut and then reinstall hardware.
- 8. Lower cutter housing to the ground and remove lifting device.

Standard Duty





Side and Rear Flail

Operation Section 3-10

Heavy Duty

© 2012 Alamo Group Inc.

Set cutting height according to procedures above for remaining two cutter sections. Make sure that all three rollers are set at the same height to ensure an even cut across the entire width of the mower.

6.2 Leveling Rear Flail Deck

To facilitate a safe and efficient mowing operation, the mower should be operated parallel to the ground at all times. Never operate if front or rear of mower is tilted upward. Objects may be discharged at high speeds causing possible injury or even death.

Adjust Top Link to level mower roller adjustment. Side Skid Shoes should always be parallel to ground throughout the full adjustment range. Adjust cutting height of machine by raising or lowering rear roller as specified in Operation Section.



AWARNING

Do not let the Blades turn when the Mower Deck is raised for any reason, including clearance or for turning. Raising the Mower deck exposes the Cutting Blades which creates a potentially serious hazard and could cause serious injury or even death from objects thrown from the Blades. (SRM-07)



7. DRIVELINE ATTACHMENT

The driveline yoke and tractor PTO shaft must be dirt free and greased for attachment.

To connect the mower driveline to the tractor PTO output shaft, pull the driveline yoke collar back and align the grooves and splines of the yoke with those of the PTO shaft. Push the driveline yoke onto the PTO shaft, release the locking collar, and position the yoke until the locking collar balls are seated onto the PTO shaft. Push and pull the driveline back and forth several times to ensure a secure attachment.

After the driveline is securely attached, place the tractor PTO master shield back in the operating position. *OPS-R-0003*



Side and Rear Flail

When attaching the Implement input driveline to the Tractor PTO, it is important that the A WARN IN G connecting yoke spring activated locking collar slides freely and the locking balls are seated securely in the groove on the Tractor PTO shaft. Push and pull the driveline back and forth several times to ensure it is securely attached. A driveline not attached correctly to the Tractor PTO shaft could come loose and result in personal injury and damage to the Implement. (S3PT-17)

7.1 Driveline Length Check

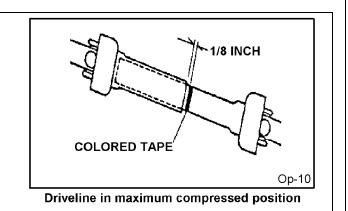
AWARNING

Before operating the Implement, check to make sure the Implement input driveline will not bottom out or become disengaged. Bottoming out occurs when the inner shaft penetrates the outer housing until the assembly becomes solid-it can shorten no more. Bottoming out can cause serious damage to the Tractor PTO by pushing the PTO into the Tractor and through the support bearings or downward onto the PTO shaft, breaking it off. A broken driveline can cause personal injury. (S3PT-18)

When fitting the mower to the tractor, the telescoping driveline must be inspected to ensure that at its most compressed position, the profiles do not "bottom out", and when at its farthest extended position, there is sufficient engagement between the profiles to operate safely. At its shortest length, there must be at least a 1" clearance between each profile end and opposite profile universal joint. At its farthest operating extension, a minimum profile engagement of 12" must be maintained.

"Bottoming Out" Check Procedure

- Disconnect driveline from the tractor and slide the profiles together until fully compressed.
- Place a mark on the inner shield 1/8" from the end of the outer shield and reattach the driveline to the PTO Shaft.
- With the PTO NOT TURNING, slowly drive the tractor with mower attached through the sharpest turn possible and watch shaft movement. With the PTO NOT TURNING, slowly drive the tractor with the mower attached through the most severe terrain conditions expected and watch shaft movement.
- If the distance between the mark and the outer shield becomes less than 2" at any point there is a potential problem bottoming out the driveline and the driveline should be shortened. OPS-F-0001



OPERATION

Side and Rear Flail

Shorten the driveline profiles as follows:

- Remove the driveline from the tractor.
- Position the mower to the point with the shortest distance between the tractor PTO shaft and cutter gearbox. Shut down the tractor and securely block the mower in this position.
- Pull driveline apart and reattach yoke to PTO shaft.
- Hold driveline sections parallel to one another and measure back 1" from yoke of each shaft and place mark on opposite section. Cut this length off with a saw.
- Round off all sharp edges and debur.
- Thoroughly grease then reinstall the driveline.
- Recheck for proper operation.

Engagement Check Procedure

- OPERATION
- With the driveline attached, position the mower to the point where the telescoping driveline is at its maximum extension. Completely shut down the tractor and secure in position.
- Mark the inner driveline shield 1/8" from the end of the outer shield.
- Disconnect the driveline from the tractor and separate the two driveline halves.
- Measure the distance from the mark to the end of the inner profile. This length is the amount the driveline profiles were engaged.
- If the engaged length is less than 12" the shaft is considered too short and should be replaced with a longer shaft. Consult an authorized dealer to purchase the required driveline length.

NOTE: If the driveline cannot be shortened and still maintain the required profile engagement, the operator must be made aware of terrain conditions and avoid situations which pose a potential problem to avoid damaging the driveline. OPS-F-0002

8. PRE-OPERATION INSPECTION AND SERVICE

Before each use, a pre-operation inspection and service of the implement and tractor must be performed. This includes routine maintenance and scheduled lubrication, inspecting that all safety devices are equipped and functional, and performing needed repairs. DO NOT operate the unit if the pre-operation inspection reveals any condition affecting safe operation. Perform repairs and replacement of damaged and missing parts as soon as noticed. By performing a thorough pre-operation inspection and service, valuable down time and repair cost can be avoided. *OPS-U-0029*

ADANGER

Always disconnect the main PTO Driveline from the Tractor before performing service on the Implement. Never work on the Implement with the tractor PTO driveline connected and running. Rotating Parts, Blades or Drivelines could turn without warning and cause immediate entanglement, injury or death. (S3PT-11)

Side and Rear Flail

Operation Section 3-13

ADANGER

DO NOT allow any person under a folded wing unless wing is securely locked up or supported. **DO NOT** approach the Implement unless the Tractor is turned off and all motion has ceased. Never work under the frame work, or any lifted component unless the implement is securely supported or blocked up. A sudden or inadvertent fall by any of these components could cause serious injury or even death. (STI-03)

AWARN IN G

Periodically inspect all moving parts for wear and replace when necessary with authorized service parts. Look for loose fasteners, worn or broken parts, and leaky or loose fittings. Make sure all pins have attaching hardware. Serious injury may occur from not maintaining this machine in good working order. (SG-21_A)





8.1 Tractor Pre-Operation Inspection/Service

Refer to the tractor operator's manual to ensure a complete pre-operation inspection and scheduled service is performed according to the manufacturers recommendations. The following are some of the items that require daily service and inspection:

- Tire condition/air pressure
- Wheel lug bolts
- Steering linkage
- PTO shield
- SMV sign is clean and visible
- Tractor's lights are clean and functional
- Tractor Seat belt is in good condition
- Tractor ROPS is in good condition
- ROPS is in the raised position
- No tractor oil leaks
- Radiator free of debris
- Engine oil level and condition
- Engine coolant level and condition
- Power brake fluid level
- Power steering fluid level
- Fuel condition and level
- Sufficient lubrication at all lube points
- Air filter condition OPS-U-0030

Side and Rear Flail

Operation Section 3-14

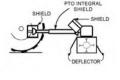




8.2 Mower Pre-Operation Inspection/Service

Before each mower use, a complete inspection and service is required to ensure the mower is in a good and safe working condition. Damaged and/or broken parts should be repaired and/or replaced immediately. To ensure the mower is ready for operation, conduct the following. *OPS-R-0007*

All Safety Shields, Guards and Safety devices including (but not limited to) - the Deflectors, Steel Guards, Gearbox Shields, PTO integral shields , and Retractable Door Shields should be used and maintained in good working condition. All safety devices should be inspected carefully at least daily for missing or broken components. Missing, broken, or worn items must be replaced at once to reduce the possibility of injury or death from thrown objects, entanglement, or



A DANGER

Replace bent or broken blades with new blades. NEVER ATTEMPT TO STRAIGHTEN, WELD, OR WELD HARDFACING ON BLADES SINCE THIS WILL LIKELY CRACK OR OTHERWISE DAMAGE THE BLADE WITH SUBSEQUENT FAILURE AND POSSIBLY CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY FROM THROWN BLADES. (SGM-10)

The operator's manual and safety signs affixed on the unit contain important instructions on the safe and proper use of the equipment. Maintain these important safety features on the implement in good condition to ensure the information is available to the operator at all times.

• Ensure all safety signs are in place and legible. Replace missing, damaged, and illegible decals. *OPS-U- 0011_A*



- Check that the main driveline securely attached to the tractor and the locking collar is seated in the groove of the PTO Shaft.
- Inspect that the 3-point hitch pins are the proper size, correctly installed and secured to the tractor lift arms with retaining pins inserted.
- Ensure side mower hydraulics are secure at both ends. *OPS-F-0015_A*



Operation Section 3-15

OPERATION

Side and Rear Flail

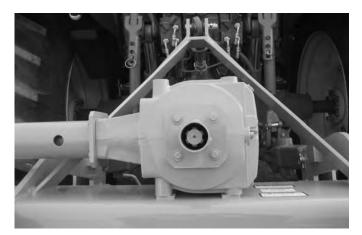
- Ensure rubber deflectors are in position and not damaged. Replace worn, broken, and missing sections immediately.
- Ensure the rollers are in good condition and rotate freely.
- Ensure the driveline integral shield is in good condition and rotate freely.
- Inspect that all bolts and screws are in position and are properly torqued. *OPS-F- 0004*



- Inspect the condition of the side mowers and rear mower drive belts.
- Ensure the slip clutch (rear mower section only) is properly adjusted and the friction plates are not frozen together. Reference the Maintenance Section for proper slip clutch maintenance.
- Ensure the slip clutch shield and drive belts shields are in place and in good repair.
- Ensure the tractor PTO master shield is in place, lowered and in good condition. OPS-F- 0005_A



- Inspect oil level in gearbox and replenish if needed. A low oil level is a warning sign that the gearbox may be cracked or its seal is damaged and needs to be replaced.
- Check the oil level in tank and replenish if need. **NOTE:** Do not fill the tank with oil above the level of the sight gauge. Over filling the tank with oil after initial filling may result in oil being discharged through the breather cap on the top of the hydraulic tank.
- Perform scheduled lubrication as specified in the maintenance section. *OPS-F- 0006_A*



Side and Rear Flail

Operation Section 3-16

OPERATION

- Inspect cutter knives and knife pins for looseness and excessive wear. Make sure the mower is securely blocked up before crawling beneath. Replace damaged, worn, and missing knives as complete sets to maintain cuttershaft balance.
- Remove any grass or other debris which may be wrapped around the cuttershafts.
- Inspect the condition of deck skid shoes and hardware. *OPS-F- 0007*



Side and Rear Flail

Operation Section 3-17

Flail Mower PRE-OPERATION Inspection



Mower ID#_____

Make _____

Date:

Shift

AWARNING

Before conducting the inspection, make sure the tractor engine is off, all rotation has stopped and the tractor is in park with the parking brake engaged. Make sure the mower is resting on the ground or securely blocked up and all hydraulic pressure has been relieved.

Table 1:

Item	Condition at Start of Shift	Specific Comments if not O.K.
The Operator's Manual is in the canister		
All safety decals are in place and legible		
The Mounting frame bolts are in place and tight		
The connection bolts & pins are tight		
There are no cracks in mower		
The Hydraulic Cylinders pins are tight		
The Hydraulic Pump hose connections are tight		
The Hydraulic Valve hose connections are tight		
The Hydraulic Valve controls function properly		
There are no leaking or damaged hoses		
The Hydraulic Oil level is full		
There is no evidence of Hydraulic leaks		
The Blades are not chipped, cracked or bent		
The Blade bolts are tight		
The Deflectors are in place and in good condition		
The shields are in place and in good condition		
The Skid shoes are in good condition & tight		
The Hyd. motor mounting bolts are tight		

Operator's Signature:

DO NOT OPERATE an UNSAFE TRACTOR or BOOM

Side and Rear Flail

Operation Section 3-18

Tractor PRE-OPERATION Inspection



Mower ID#_____

Make _____



Date:

Shift

AWARNING

Before conducting the inspection, make sure the tractor engine is off, all rotation has stopped and the tractor is in park with the parking brake engaged. Make sure the mower is resting on the ground or securely blocked up and all hydraulic pressure has been relieved.

Item	Condition at Start of Shift	Specific Comments if not O.K.
The flashing lights function properly		
The SMV Sign is clean and visible		
The tires are in good condition with proper pressure		
The wheel lug bolts are tight		
The tractor brakes are in good condition		
The steering linkage is in good condition		
There are no visible oil leaks		
The hydraulic controls function properly		
The ROPS or ROBS Cab is in good condition		
The seatbelt is in place and in good condition		
The 3-point hitch is in good condition		
The drawbar pins are securely in place		
The PTO master shield is in place		
The engine oil level is full		
The brake fluid level is full		
The power steering fluid level is full		
The fuel level is adequate		
The engine coolant fluid level is full		
The radiator is free of debris		
The air filter is in good condition		

Operator's Signature:_____

DO NOT OPERATE an UNSAFE TRACTOR or MOWER

This Inspection Form may be freely duplicated for extra copies.

Side and Rear Flail

Operation Section 3-19

OPERATION

9. DRIVING THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT

Safe tractor transport requires the operator possess a thorough knowledge of the model being operated and precautions to take while driving with an attached implement. Ensure the tractor has the capacity to handle the weight of the implement and the tractor operating controls are set for safe transport. To ensure safety while driving the tractor with an attached implement, review the following. *OPS-U- 0012*

ADANGER

This Implement may be wider than the Tractor. Be careful when operating or transporting this equipment to prevent the Implement from running into or striking sign posts, guard rails, concrete abutments or other solid objects. Such an impact could cause the Implement and Tractor to pivot violently resulting in loss of steering control, serious injury, or even death. Never allow the Implement to contact obstacles. (S3PT-12)

EXARNING Transport only at speeds where you can maintain control of the equipment. Serious accidents and injuries can result from operating this equipment at high speeds. Understand the Tractor and Implement and how it handles before transporting on streets and highways. Make sure the Tractor steering and brakes are in good condition and operate properly.



Before transporting the Tractor and Implement, determine the proper transport speeds for you and the equipment. Make sure you abide by the following rules:

Test the tractor at a slow speed and increase the speed slowly. Apply the Brakes smoothly to determine the stopping characteristics of the Tractor and Implement. As you increase the speed of the Tractor the stopping distance increases. Determine the maximum transport speed not to exceed 20 mph (30 kph) for transporting this equipment.

Test the equipment at a slow speed in turns. Increase the speed through the turn only after you determine that the equipment can be operated at a higher speed. Use extreme care and reduce your speed when turning sharply to prevent the tractor and implement from turning over. Determine the maximum turning speed for you and this equipment before operating on roads or uneven ground.

Only transport the Tractor and Implement at the speeds which allow you to properly control the equipment.

Be aware of the operating conditions. Do not operate the Tractor with weak or faulty brakes or worn tires. When operating down a hill or on wet or rain slick roads, the braking distance increases: use extreme care and reduce your speed. When operating in traffic always use the Tractor's flashing warning lights and reduce your speed. Be aware of traffic around you and watch out for the other guy. (SG-19)



Side and Rear Flail

9.1 Starting the Tractor

The procedure to start the tractor is model specific. Refer to the tractor operator's manual for starting procedures for your particular tractor. Consult an authorized dealer if the starting procedure is unclear. Ensure the 3-point control lever is in the lowered position and the PTO is disengaged before starting the tractor. *OPS-U-0033*



9.2 Brake and Differential Lock Setting

Make sure the tractor brakes are in good operating condition. Tractor brakes can be set to operate independently allowing single rear wheel braking action or locked together to provide simultaneous rear wheel braking. FOR MOST DRIVING AND OPERATING CONDITIONS, THE BRAKE PEDALS SHOULD BE LOCKED TOGETHER TO PROVIDE THE MOST EFFECTIVE BRAKING ACTION.

Always disengage the tractor differential lock when turning. When engaged the differential lock will prevent or limit the tractor from turning. During normal cutting conditions, locking the differential provides no benefit and should not be used.



OPS-U- 0013

Raising the Mower

Side and Rear Flail

Operation Section 3-21

Using the tractor 3-point hitch control lever, raise the mower off the ground about 6", or just high enough to clear any ground obstacles. When raising the mower, make sure all connection points are securely attached and at least 1" clearance is maintained between the driveline and the deck. If necessary, place an upper lift strip on the 3-point hitch control lever to limit the height the mower can be raised to avoid driveline damage.



9.3 Driving the Tractor and Implements

Start off driving at a slow speed and gradually increase your speed while maintaining complete control of the tractor and units. Moving slowly at first will also prevent the tractor from rearing up and loss of steering control. The tractor should never be operated at speeds that cannot be safely handled or which will prevent the operator from stopping quickly during an emergency. If the power steering or engine ceases operating, stop the tractor immediately as the tractor will be difficult to control.

Drive the tractor with the 3-Point lift arms in the raised position and lock the control lever in the transport detent position to prevent damage to the mower driveline when turning.

Perform turns with the tractor and units at slow speeds to determine how the tractor with an attached mower handles a turn. Determine the safe speed to maintain proper control of the tractor when making turns.

To avoid overturns, drive the tractor with care and at safe speeds, especially when operating over rough ground, crossing ditches or slopes, and turning corners. Tractor wheel tread spacing should be increased when working on inclines or rough ground to reduce the possibility of tipping.

Use extreme caution when operating on steep

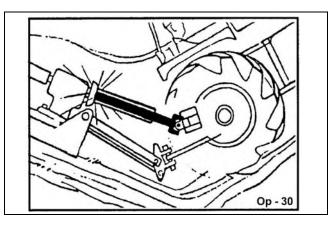




Side and Rear Flail

9.4 Crossing Ditches and Steep Inclines

When crossing ditches with steep banks or going up sharp inclines, it is possible that the main driveline inner profile will penetrate into the outer housing to its maximum depth until the assembly becomes solid (driveline is at its extreme shortest length). This type of abusive operation can cause serious damage to the tractor and mower drive by pushing the PTO into the tractor and through the support bearings or downward onto the PTO shaft, breaking it off.

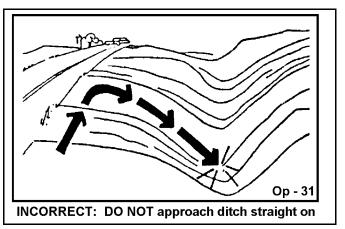




Damage resulting from over-collapse of the driveline's inner profile and its outer housing may allow the driveline to come loose from the Tractor which could cause bodily injury to the operator or bystanders and/or extensive damage to the Tractor or Implement. *OPS-R-0020*

When confronted with an incline or ditch, do not approach from an angle which is perpendicular or straight on as damaged to over collapse of the driveline may occur.

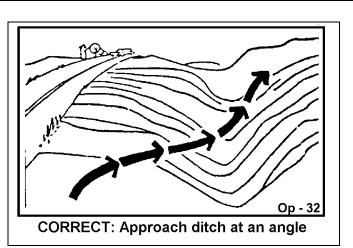
When crossing such terrain, the implement should be fully lowered for a lower center of gravity and added stability. *OPS-R-0021*



Side and Rear Flail

Inclines and ditches should be approached along a line which is at an angle as shown. This type of path will reduce the possibility of over-collapse of the driveline and resulting damage. If the gradient is so steep that such an approach increases the possibility of a tractor roll-over, select an alternate crossing path.

When operating the tractor and mower across slopes and inclines, through ditches, and other uneven terrain conditions, it is important to maintain sufficient deck to ground clearance. Blade contact with the ground may cause soil, rocks and other debris to be thrown out from under the mower resulting in possible injury and/or property damage. Ground contact also produces a severe shock load on the mower drive and to the mower blades resulting in possible damage and premature wear. *OPS-R-0022*



10. OPERATING THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT

THE OPERATOR MUST COMPLETELY UNDERSTAND HOW TO OPERATE THE TRA CTOR AND IMPLEMENT AND ALL CONTROLS BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO OPERATE. The operator must read and understand the Safety and Operation Sections of the implement and tractor operator's manuals. These manuals must be read and explained to any operator who cannot read. Never allow someone to operate the implement and tractor without complete operating instructions.

Before starting any operation, the operator must become familiar with the area to be worked in and any obstacles and hazards contained within to ensure safety to the operator, bystanders, and equipment. Special attention should be paid to foreign debris, rough terrain, steep slopes, and passersby and animals in the area. *OPS-U- 0015*

Extreme care should be taken when operating near loose objects such as gravel, rocks, wire, and other debris. Inspect the area before mowing. Foreign objects should be removed from the site to prevent machine damage and/or bodily injury or even death. Any objects that cannot be removed must be clearly marked and carefully avoided by the operator. Stop mowing immediately if blades strike a foreign object. Repair all damage and make certain rotor or blade carrier is balanced before resuming mowing. (SGM-05)



Side and Rear Flail

Operation Section 3-24

OPERATION

AWARNING

Many varied objects, such as wire, cable, rope, or chains, can become entangled in the operating parts of the mower head. These items could then swing outside the housing at greater velocities than the blades. Such a situation is extremely hazardous and could result in serious injury or even death. Inspect the cutting area for such objects before mowing. Remove any like object from the site. Never allow the cutting blades to contact such items. (SGM-06)

10.1 Foreign Debris Hazards

Before mowing, inspect the area to make sure there are no foreign objects that the mower blades could hit or become entangled with. Remove all foreign objects and debris. If objects are too big to remove, mark them clearly and be sure to prevent the mower blades from contacting them.

If you hit a solid object or foreign debris, stop the mower and tractor at once. Immediately idle the engine speed and disengage the PTO. Wait for all mower rotating motion to stop, then raise the mower and move the tractor and implement off the object. Inspect the area and remove, or mark the location of the debris. Inspect the condition of the mower and make any needed repairs immediately. Make sure the blades are not damaged and the carrier is balanced before resuming operation.

Always wear your seat belt securely fastened and only operate the tractor and mower with the ROPS in the raised position. If the tractor or mower hits a tree stump, rock, or bump, a sudden movement could throw you off of the seat and under the tractor and/or mower. The seat belt is your best protection from falling off the tractor and the ROPS provides protection from being crushed during a tractor roll-over. *OPS-F-0010*





10.2 Bystanders/Passersby Precautions

If a bystander comes within 300 feet of the tractor while the mower is being operated, stop the tractor at once, idle the engine and disengage the PTO. Do not engage the PTO again until all bystanders are well past the 300 foot distance. *OPS-R-0024*

CANGER Flail Mowers are capable under adverse conditions of throwing objects for great distances (300 feet or more) and causing serious injury or death. Follow safety messages carefully.



-Front and Rear Deflectors, Chain Guards, or Bands are installed and in good, workable condition;

-Mower sections are running close to and parallel to the ground without exposed Blades;

-All areas have been thoroughly inspected and all foreign material such as rocks, cans, glass, and general debris has been removed.

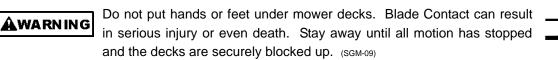
NOTE: Where there are grass and weeds high enough to hide debris that could be struck by the blades, the area should be: inspected and large debris removed, mowed at an intermediate height, inspected closely with any remaining debris being removed, and mowed again at desired final height. (This will also reduce power required to mow, reduce wear and tear on the Mower drivetrain, spread cut material better, eliminate

10.3 Engaging the Power Take Off (PTO)

Before engaging the PTO, make certain that the area is clear of bystanders and passersby. The implement must be completely lowered and the deck positioned at a safe operating height. NEVER engage the PTO with the implement in the raised position.

Set the tractor engine speed at approximately 1,000 RPM before engaging the PTO. Shift the PTO control to the on position, and slowly increase the engine speed until the PTO is operating at the rated speed. If you hear unusual noises or see or feel abnormal vibrations, disengage the PTO immediately. Inspect the implement to determine the cause of the noise or vibration and repair the abnormality. *OPS-U- 0027*

Do not let the Blades turn when the Mower Deck is raised for any reason, including clearance or for turning. Raising the Mower deck exposes the Cutting Blades which creates a potentially serious hazard and could cause serious injury or even death from objects thrown from the Blades. (SRM-07)







10.4 PTO RPM and Ground Speed

Ground speed for mowing will depend upon the height, type, and density of vegetation to be cut. Recommended speed for efficient mower performance is between 2 and 5 mph(3-8 kph). Operate the mower at its full rated PTO speed to maintain blade speed for a clean cut. Refer to the tractor operator's manual or the tractor instrument panel for the engine speed and gear to provide the required PTO and desired ground speed. Make sure that the mower is operating at its full rated speed before entering the vegetation to be cut. If it becomes necessary to temporarily regulate engine speed, increase or decrease the throttle gradually.

Ground speed is achieved by transmission gear selection and not by the engine operating speed. The operator may be required to experiment with several gear range combinations to determine the best gear and range which provides the most ideal performance from the mower and most efficient tractor operation. As the severity of cutting conditions increase, the ground speed should be decreased by selecting a lower gear to maintain the proper operating PTO speed. *OPS-R-0025*

AWARNING

Do not exceed the rated PTO speed for the Implement. Excessive PTO speeds can cause Implement driveline or blade failures resulting in serious injury or death. (SG-26)

AWARNING

Mow at the speed that you can safely operate and control the tractor and mower. The correct mowing speed depends on terrain condition and grass type, density, and height of cut. Normal ground speed range is from 2 to 5 mph(3-8 kph). Use slow mowing speeds when operating on or near steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, or when debris and foreign objects are to be avoided. (SGM-07)

10.5 Operating the Mower

Only operate the mower from the tractor operator's seat with the seatbelt securely fastened. The tractor must be equipped with a ROPS in the raised position or a ROPS cab.

The mower is designed to cut vegetation up to 2" in diameter. Sharp blades will produce a cleaner cut and require less power. Travel at a speed that allows the mower sufficient time to cut through the vegetation and maintain the PTO operating speed to prevent overloading the mower and tractor. Choose a driving pattern that provides the maximum pass length and minimizes turning.

Under certain conditions, tractor tires may roll some grasses down preventing them from being cut at the same height as the surrounding area. When this occurs, reduce the tractor ground speed while maintaining the operating speed of the mower. A slower ground speed will permit grasses to at least partially rebound and be cut. Taking a partial cut and/or reversing the direction of travel may also help produce a cleaner cut.

Avoid mowing in the reverse direction when possible. In situations where the mower must be backed to access areas to be cut, make sure there are no persons or other foreign debris behind the mower before mowing in reverse. When mowing in reverse, operate the tractor and mower at a reduced ground speed to ensure tractor and mower control is maintained. *OPS-R-0026*

Side and Rear Flail



Do not mow with two machines in the same area except with Cab tractors with the windows closed. (SGM-11)

AWARNING

Mow only in conditions where you have clear visibility in daylight or with adequate artificial lighting. Never mow in darkness or foggy conditions where you cannot clearly see at least 300 feet (90 m) in front and to the sides of the tractor and mower. Make sure that you can clearly see and identify passersby, steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, debris and foreign objects. If you are unable to clearly see these type of items discontinue mowing. (SGM-01)

AWARNING

Avoid mowing in reverse direction when possible. Check to make sure there are no persons behind the mower and use extreme care when mowing in reverse. Mow only at a slow ground speed where you can safely operate and control the tractor and mower. Never mow an area that you have not inspected and removed debris or foreign material. (SGM-08)

AWARNING

Follow these guidelines to reduce the risk of equipment and grass fires while operating, servicing, and repairing the Mower and Tractor:



-Equip the Tractor with a fire extinguisher in an accesible location.

-Do Not operate the Mower on a Tractor with an underframe exhaust.

-Do Not smoke or have an open flame near the Mower and Tractor.

-Do Not drive into burning debris or freshly burnt areas.

-Ensure slip clutches are properly adjusted to prevent excessive slippage and plate heating.

-Never allow clippings or debris to collect near drivelines, slip clutches, and gearboxes. Periodically shut down the Tractor and Mower and clean clippings and collected debris from the mower deck. (SGM-12)

Side and Rear Flail

10.6 Shutting Down the Implement

To shut down the implement, first bring the tractor to a complete stop. Then slow down the implement by reducing the engine speed before disengaging the PTO. Wait for all motion to stop before proceeding to drive or shut down the tractor.

Park the tractor on a level surface, place the transmission in park or neutral and apply the parking brake, lower the attached implement to the ground, shut down the engine, remove the key, and wait for all motion to come to a complete stop before exiting the tractor. *OPS-F- 0011*





11. DISCONNECTING THE MOWER FROM THE TRACTOR

Before disconnecting the mower, the PTO must be disengaged and all motion at a complete stop. Move the mower to a level storage location and lower both side mowers to the ground. If the mower will be stored with the sections in the raised position, be sure that the travel locks are engaged. If the mower is not resting securely on the ground, block the mower up securely before attempting to disconnect it from the tractor. Use extreme care to keep feet and hands from under the mower and clear of any pinch points. *OPS-F-0012_A*



Side and Rear Flail

Operation Section 3-29

ADANGER

Always shut the Tractor completely down, place the transmission in park, and set the parking brake before you or anyone else attempts to connect or disconnect the Implement and Tractor hitches. (S3PT-15)

A DANGER

Never stand or allow another person to stand between a running Tractor and the Mower when disconnecting the Implement from the Tractor 3-point hitch. Always shut the Tractor off completely and set the parking brake before attempting to disconnect the Mower pins from the Tractor hitch.

After disconnecting the 3 lift points, remove the mower driveline from the tractor PTO shaft. Lay the driveline down carefully to avoid damaging the driveline or its shield. Do not let the driveline fall into mud or dirt, which can contaminate the bearing and shorten the life of the driveline. *OPS-F-0013*





Never work under the Implement, the framework, or any lifted component unless the Implement is securely supported or blocked up to prevent sudden or inadvertent falling which could cause serious injury or even death. (SG-14)



Side and Rear Flail

12. MOWER STORAGE

It is recommended that the mower be stored with the center section and both side mowers fully lowered to ground level. If the mower is stored with the side mowers in the raised position, select a level area and engage travel locks and travel lock pins to prevent the side mowers from falling BEFORE disconnecting the mower rear mower.

Properly preparing and storing the mower at the end of the season is critical to maintaining its appearance and to help ensure years of dependable service. The following are suggested storage procedures:

- Thoroughly clean all debris off the mower to prevent damage from rotting grass and standing water.
- Lubricate all mower grease points and fill gearbox oil levels as detailed in the maintenance section.
- Tighten all bolts and pins to the recommended torque.
- Check the mower for worn and damaged parts. Perform repairs and make replacements immediately so that the mower will be ready for use at the start of the next season.
- Store the mower in a clean, dry place with the mower housing resting securely on blocks or at ground level.
- Keep the driveline yoke from sitting in water, dirt and other contaminants.
- Use spray touch-up enamel where necessary to prevent rust and maintain the appearance of the mower.



It is critical that driveline clutches slip when an obstacle or heavy load is encountered to avoid mower and/or tractor damage. If the mower sits outside for an extended period of time or is exposed to rain and/or humid air, the clutch lining plates must be inspected to ensure they are not frozen together from rust or corrosion. If the mower has been exposed to such conditions, at the start of each mowing season, and any time it is

A DANGER

Never allow children to play on or around Tractor or Implement. Children can slip or fall off the Equipment and be injured or killed. Children can cause the Implement to shift or fall crushing themselves or others. (SG-25)

Side and Rear Flail

Operation Section 3-31

O PERATON

13. TRANSPORTING THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT

Inherent hazards of operating the tractor and implement and the possibility of accidents are not left behind when you finish working in an area. Therefore, the operator must employ good judgement and safe operation practices when transporting the tractor and implement between locations. By using good judgement and following safe transport procedures, the possibility of accidents while moving between locations can be substantially minimized. *OPS-U- 0017*

Never allow children or other persons to ride on the Tractor or Implement. Falling off can result in serious injury or death. (SG-10)

Before transporting the tractor and mower, idle the tractor engine, disengage the PTO and wait for all mower moving parts to come to a complete stop. Raise the mower sections and ensure transport locks engage and install the travel lock pins. *OPS-F- 0021*





OPERATION

Side and Rear Flail

Operation Section 3-32

Before transporting the tractor on a public roadway or boarding a trailer for transport, the tractor brake pedals should be locked together. Locking the pedals ensures that both wheels brake simultaneously while stopping, especially when making an emergency stop.

Use extreme caution and avoid hard applications of the tractor brakes when carrying equipment at road speeds. Never haul the implement at speeds greater than 20 MPH (32 kph). OPS-U- 0018 A



If the tractor's hydraulic pump is not independent of the tractor PTO, or if the tractor PTO has to be run to have hydraulic power, disconnect the mower driveline from the tractor PTO output shaft. Secure the driveline to the mower deck to prevent driveline damage or loss during transport.

13.1 Transporting on Public Roadways

Extreme caution should be used when transporting the tractor and implement on public roadways. The tractor must be equipped with all required safety warning features including a SMV emblem and flashing warning lights to alert drivers of the tractor's presence. Remember that roadways are primarily designed for automotive drivers and most drivers will not be looking out for you, therefore, you must look out for them. Check your side view mirrors frequently and remember that vehicles will approach quickly because of the tractor's slower speed. Be extremely cautious when the piece of equipment that you are carrying is wider than the tractor tire width and/or extends beyond your lane of the road. OPS-U-0019_A

NOTE: Ensure that the mower sections are fully raised and that the transport locks are engaged for each section.

Only carry the Implement behind a properly sized and equipped Tractor AWARNING which exceeds the weight of the Implement by at least 20%. DO NOT carry the Implement behind a truck or other type of vehicle. Never carry the Implement and another Implement connected in tandem. Never carry the Implement at speeds over 20 MPH. (STI-06_A)



ADANGER

Never allow children or other persons to ride on the Tractor or Implement. Falling off can result in serious injury or death. (SG-10)



OPERATION

Side and Rear Flail

Make certain that the "Slow Moving Vehicle" (SMV) sign is installed in such a way as to be clearly visible and legible. When transporting the Equipment use the Tractor flashing warning lights and follow all local traffic regulations. (SG-6)



The SMV (Slow-Moving Vehicle) emblem is universal symbol used to alert drivers of the presence of equipment traveling on roadways at a slow speed. SMV signs are a triangular bright orange with reflective red trim for both easy day and night visibility. Make sure the SMV sign is clean and visible from the rear of the unit before transporting the tractor and implement on a public roadway. Replace the SMV emblem if faded, damaged, or no longer reflective. *OPS-U-0020*

Make sure that all tractor flashing warning lights, headlights, and brake/tail lights are functioning properly before proceeding onto public roads. While newer model tractors have plenty of lighting to provide warning signals and operating lighting, most older models are only equipped with operating lights. Consult an authorized tractor dealer for lighting kits and modifications available to upgrade the lighting on older tractor models. *OPS-U- 0021*

When operating on public roads, have consideration for other road users. Pull to the side of the road occasionally to allow all following traffic to pass. Do not exceed the legal speed limit set in your country for agricultural tractors. Always stay alert when transporting the tractor and implement on public roads. Use caution and reduce speed if other vehicles or pedestrians are in the area. *OPS-U-0022*





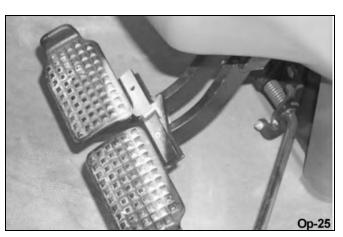
Operation Section 3-34

OPERATION

© 2012 Alamo Group Inc.

Side and Rear Flail

Reduce speed before turning or applying the brakes. Ensure that both brake pedals are locked together when operating on public roads. *OPS-U- 0023*



OPERATION

13.2 Hauling the Tractor and Implement

Before transporting a loaded tractor and implement, measure the height and width dimensions and gross weight of the complete loaded unit. Ensure that the load will be in compliance with the legal limits set for the areas that will be traveled through. *OPS-U- 0024*



Use adequately sized and rated trailers and equipment to transport the tractor and implement. Consult an authorized dealer to determine the proper equipment required. Using adequately sized chains, heavy duty straps, cables and/or binders, securely tie down both the front and rear of the tractor utilizing the proper tie down locations as specified by the tractor manufacturer. *OPS-U- 0025*



Side and Rear Flail

Side and Rear Flail

Operation Section 3-36

MAINTENANCE SECTION

General Instructions

Tiger Mowers are designed for high performance and rugged durability, yet with simplified maintenance. The purpose of this section of the manual is to help the operator in the regular servicing of the mower. Regular maintenance at the intervals mentioned will result in the maximum efficiency and long life of the Tiger Mower.

When you purchase a Tiger Mower you also acquire another valuable asset, Tiger's parts organization. Our rapid and efficient service has guaranteed the customer satisfaction for many years. Tiger parts keep up with the demands for efficiency, safety and endurance expected of the Tiger Mower.

Maintenance Precautions

- Be sure end of grease gun and fittings are clean before using. Debris injected into bearings, etc. with grease will cause immediate damage.
- DO NOT use a power grease gun to lubricate bearings. These require very small and exact amounts of lubrication. Refer to the detailed maintenance section for specific lubrication instructions. DO NOT overgrease bearings.
- Lexan windows should be washed with mild soap or detergent and luke warm water, using a soft clean sponge or soft cloth. DO NOT use abrasive or alkaline cleaners or metal scrapers on lexan windows!
- Be alert to maintenance indicators such as the in-tank filter pressure gauge, hydraulic reservoir sight gauge, etc. Take the required action to correct any problems immediately.
- <u>Release of energy from pressurized systems may cause inadvertent actuation of cylinders, or sudden</u> release of compressed springs. Before disconnecting any hoses relieve pressure by shutting tractor off, setting cutter on ground and actuating lift valve handles.



DO NOT use hands to check for suspected leaks in hydraulic hoses! Hydraulic fluid escaping under pressure can have sufficient force to penetrate skin and cause serious injury. If fluid is injected into skin, it must be surgically removed within a few hours or gangrene may result. Use a small piece of wood or cardboard, not hands, to search for pin hose leaks. Be sure all connections are tight and hoses and lines are not damaged before applying pressure.

Break in Period

In addition to following the break in instructions for your particular tractor, the in-tank hydraulic fluid filter should be replaced after the first 50 hours of service. Thereafter the filter should be replaced every 500 hours, or yearly, which ever comes first.

Re-torque wheel lugs after first five hours of operation and periodically thereafter. See torque specifications listed in the tractor's service manual for your particular model. Wheel lugs must always be re-torqued whenever a wheel is removed and reinstalled.

ADANGER

Never work under the Implement, the framework, or any lifted component unless the Implement is securely supported or blocked up to prevent sudden or inadvertent falling which could cause serious injury or even death. (SG-14)





Do not modify or alter this Implement. Do not permit anyone to modify or alter this Implement, any of its components or any Implement function. (SG-8)

Side and Rear Flail

Always disconnect the wire leads from the mower pump solenoid before performing service on the Tractor or Mower. Use caution when working on the Tractor or Mower. Tractor engine must be stopped before working on Mower or Tractor. The Mower Blades could inadvertently be turned on

without warning and cause immediate dismemberment, injury or death. (SBM-12a)

Regular Maintenance

The intervals at which regular servicing should be done are based on hours of operation. Use the tractors hour meter to determine when regular servicing is required.

ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS
Drive Shaft Yoke, U-Joint & Stub Shaft	Grease	Grease as instructed in detailed maint. section
Pump Drive Shaft Coupler	Check and Lube	Insure drive shaft end play
Crankshaft Adapter	Check rubber grommets	Replace grommets if damaged or missing
Pivot Points	Lubricate	Inject grease until it appears at ends
Hydraulic Fittings	Check for leaks	Tighten when needed. Do Not use hands to check for leaks, see maintenance Precautions
Knives	Check	Inspect for missing or damaged knives, change as needed.
Belts	Check/Adjust	Check if broken, tighten as required
Main Frame and Deck	Check	Retorque bolts to torque specifications in this section

Daily or Every 8 Hours

Side and Rear Flail

ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS
Hydraulic Fluid Level	Check	Add if required per
		fluid recommendations
Rear Flail Drive (if applicable)	Lubricate	Grease as instructed in
Bearing Flange and		detailed maintenance section
Shaft Coupler		
Cutter Shaft	Lubricate	Grease as instructed in
		detailed maintenance section
Ground Roller Bearings	Lubricate	Grease as instructed in
		detailed maintenance section
	WEEKLY OR EVER	Y 50 HOURS
ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS
In Tank Hyd. Fluid	Change	Change after first 50
Filter	0	hours only, then every
(10 micron filter)		500 hours or yearly
In-Line High Pressure	Change	Change after first 50
Filter		hours only, then every
(10 micron filter)		500 hours or yearly
	MONTHLY OR EVER	Y 150 HOURS
Hydraulic Fluid Level	Check	Add as needed
Hyd. Tank Breather	Clean/Check/Replace	Clean or replace
		Element as required
Rear Tire Typ	e	Max P.S.I.
480/80R38		29
40.4.04		26
18.4-34		26

YEARLY OR EVERY 500 HOURS

ITEM	SERVICE		COMMENTS
Hydraulic Tank Fluid	Change		
In Tank Hydraulic Fluid Filter (10 micron filter)	Change		
In-Line HP Filter (10 micron filter)	Change	or	Change when indicated by restriction indicator.
Hydraulic Tank Breather	Change		

Side and Rear Flail

	TROUBLESH	OOTING
SYMPTOMS	CAUSE	REMEDY
Vibration	1. Loose Bolts	 Check all bolts and tighten to recommended torque specs.
	2. Cutter assembly	2a. Check for damaged blades, disc
	Unbalanced	or cuttershaft. Replace if needed.
		2b. Check for wire, rope, etc.
		entangled in the cutter assembly
Mower will not lift	1. Hyd. Fluid Low	1. Check and refill hydraulic fluid
	2. Leaks in line	2. Tighten or replace fittings and hoses
	3. Faulty relief valve	3. Check pressure in line. Line
		pressure should be at least 2500 PSI
	4. Kinked or blocked	4. Clean or replace lines
	5. Faulty cylinder	5. Inspect, repair or replace cylinder
Mower will not start	1. Blown fuse	1. Check fuse between mower switch
or run		and ignition/replace
	2. Ball valves closed	2. Make sure valves are open
	3. Low oil level	3. Check hydraulic tank and fill
	4. Line leak	4. Check all fittings and lines,
		re-tighten or replace
	5. Electronic	5a. Without the tractor running, turn
	solenoid faulty	the mower switch to on. A low
		audible click is not heard if the
		solenoid is engaging the solenoid
		spool. If click is not heard, leave
		switch in on position and with a
		screwdriver or other steel object,
		touch the small nut on the end of the
		solenoid. If the metallic object is not
		attracted to the nut, check the fuse
		and wiring for an open circuit. If the
		object is attracted but no "click" is
		heard, replace the solenoid.
		5b. Remove the four bolts holding the
		small block to the main block. Lift
		and remove small block being
		careful not to damage O-rings/filter.
		Clean filter and re-install.

CUANTINA

MAINTENANCE

Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-6

		5c.	Remove large nut on side of large valve block. Remove spring, and use needle nose vise grip to pull spool from block. Check block and spool for contaminates and scratches. Clean parts or replace if scratched.
Oil Temperature rises1. Belts	1. Low oil level	1.	Bring oil to proper level.
above 200 deg. F	 2. Kinked or blocked hose 3. Worn pump/motor 	2. 3.	Inspect, repair, or replace hoses. Disable and repair.
Motor runs but will not cut.	1. Belts	1.	Inspect belts and pulleys. Replace belts and repair as needed.
	2. Tensioner	2.	Adjust tensioner nut until flatwasher is flush with top of guide.
Mower turns slowly or not at all.	1. Contaminants restricting spool movement in valve body.	1.	Remove large nut on side of large valve block. Remove spring, and use needle nose vise grip to pull spool from block. Check block and spool for contaminates and scratches. Clean parts or replace if scratched.
	2. Suction lines obstructed	2.	• •
	3. Low oil level	3.	Check Hyd. tank level and fill.
Pump will not work	1. Excessive wear on internal parts	1.	Disassemble and repair.
Motor will not work	1. Excessive wear on internal parts	1.	Disassemble and repair.

MAINTENANCE

NOTE: If flow meter is available, check pressure and flow volume for all suspected hydraulic problems.

If the solution to your problem cannot be found in th is section, call the Technical Service representative at the number shown on the front cover of this manual.

These are intended to be general specifications. See tractor operators or service manual for exact specifications for your unit.

Description	Application	General Specification	Recommended Mobil Lubricant
Tractor Hydraulics	Reservoir	JD-20C	Mobilfluid®
Mower Hydraulics	Reservoir		
Cold Temperatures 0° F Start-Up	-	ISO 46 Anti-Wear/ Low Temp	Mobil DTE® 15M
Normal Temperatures 15° F Start-Up		ISO 46 Anti-Wear	Nuto® H46, Mobil DTE®25
Flail Rear Gearbox	Reservoir	PAO Synthetic Extreme	Mobil® 1 Synthetic Gear
		Pressure Gear Lube	Lubricant LS 75W-90 Mobil® Delvac Synthetic 75W-90
Cutter Shaft & Ground	Grease	Lithium-Complex	Mobil Delvac® Xtreme Grease,
Roller Shaft(Flail)	Gun	NLGI 2 ISO 320	Mobilgrease CM-S
Drive Shaft Coupler	Grease	Lithium-Complex	Mobil Delvac® Xtreme Grease,
(Flail and Rotary)	Gun	NLGI2-ISO 320	Mobilgrease CM-S
Drive Shaft Yoke,	Grease	Lithium-Complex	Mobilgrease CM-S
U-joint & Stub Shaft	Gun	Extreme Pressure NLGI2-ISO 320	

Side and Rear Flail

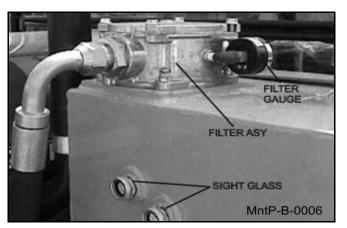
Maintenance Section 4-8

					Torqu	e for St	anda	rd Fa	ste	ners			
Sec. 1		10			K	2		E	2			0	1
	threads		/	Grade	2 2	/	Grade	e 5 V	N		Grade 8	10	/
Dia.	per inch		htening To			ightening To		-		ntening Torg			Fightening
6.1		Lubed		Dry plain						Dry Plated K = 0.17		Lubed	
(in.)	-	K=0.15	K=0.17	K=0.20		5 K = 0.17		_		K=0.17	K=0.20	K=0.1	5 K=0.
1/4	20	49 in-lbs	59 in-lbs	66 in-lh	s 76 in-lb					122 in-lbs	143 in-lbs	126 in-lk	os 143 in-
5/16	18	101	122	135	157	178	209	22		251	295	259	294
3/8	16	15 ft-lbs		20 ft-lb:						37 ft-lbs	44 ft-lbs		
7/16	14	24	29	32	37	42	49	5		59	70	61	70
1/2 9/16	13	37 53	44 63	49 70	57	64 92	75	8		90 130	106	94 135	106
5/8	11	73	87	97	113	128	150	15		180	212	186	211
3/4	10	129	155	172	200	227	267	28		320	376	331	375
7/8	9	125	150	167	322	365	429	45		515	606	533	604
1 1/8	8	187 266	225 319	250 354	483	547 675	644 794	68		772	909 1288	799 1132	905
1 1/6	7	375	450	500	840	952	1121	13		1545	1200	1597	1203
1 1/2	6	652	783	869	1462	1657	1950			2688	3162	2779	3150
						Cine 7	han a d	Daviss					
114	20	EC Lo II	69 kr #	75 1- 1	071-1		hread \$		in the l	120 1. 1.	164 1- 1-	1441- 1	1021
1/4 5/16	28	56 in-lbs 112	135	75 in-lb 150	174 s 8/ in-lb	s 99 in-lbs 197	116 in-1 231	bs 123 1 24		139 in-lbs 278	164 in-lbs 327	144 in-lt 287	325
3/8	24	17 ft-lbs	20 ft-lbs		s 26 ft-lb				ft-lbs	42 ft-lbs	49 ft-lbs		
7/16	20	27	32	36	41	47	55	5	8	66	78	68	78
1/2	20	41	49	55	64	72	85	9		102	120	105	120
9/16 5/8	18 18	59 82	71 99	78	91	103	121	12		146 204	171 240	151 211	239
3/4	16	144	173	192	223	253	297	31		357	420	369	418
7/8	14	138	165	184	355	403	474	50		568	669	588	666
1	14 12	210	252	280	542	614	722	76		867	1020	896	1016
		298	357	397	668	757	890	10		1227	2012	1269	1439
1 1/8		415	1 498	663			1 1241	1 16	пч і				
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 ues for 1/4	415 734 4 and 5/16-in ated from for			930 1645 . All other to	1055 1865 orque values a	1241 2194 re in foot-p	iounds. k	68 (= 0.15 (= 0.17	1710 3024 for "lubricate for zinc plate for plain and	3557 d" conditions d and dry co	onditions	354
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 ues for 1/4	734 4 and 5/16-in	880 series are in	978 inch-pounds where Torque	1645 . All other to	1865	2194 re in foot-p	iounds. H H H	68 < = 0.15 < = 0.17 < = 0.20	3024 for "lubricate for zinc plate for plain and	3557 d" conditions d and dry co dry condition	3127 s	3544 D =
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 ues for 1/4	734 4 and 5/16-in	880 series are in	978 inch-pounds where	1645 . All other to	1865 orque values a ion Relat	2194 re in foot-p	iounds. H H H	68 < = 0.15 < = 0.17 < = 0.20	3024 for "lubricate for zinc plate for plain and	3557 d" conditions d and dry co dry condition	3127 s anditions as	2004 3544 D = F = \$ 12.9
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 ues for 1/4	734 4 and 5/16-in	880 series are in	978 inch-pounds where Torque Class 4.6	1645 . All other to	1865 orque values a ion Relat	2194 re in foot-p	iounds. H H H	68 < = 0.15 < = 0.17 < = 0.20	3024 5 for "lubricate for zinc plate 0 for plain and ic Faste Class 10.	3557 d" conditions d and dry co dry condition theres	3127 sonditions ns Class	3544 D = F = \$ 12.9
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 ues for 1/4	734 4 and 5/16-in	880 series are in	978 inch-pounds where Torque	1645 . All other to	1865 orque values a ion Relat	2194 re in foot-p tionsh	iounds. H H H	68 < = 0.15 < = 0.17 < = 0.20	3024 for "lubricate for zinc plate for plain and	3557 d" conditions d and dry co dry condition theres	3127 sonditions ns Class	3544 D = F =
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 les for 1/4 les calcul	734 4 and 5/16-in ated from for	880 series are in nula T=KDF,	978 inch-pounds where Torque Class 4.6	e-Tensi	1865 orque values a ion Relat Cla	2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8	ip for	68 <= 0.15 <= 0.17 <= 0.20 Metr	3024 for "lubricate for zinc plate for plate	3557 d" conditions ad and dry co dry condition mers 9	3127 sonditions ns	3544 D = F = s 12.9
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 les for 1/4 les calcul	734 4 and 5/16-in	880 series are in nula T=KDF,	978 inch-pounds where Class 4.6 (4.6)	aue	1865 orque values a ion Relat Cla Cla Tighter	2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8	26 iounds. F F ip for	68 <= 0.15 <= 0.17 <= 0.20 Metr	3024 for "lubricate for zinc plate for plain and ic Faste Class 10: 10.9 Tightening To	3557 d" conditions d and dry co dry condition ners 9	3127 sonditions ts Class Tightenin	3544 D = F =
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 les for 1/4 les calcul	734 4 and 5/16-in ated from for	880 series are in nula T=KDF, '	978 inch-pounds where Torque Class 4.6	1645 . All other to e-Tensi que Dry plain	1865 orque values a Cla Cla Tighter Lubed Dry	2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8 ning Torqu (Plated C	26 iounds. # ip for	68 <= 0.15 <= 0.20 Metr T Lube	3024 for "lubricate for zinc plate for plate	3557 d" conditions d and dry co dry condition ners 9	3127 sonditions ts Class Tightenin	3544 D = F =
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 les for 1/4 les calcul	734 4 and 5/16-in ated from for lorninal Pito Dia. (mm)	880 series are in nula T=KDF, h Tigi Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs)	978 inch-pounds where Class 4.6 (4.6) Intening Tor Dry Plated K = 0.17 (ft-lbs)	all other to all other to al	ion Relat	2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8 hing Torqu / Plated D = 0.17 F ft-lbs)	26 iounds. + ip for ip for ve Pry plain K = 0.20 i (fft-lbs)	68 <= 0.15 <= 0.17 <= 0.20 Metr Lube K = 0.1 (ff-lbs	3024 for "lubricate for zinc plate for plain and ic Faste Class 10: 10.9 iightening To d Dry Plated is K = 0.17 (ft-lbs)	3557 d" conditions d and dry co dry condition mers 9 Propulain K = 0.20 (ft-lios)	3127 sonditions ns Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs)	3544 D = F = s 12.9 2.9 Dry plair K = 0.20 (ft-lbs)
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 les for 1/4 les calcul	Vision Contract Contr	880 series are in nula T=KDF, h Tig Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 5 0.28	978 inch-pounds where Class 4.6 (4.6) ntening Tor Drg Plated K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 0.32	1645 All other to e-Tensi gue Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.38	1865 orque values a ion Relat Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	tionsh ss 8.8 8.8 Plated C = 0.17 H ft-lbs) 0.82	26 ip for ip for Ae Dry plain K = 0.20 I (ft-lbs) 0.97	68 <= 0.15 <= 0.17 <= 0.20 Metr Lube K = 0.1 (ff-lbs 1.0	3024 for "lubricate for zinc plate of cr plate for plain and class 10: 10.9 ightening To d Dry Plated (5 K = 0.17) (ft-lbs) 1.2	3557 d ^m conditions d and dry co dry condition mers 9 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4	3127 sonditions ns Class Tightenir Lubed K = 0.15 (ff-lbs) 1.2	3544 D = F = s 12.9 2.9 Лур Jair К = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.6
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 les for 1/4 les calcul	734 4 and 5/16-in ated from for lorninal Pito Dia. (mm)	880 series are in nula T=KDF, h Tigi Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 5 0.28 3 0.44	978 inch-pounds where Class 4.6 (4.6) Intening Tor Dry Plated K = 0.17 (ft-lbs)	all other to all other to al	ion Relat	2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8 hing Torqu / Plated D = 0.17 F ft-lbs)	26 iounds. + ip for ip for ve Pry plain K = 0.20 i (fft-lbs)	68 <= 0.15 <= 0.17 <= 0.20 Metr Lube K = 0.1 (ff-lbs	3024 for "lubricate for zinc plate for plain and ic Faste Class 10: 10.9 iightening To d Dry Plated is K = 0.17 (ft-lbs)	3557 d" conditions d and dry co dry condition mers 9 Propulain K = 0.20 (ft-lios)	3127 sonditions ns Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs)	3544 D = F = s 12.9 2.9 Dry plair K = 0.20 (ft-lbs)
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 les for 1/4 les calcul	734 4 and 5/16-in ated from for Dia. (mm) 3 0/ 3.5 0.1	880 series are in nula T=KDF, Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 5 0.28 5 0.44 7 0.68	978 inch-pounds where Class 4.6 (4.6) Intening Tor Dry Plated K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50	1645 All other to e-Tensi Dry plain K = 0.20 i (fft-lbs) 0.38 0.87 1.8	1865 orque values a ion Relat Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8 ning Torqu (Plated C = 0.17 H ft-lbs) 0.82 1.3	26 wounds. # # ip for ory plain K = 0.20 i (ft-lbs) 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5	68 (= 0.15 (= 0.17 (= 0.20 Metr Metr Lube K = 0.1 (ft-lbs 1.0 1.6	3024 5 for "lubricate for zinc plate for plain and class 10: 10.9 1	3557 d" conditions d and dry co dry condition ners 9 Prove	3127 s onditions Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9	3544 D= F= s 12.9 2.9 Jng Torque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.6 2.5
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 les for 1/4 les calcul	734 4 and 5/16-in ated from for Joininal Joininal Pito Dia. (mm) 3 3.5 0.1 5 5 6 1	880 series are in nula T=KDF, h Tigg Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.44 7 0.68 3 2.3	978 inch-pounds where Class 4.6 4.6 0.7 (ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6	que pry plain K = 0.20 i (ff.lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.59 1.8 3.0	1865 orque values a cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla C	2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8 Plated D = 0.17 H tt-lbs) 0.82 1.3 1.9 8.8 8.8 9 8.8 9 9 1.3 1.9 8.6	26i iounds. # # iip for Ory plain K = 0.20 i (ft-lbs) 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7	68 <= 0.15 <= 0.20 Metr Lube K = 0.1 (ft-lbs 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 8.3	3024 5 or Tubricate for Zinc plate 1 or zinc plate 1 or plain and ic Faste Class 10. 10.9	3557 at conditions at and dry conditions at and dry condition mers 9 0 rque 0 ry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11	3127 sonditions Tightenir Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7	3544 D= F= 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 les for 1/4 les calcul	734 4 and 5/16-in ated from for de drom for Join Dia. (mm) 3 3.5 0.3 5 0.3 6 1 6	880 series are in nula T=KDF, h Tigi Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 5 0.28 3 0.44 7 0.66 3 1.3 2.3 5 2.1	978 inch-pounds where Class 4.6 (1.6) (1.6	4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 400	1865 orque values a ion Relat Cla Cla Tighter Lubed Dry K = 0.15 K (ft-lbs) (f) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3	2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8 Plated C = 0.17 H ft-lbs) 0.82 1.3 1.9 3.9 6.6 6.6 6.0	26 wounds. + ip for ip for 0ry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0	68 <= 0.15 <= 0.17 <= 0.20 Metr Lubee K = 0.1 1.0 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 3.3 7.6	3024 5 tor "lubricate for "lubricate for plain and tic Faste Class 10: 10.9 1	3557 at conditions at and dry conditions at and dry condition ners 9 0 0 1 4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10	3127 sounditions sounditions sound tions sound tions Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ff-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8	3544 D= F= s12.9 2.9 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.6 2.5 3.8 7.6 13 12
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 les for 1/4 les calcul	734 4 and 5/16-in ated from for Joininal Joininal Pito Dia. (mm) 3 3.5 0.1 5 5 6 1	880 series are in nula T=KDF, h Tigg Lubed K K 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0 0.44 7 0.66 3 1.3 2.3 5 5 2.1	978 inch-pounds where Class 4.6 4.6 0.7 (ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6	que pry plain K = 0.20 i (ff.lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.59 1.8 3.0	1865 orque values a cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla C	2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8 Plated D = 0.17 H tt-lbs) 0.82 1.3 1.9 8.8 8.8 9 8.8 9 9 1.3 1.9 8.6	26i iounds. # # iip for Ory plain K = 0.20 i (ft-lbs) 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7	68 <= 0.15 <= 0.20 Metr Lube K = 0.1 (ft-lbs 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 8.3	3024 5 or Tubricate for Zinc plate 1 or zinc plate 1 or plain and ic Faste Class 10. 10.9	3557 at conditions at and dry co dry condition at and dry condition ners 9 0 0 rque 0 0 ry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11	3127 sonditions Tightenir Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7	3544 D= F= 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 les for 1/4 les calcul	734 4 and 5/16-in ated from for 4 and 5/16-in ated from for 0 and 5/16-in ated from for 0 and 5/16-in 0 and 5/16-in 3 and 5/16-in	880 series are in nula T=KDF, Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 5 0.28 6 0.44 7 0.66 8 1.3 2.3 5 2.1 3.8 5 5.9	978 inch-pounds where Class 4.6 (1.6) Intening Tor Drg Plated K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.8 4.3	41645 All other to all other	1865 arque values a ion Relat Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.8	26 wounds. # # ip for Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 13	68 <= 0.155 <= 0.17 <= 0.20 Metr Metr Lubee K = 0.1 (ft-lbs 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 14	3024 5 for "lubricate" for zinc plate for plain and class 10: 10.9	3557 d ^a conditions d and dry co dry condition ners 9 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19	3127 Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16	3544 D= F= s 12.9 2.9 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.6 2.5 3.8 7.6 12 22
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 les for 1/4 les calcul	734 4 and 5/16-in ated from for ated from for 0.0 0.1 3 0.1 3.5 0.1 5 0.1 6 1.2 7 8 1.2 10 1.2	880 series are in nula T=KDF, h Tigg Lubed K K 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0 0.44 7 0.66 3 1.3 5 2.1 3.8 5 5 5.5 5 11	978 inch-pounds where Class 4.6 (4.6) Dry Plated K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3 6.6 2.1 3	1645 All other to e-Tensi Dry plain K = 0.20 I (fft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15	1865 orque values a ion Relat Cla Cla Tighter Lubed Dry K = 0.15 K (ft-lbs) (f) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3 9.7 15 14 29	2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8 Plated C = 0.17 H ft-lbs) 0.82 1.3 1.9 3.9 6.6 6.0 11 17 16 33	26 wounds. + + ip for ip for 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 13 20 19 39	68 (= 0.15 (= 0.17 (= 0.20 Metr Metr K = 0.1 (ft-lbs 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 1.6 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 14 22 20 42	3024 5 tor "lubricate for zinc plate 1 tor zinc plate 5 tor zinc plate 1 tor plain and Class 10.0 10.9 10.9 10.9 10.9 1.2 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24	3557 at conditions at and dry conditions at and dry condition ners 9 0 0 1 4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56	3127 Sounditions Sounditions Sound Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49	3544 D= F= s12.9 2.9 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.6 2.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 22 34 31 66
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 les for 1/4 les calcul	734 4 and 5/16-in ated from for ated from for Dia. Dia. 0/0 3 0/1 3 0/1 3 0/2 3 0/1 3 0/1 3 0/1 3 1 6 1/2 7 1 8 10 10 10 10 10	880 series are in nula T=KDF, h Tigl Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 5 5 5.1 5 5.1 5 5.1 5 11	978 inch-pounds where Class 4.6 (1.6) Class 4.7 (1.6) Class 4.3 (1.6) Class 4.3 (1.7) Class 4.	41645 All other to e-Tensi e-Tensi bry plain K = 0.20 1 (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.87 1.8 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 7.8 7.8 7.8 7.8 7.5 15 14	1865 rque values a ion Relat Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.8	26 wounds. # # ip for ip for 0.97 2.3 4.5 7.0 13 20 19 39 37	68 <= 0.15 <= 0.20 Metr K = 0.20 Metr K = 0.17 (= 0.20 Metr 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.3 7.6 14 222 200 42 40	3024 5 for "lubricate" for zinc plate for plain and class 10: 10.9	3557 d" conditions d and dry co dry condition mers 9	3127 Sonditions	3544 D = F = s 12.9 2.9 Jg Torque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.6 2.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 22 34 31 22 34 31 66 66 62
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 les for 1/4 les calcul	734 4 and 5/16-in ated from for Jorninal Jorninal Pito Dia. (mm) 3 0.1 5 0.1 6 1.2 10 12 12	880 series are in nula T=KDF, h Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 5 2.3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 11 5 21	978 inch-pounds where Class 4.6 4.6 0.7 0rg Plated K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.70 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3 6.6 6.2 13 12 23	1645 All other to e-Tensi gue Dry plain K = 0.20 0.38 0.38 0.59 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.3 15 14 28	1865 orque values a cla Cla Tighter Lubed Dry K = 0.15 K 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3 9.7 15 14 29 28 53	2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 7 Plated C = 0.17 F t-lbs) 0.82 1.3 1.9 3.9 6.6 6.0 11 17 16 33 32 60	26 iounds. F ip for ip for ie Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lks) 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 13 20 19 39 37 71	68 <= 0.15 <= 0.17 <= 0.20 Metr Lube K = 0.1 (ft-lbs 1.0 1.0 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 14 22 20 42 40 76	3024 5 or Tubricate for zinc plate 1 or plain and Class 10: 10.9 1	3557 d' conditions d and dry co dry conditions d and dry co dry condition ners 9 rque	3127 Sonditions Tightenir Lubed K = 0.15 1.2 1.9 7 8.8 16 25 24 49 47 89	3544 D= F= s12.9 2.9 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.8 2.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 22 34 31 66 62 119
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 les for 1/4 les calcul	734 4 and 5/16-in ated from for ated from for Dia. Dia. 0/0 3 0/1 3 0/1 3 0/2 3 0/1 3 0/1 3 0/1 3 1 6 1/2 7 1 8 10 10 10 10 10	880 series are in nula T=KDF, h Tigg Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 5 2.3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 2.1 3.8 5.9 5 5 5 5 5 2.1 5 2.1 3.8 5.9 5 5 11 5 21 5 20	978 inch-pounds where Class 4.6 (1.6) Class 4.7 (1.6) Class 4.3 (1.6) Class 4.3 (1.7) Class 4.	41645 All other to e-Tensi e-Tensi bry plain K = 0.20 1 (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.87 1.8 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 7.8 7.8 7.8 7.8 7.5 15 14	1865 rque values a ion Relat Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.8	26 wounds. # # ip for ip for 0.97 2.3 4.5 7.0 13 20 19 39 37	68 <= 0.15 <= 0.20 Metr K = 0.20 Metr K = 0.17 (= 0.20 Metr 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.3 7.6 14 222 200 42 40	3024 5 for "lubricate" for zinc plate for plain and class 10: 10.9	3557 d" conditions d and dry co dry condition mers 9	3127 Sonditions	3544 D = F = s 12.9 2.9 Jng Torque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.6 2.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 22 34 31 22 34 31 66 66 62
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 les for 1/4 les calcul	734 4 and 5/16-in ated from for ated from for Dia. Dia. 0.0 3 0.1 3 0.1 3 0.1 3 0.1 5 0.1 6 1.2 10 10 12 12 12 14 1.2	880 series are in nula T=KDF, h Tigit Lubed K K 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0 0.44 7 0.66 3 1.3 2.3 5 5 5.1 5 5 5 11 5 21 5 11 5 21 5 21 5 21 5 29 5 11 5 219 5 26	978 inch-pounds where Class 4.6 (Lass 4.6 (Lass 4.6) (Inching Tor Dry Plated (K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3 6.6 6.2 13 12 23 22 21 29	4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 400	1865 orque values a ion Relat Cla Cla Cla Cla Tighter Lubed Dry K = 0.15 K 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 49 66	2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.8	26 oounds. + + ip for ip for ip for 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.7 7.7 1.3 20 19 39 37 71 68 89	68 (= 0.15 (= 0.77 (= 0.20 Metr K = 0.17 (T-lbs 1.6 2.4 4.9 7.6 7.6 7.7 95	3024 5 ror "lubricate" for "lubricate" for plain and ric Faste Class 10: 10.9 10.8 10.9 10.9 10.8 10.9 10.9 10.8 10.9 10.9 10.8 10.9 10.9 10.8 10.9 10.9 10.8 10.9 10.9 10.9 10.8 10.9 10.9 10.9	3557 d" conditions d and dry conditions d and dry condition ners 9	3127 Class Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 47 89 85 81 111	3544 D= F= s12.9 2.9 mg Torque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.6 1.6 2.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 22 34 31 31 66 66 62 119 113 108 148
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 les for 1/4 les calcul	734 4 and 5/16-in ated from for Jorninal Jorninal Pito Dia. (mm) 3 3.5 0.0 5 0.1 6 1.2 10 12 12 12 12 12 14 12 14 14	880 series are in nula T=KDF, h Tigl Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.44 0.44 5 0.28 5 5.5 5 11 5 2.1 5 5.5 5 11 5 21 5 21 5 21 5 21 5 21 5 28	978 inch-pounds where Class 4.6 4.6 0.7 0.7 0.7 0.7 0.32 0.50 0.70 0.72 0.50 0.70 0.70 0.72 0.50 0.70 0.70 0.70 0.70 0.32 0.50 0.70 0.70 0.32 0.50 0.70 0.32 0.50 0.70 0.32 0.50 0.50 0.32 0.50 0.50 0.50 0.50 0.50 0.50 0.50 0.5	1645 All other to e-Tensi pry plain K = 0.20 i (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 26 34 37	1865 orque values a Cla Cla Tighter Lubed Dry K = 0.15 K 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 49 66 72	2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 7 Plated C = 0.17 Ht-lbs) 0.82 1.3 1.9 3.9 6.6 6.0 11 17 16 33 32 55 55 55 75 82	26 iounds. P ip for ip for ip for in for	688 (= 0.15 (= 0.77 (= 0.20 Metr Lubee K = 0.11 (= 0.20 Metr K = 0.12 (= 0.20 (= 0	3024 5 for Tubricate for zinc plate 1 for plain and Class 10: 10.9	3557 d' conditions d and dry co dry conditions d and dry co dry condition ners 9 volue 0 rque 0 rque 0 rque 0 rque 0 ry plain K = 0.20 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56 53 101 97 93 127 138	3127 Sonditions Tightenir Lubed K = 0.15 1.2 1.9 7 8.8 1.6 25 24 49 85 81 111 121	3544 D= F= s12.9 2.9 2.9 Torque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.8 2.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 22 34 31 66 62 119 113 108 148 161
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 les for 1/4 les calcul	734 4 and 5/16-in ated from for 10 10 10 10 10 10 12 10 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 14 14 14	880 series are in nula T=KDF, h Tigit Lubed K = 0.15 0.28 0.44 7 0.68 3 2.3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 21 5 20 5 21 5 21 5 21 5 21 5 21 5 21 5 21 5 28 30	978 inch-pounds where Class 4.6 4.6 0.7 (ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3 6.6 6.2 13 12 23 22 21 29 32 34	1645 All other to e-Tensi pry plain K = 0.20 i (ft-libs) 0.38 0.59 0.83 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 26 25 34 40	1865 orque values a cla Cla Cla Cla Tighter Lubed Dry K = 0.15 K (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 49 66 72 78	2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 7 Plated C = 0.17 H tribs) 0.82 1.3 1.9 6.6 6.0 11 17 16 33 32 60 58 55 75 82 88	26 iounds. P ip for ip for ip for 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 13 20 19 39 37 71 68 65 89 96 104	68 <= 0.15	3024 5 or Tubricate for Tubricate for zinc plate of crass 10: 10.9	3557 d" conditions d and dry co dry conditions d and dry co dry condition ners 9 rque	3127 sonditions Tightenir Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 16 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 47 49 85 81 111 121 130	3544 D= F= s12.9 2.9 2.9 Torque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.6 2.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 22 34 31 66 62 62 119 113 108 148 161 173
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 les for 1/4 les calcul	734 4 and 5/16-in ated from for Jorninal Jorninal Pito Dia. (mm) 3 3.5 0.0 5 0.1 6 1.2 10 12 12 12 12 12 14 12 14 14	880 series are in nula T=KDF, h Tigg Lubed K 0.28 0 0.44 7 0.66 3 1.3 5 2.1 3.8 5 5 5.5 5 11 5 2.0 5 11 5 20 5 28 300 5	978 inch-pounds where Class 4.6 4.6 0.7 0.7 0.7 0.7 0.32 0.50 0.70 0.72 0.50 0.70 0.70 0.72 0.50 0.70 0.70 0.70 0.70 0.32 0.50 0.70 0.70 0.32 0.50 0.70 0.32 0.50 0.70 0.32 0.50 0.50 0.32 0.50 0.50 0.50 0.50 0.50 0.50 0.50 0.5	1645 All other to e-Tensi pry plain K = 0.20 i (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 26 34 37	1865 orque values a ion Relat Cla Cla Cla Tighter Lubed Dry K = 0.15 K (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 49 66 72 78 129	2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 7 Plated C = 0.17 Ht-lbs) 0.82 1.3 1.9 3.9 6.6 6.0 11 17 16 33 32 55 55 55 75 82	26 iounds. P P iip for iip for ii	688 (= 0.15 (= 0.77 (= 0.20 Metr Lubee K = 0.11 (= 0.20 Metr K = 0.12 (= 0.20 (= 0	3024 5 for Tubricate for zinc plate 1 for plain and Class 10: 10.9	3557 d' conditions d and dry co dry conditions d and dry co dry condition ners 9 rque	3127 Sonditions Tightenir Lubed K = 0.15 1.2 1.9 7 8.8 1.6 25 24 49 85 81 111 121	3544 D= F= s12.9 2.9 2.9 Torque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.8 2.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 22 34 31 66 62 119 113 108 148 161
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 les for 1/4 les calcul	734 4 and 5/16-in ated from for Joininal Pito Dia. (mm) 3.5 0.1 5 0.2 5 0.1 5 10 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.4 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.4 1.2 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.6 1.8 1.8 1.8	880 series are in nula T=KDF, h Tigl Lubat K Lubb Solution Solution <td>978 inch-pounds where Class 4.6 4.6 0.7 0.7 0.7 0.7 0.7 0.32 0.50 0.7 0.7 0.32 0.50 0.7 0.7 0.32 0.50 0.7 0.32 0.50 0.7 0.32 0.50 0.7 0.32 0.50 0.7 0.32 0.50 0.32 0.50 0.7 1.5 2.6 6.6 6.6 6.2 13 12 23 22 21 23 22 21 23 34 53 82</td> <td>1645 All other to e-Tensi pry plain K = 0.201 (rt-lbs) 0.38 0.59 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 26 25 34 37 40 67 97</td> <td>1865 orque values a Cla Cla Tighter Lubed Dry K = 0.15 K 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 49 66 72 78 121 187</td> <td>2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 7 Plated C = 0.17 Ht-lbs) 0.82 1.3 1.9 3.9 6.6 6.0 11 17 16 33 3.9 6.6 6.0 11 17 16 33 32 60 55 55 75 82 88 82 88 82 82 82 82 82 82 82 82 82</td> <td>26 ip for ip for ip</td> <td>688 (= 0.15 (= 0.77 (= 0.20 Metr Lubee K = 0.1 (- 0.20 Metr K = 0.1 (- 0.20 Metr 2.20 1.0 1.6 2.4 2.20</td> <td>3024 5 or Tubricate for zinc plate 1 or plain and Class 10: 10.9 1</td> <td>3557 d' conditions d and dry co dry conditions d and dry co dry condition ners 9</td> <td>3127 Sonditions Tightenir Lubed K = 0.15 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 47 49 85 81 111 121 130 215 202 313</td> <td>3544 D= F= s12.9 29 29 29 30 10 7 reque 0 7 reque 0 7 reque 10 8 5.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 2.2 34 31 66 62 119 113 108 148 161 173 289 417</td>	978 inch-pounds where Class 4.6 4.6 0.7 0.7 0.7 0.7 0.7 0.32 0.50 0.7 0.7 0.32 0.50 0.7 0.7 0.32 0.50 0.7 0.32 0.50 0.7 0.32 0.50 0.7 0.32 0.50 0.7 0.32 0.50 0.32 0.50 0.7 1.5 2.6 6.6 6.6 6.2 13 12 23 22 21 23 22 21 23 34 53 82	1645 All other to e-Tensi pry plain K = 0.201 (rt-lbs) 0.38 0.59 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 26 25 34 37 40 67 97	1865 orque values a Cla Cla Tighter Lubed Dry K = 0.15 K 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 49 66 72 78 121 187	2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 7 Plated C = 0.17 Ht-lbs) 0.82 1.3 1.9 3.9 6.6 6.0 11 17 16 33 3.9 6.6 6.0 11 17 16 33 32 60 55 55 75 82 88 82 88 82 82 82 82 82 82 82 82 82	26 ip for ip	688 (= 0.15 (= 0.77 (= 0.20 Metr Lubee K = 0.1 (- 0.20 Metr K = 0.1 (- 0.20 Metr 2.20 1.0 1.6 2.4 2.20	3024 5 or Tubricate for zinc plate 1 or plain and Class 10: 10.9 1	3557 d' conditions d and dry co dry conditions d and dry co dry condition ners 9	3127 Sonditions Tightenir Lubed K = 0.15 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 47 49 85 81 111 121 130 215 202 313	3544 D= F= s12.9 29 29 29 30 10 7 reque 0 7 reque 0 7 reque 10 8 5.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 2.2 34 31 66 62 119 113 108 148 161 173 289 417
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 les for 1/4 les calcul	734 4 and 5/16-in ated from for 10 in 2 12 in 2 12 in 2 14 in 2 16 in 2 18 in 1 18 in 2 18 in 2 18 in 1 18 in 2	880 series are in nula T=KDF, h Tigit Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 5 2.3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 11 5 21 5 21 5 21 5 21 5 21 5 21 5 21 5 28 5 30 5 30 5 7 30 5 7 30 5 7 5 <	978 inch-pounds where Class 4.6 4.6 0.7 079 Plated K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3 6.6 6.2 13 12 23 22 21 29 23 22 21 29 34 57 53 57 53 82 73	1645 All other to e-Tensi pry plain K = 0.20 i (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.38 0.59 0.38 7.3 15 14 28 26 25 34 0.67 62 97 86	1865 orque values a classical Classical <th< td=""><td>2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 rping Torqu (Plated D = 0.17 + ft-lbs) 0.82 1.3 1.9 6.6 6.0 11 17 16 33 9 6.6 6.0 58 55 75 82 88 146 137 212 189</td><td>260 00000d8. P P 260 260 260 270 200 200 200 200 200 200 20</td><td>68 <= 0.15</td> <= 0.17</th<>	2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 rping Torqu (Plated D = 0.17 + ft-lbs) 0.82 1.3 1.9 6.6 6.0 11 17 16 33 9 6.6 6.0 58 55 75 82 88 146 137 212 189	260 00000d8. P P 260 260 260 270 200 200 200 200 200 200 20	68 <= 0.15	3024 5 or Tubricate for Zinc plate 1 or zinc plate 1	3557 d" conditions d and dry co dry conditions d and dry co dry conditions ners 9 rque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 10 10 19 29 27 56 53 10 10 19 29 27 56 53 10 10 19 29 27 56 53 10 10 19 29 27 56 53 318 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	3127 Support of the second se	3544 D= F= s12.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 12 2.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 2.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 2.2 34 31 66 62 119 113 108 141 173 287 269 417 372
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 les for 1/4 les calcul	734 4 and 5/16-in ated from for 4 and 5/16-in ated from for 0.0 0.1 0.1 0.1 3.5 0.1 5 0.1 5 0.1 6 1.2 10 1.2 10 12 12 14 18 18 12 18 20	880 series are in nula T=KDF, h Tigg Lubed K K 0.28 So 0.44 7 0.66 8 1.3 5 2.1 3.8 5.9 5 5.5 5 11 5 20 5 28 305 20 5 20 5 50 47 5 5 91	978 inch-pounds where Class 4.6 4.6 0.77 (ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3 6.6 2.3 4.3 6.6 2.3 4.3 6.6 2.3 4.3 6.6 2.3 4.3 6.6 2.3 4.3 6.6 2.3 4.3 6.6 2.1 3 12 23 22 21 29 32 22 21 29 32 27 31 40 57 53 82 73 104	1645 All other to e-Tensi Dry plain K = 0.20 i (ff-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.37 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 25 34 37 40 67 62 97 86 122	1865 orque values a ion Relat Cla Cla Cla Cla Tighter Lubed Dry K = 0.15 K (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 49 66 72 78 129 121 187 167	2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8 ring Torqu /Plated D = 0.17 H ft-lbs) 0.82 1.3 1.9 3.9 6.6 6.0 11 17 16 33 32 60 55 75 82 88 146 137 212 189 267	Ae Dry plain K = 0.20 i (ft-lbs) 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 13 20 19 39 37 71 68 65 89 96 104 171 161 242 314	68 (= 0.15 (= 0.20 Metr Lubee K = 0.1 (ft-lbs 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 200 42 40 76 14 220 42 40 73 70 955 103 70 955 103 70 955 103 70 955 103 70 955 103 70 955 103 70 955 103 70 955 103 70 955 103 70 955 103 70 955 103 70 955 103 70 955 103 70 955 103 70 955 103 70 955 103 70 955 103 70 955 103 70 955 103 103 103 103 103 103 103 103	3024 5 or "lubricate for zinc plate of or plain and ic Faste Class 10.0 10.9 ightening To d Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17) (tt-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 16 24 8.6 16 24 23 24 8.6 16 24 24 23 24 8.6 16 24 24 23 24 19 208 196 303 270 382	3557 d" conditions d and dry co dry conditions d and dry conditions ners 9 rque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 10 11 10 19 29 27 56 53 101 19 27 56 53 101 127 138 148 245 230 357 318 449	3127 Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 47 89 85 81 111 121 224 49 47 89 85 81 111 120 215 202 313 279 394	3544 D= F= 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 7.6 7.6 7.6 7.8 7.8 7.8 7.8 7.8 7.8 7.8 7.8 7.8 7.8
1 1/4 1 1/2 Torque valu	12 12 12 ees for 1A ees calcut	734 4 and 5/16-in ated from for 4 and 5/16-in ated from for 0.0 0.1 0.1 0.1 3.5 0.1 5 0.1 5 0.1 6 1.2 10 1.2 10 12 12 14 18 18 12 18 20	880 series are in nula T=KDF, h Tigg Lubed K K 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0 0.44 7 0.66 3 1.3 2.3 5 5 5.5 5 11 5 2.1 3.8 5.9 5 5.55 5 11 5 2.1 5 5.5 5 11 5 2.1 5 5.5 5 11 5 2.1 5 5.5 5 11 5 2.8 5 2.8 5 5.0 5 5.0 47 7.3 5 91 alculated as 91	978 inch-pounds where Class 4.6 (Lass 4.6) (Lass 4.6 (Lass 4.6 (Lass 4.6) (Lass 4.6 (Lass 4.6) (Lass 4.6) (Las	1645 All other to aue Dry plain K = 0.20 I (ff-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 25 34 37 40 67 62 97 86 122 e proof loa	1865 orque values a classical Classical <th< td=""><td>2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 1.9 read C read C</td><td>26 oounds. # ip for # ip for # ounds. # ip for # ip for # ounds. # ip for # ounds. # <td< td=""><td>68 (= 0.15 (= 0.77 (= 0.20 Metr Lubee K = 0.11 (ft-lbs 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 7.6 1.4 2.20 4.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 7.6 1.4 2.20 4.2 20 20 20 1.6 1.6 2.4 4.9 3.7 7.6 1.6 1.6 2.4 4.9 3.7 7.6 1.6 1.6 2.4 4.9 3.7 7.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1</td><td>3024 5 or "lubricate for zinc plate of or plain and ic Faste Class 10.0 10.9 ightening To d Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17) (tt-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 16 24 8.6 16 24 23 24 8.6 16 24 24 23 24 8.6 16 24 24 23 24 19 208 196 303 270 382</td><td>3557 d" conditions d and dry conditions d and dry conditions d and dry conditions mers 9 Prove Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56 53 101 19 29 27 56 53 101 19 29 27 56 53 101 19 29 27 56 53 101 127 138 142 245 230 357 318 148 245 230 357 318 148 149 149 157 158 158 157 158 157 158 158 158 158 158 158 158 158</td><td>3127 Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 47 89 85 81 111 121 130 215 202 313 279 394 D = Nomin</td><td>3544 D= F= s12.9 2.9 2.9 mg Torque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.5 3.8 7.6 2.5 7.6 7.6 7.6 7.6 7.6 7.6 7.6 7.6 7.6 7.6</td></td<></td></th<>	2194 re in foot-p tionsh ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 1.9 read C	26 oounds. # ip for # ip for # ounds. # ip for # ip for # ounds. # ip for # ounds. # <td< td=""><td>68 (= 0.15 (= 0.77 (= 0.20 Metr Lubee K = 0.11 (ft-lbs 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 7.6 1.4 2.20 4.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 7.6 1.4 2.20 4.2 20 20 20 1.6 1.6 2.4 4.9 3.7 7.6 1.6 1.6 2.4 4.9 3.7 7.6 1.6 1.6 2.4 4.9 3.7 7.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1</td><td>3024 5 or "lubricate for zinc plate of or plain and ic Faste Class 10.0 10.9 ightening To d Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17) (tt-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 16 24 8.6 16 24 23 24 8.6 16 24 24 23 24 8.6 16 24 24 23 24 19 208 196 303 270 382</td><td>3557 d" conditions d and dry conditions d and dry conditions d and dry conditions mers 9 Prove Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56 53 101 19 29 27 56 53 101 19 29 27 56 53 101 19 29 27 56 53 101 127 138 142 245 230 357 318 148 245 230 357 318 148 149 149 157 158 158 157 158 157 158 158 158 158 158 158 158 158</td><td>3127 Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 47 89 85 81 111 121 130 215 202 313 279 394 D = Nomin</td><td>3544 D= F= s12.9 2.9 2.9 mg Torque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.5 3.8 7.6 2.5 7.6 7.6 7.6 7.6 7.6 7.6 7.6 7.6 7.6 7.6</td></td<>	68 (= 0.15 (= 0.77 (= 0.20 Metr Lubee K = 0.11 (ft-lbs 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 7.6 1.4 2.20 4.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 7.6 1.4 2.20 4.2 20 20 20 1.6 1.6 2.4 4.9 3.7 7.6 1.6 1.6 2.4 4.9 3.7 7.6 1.6 1.6 2.4 4.9 3.7 7.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1	3024 5 or "lubricate for zinc plate of or plain and ic Faste Class 10.0 10.9 ightening To d Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17) (tt-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 16 24 8.6 16 24 23 24 8.6 16 24 24 23 24 8.6 16 24 24 23 24 19 208 196 303 270 382	3557 d" conditions d and dry conditions d and dry conditions d and dry conditions mers 9 Prove Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56 53 101 19 29 27 56 53 101 19 29 27 56 53 101 19 29 27 56 53 101 127 138 142 245 230 357 318 148 245 230 357 318 148 149 149 157 158 158 157 158 157 158 158 158 158 158 158 158 158	3127 Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 47 89 85 81 111 121 130 215 202 313 279 394 D = Nomin	3544 D= F= s12.9 2.9 2.9 mg Torque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.5 3.8 7.6 2.5 7.6 7.6 7.6 7.6 7.6 7.6 7.6 7.6 7.6 7.6

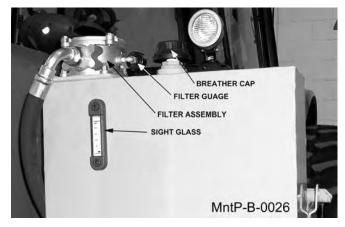
RECOMMENDED FILLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR HYDRAULIC RESERVIORS

When filling or checking the oil level, the unit should be parked on a level surface., shut "OFF", and allow sufficient time to cool to ambient temperature. Use caution when removing the pressurized breather. Do not place face over opening when removing breather.

If your reservoir has two sight glasses: The reservoir should be filled to the top of the lower sight glass on the side of the tank. Do not over-fill. The reservoir has been over-filled when oil is visible in the upper sight glass. If tank has too much oil, the excess may be expelled through the pressurized breather.

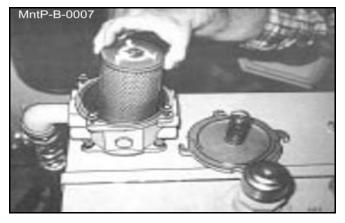


If your reservoir has one sight glass/temperature gage: The reservoir should be filled to the center of the sight glass on the side of the tank. Do not overfill. If the tank has too much oil, the excess may be expelled through the pressurized breather.



REPLACING IN-TANK HYDRAULIC FILTER:

Loosen the four bolts on the top cover of the filter housing. Turn cover counter-clockwise until cover is free. Remove and replace filter. Replace top cover and cover bolts in opposite order as removed.

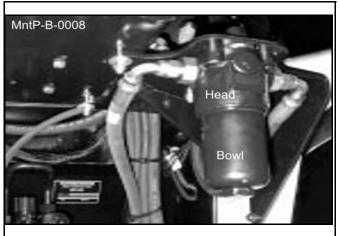


Maintenance Section 4-10

Side and Rear Flail

REPLACING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRAULIC FILTER ELEMENT:

Assure system has been shut down and depressurized. Locate High Pressure Filter housing. Confirm that the element that is about to be installed matches the element p/n on the filter model tag. Example: V3.0510-06 (world line 100, HD049 model) Locate the bottom of the High Pressure Bowl, and use the appropriate spanner wrench-orratchet and turning in a counterclockwise rotation, (looking at the bottom of the bowl) remove the bowl from the head, The first couple rotations will seem tight as the o-ring passes the sealing flats, once the o-ring has cleared the sealing flats the bowl should spin freely. Taking care not to drop the bowl, finish removing the bowl from the head.



WARNING: bowl will be full of oil! Pour the oil from the bowl into a container, this oil should be considered contaminated due to the flow direction through the element is outside-in. Clean the inside of the bowl if "dirt" is present. Remove the old element from the filter head by pulling with a rotation motion. Dispose of the used element properly. Remove the new element from the packaging. Using your finger, dab and lubricate the o-ring in the top of the new element. Install the new element into and on the mounting boss within the head; assure that the element is fully seated on the boss. Clean and inspect the o-ring that is affixed in the bowl, lubricate with oil. Using a clockwise rotation, screw the bowl back into the head, assuring that the bowl has not been cross threaded into the head. Continue to "tighten" the bowl into the head, using the spanner wrench-orratchet, the rotation of the bowl will become tighter once the o-ring engages the sealing flats. Once the bowl has bottomed out, "back-off" the bowl by 1/6 turn, this assures that the o-ring is seated properly with in the sealing flats. Element change out and re-assembly is now complete. Start the machine and inspect the filter area checking that there is no oil leaking from the filter assembly. This is first to be done at 50 hours of operation, then yearly (500 hours) or when indicated by restriction indicator.

GREASING INNER AND OUTER DRAFT BEAM PIVOT POINTS

Locate the grease zerks on the inner and outer draft beam pivot bosses. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications into each zerk until grease protrudes from joints. Grease all pivots daily or every 8 hours of service.

MAINTENANCE

Side and Rear Flail

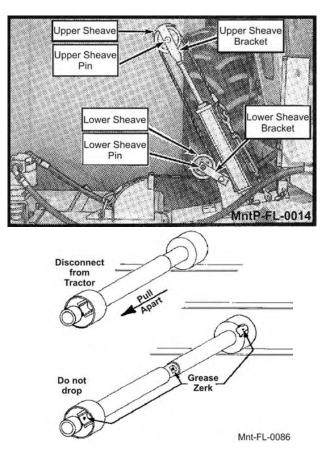
Maintenance Section 4-11

GREASING THE UPPER AND LOWER SHEAVES

Locate the grease zerks on the ends of the upper and lower sheave pins. **Mnt-R-0018** Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications into each pin until it protrudes from the ends. These should also be greased daily or for every 8 hours of service.

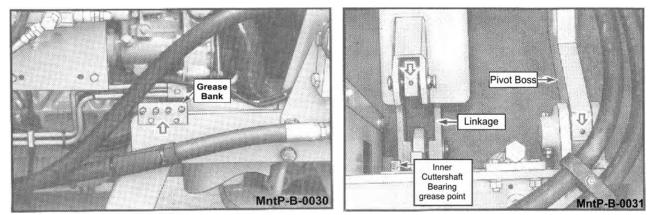
GREASING P.T.O. SHAFTS

After bringing the tractor to a complete stop, shut off the engine and remove he PTO shaft from the tractor. Slide the shaft apart to expose the grease zerk. Grease the shaft with 5 pumps of grease and the U-joints until grease protrudes from caps per the scheduled interval in the maintenance section.



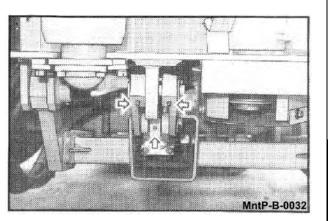
GREASING INNER AND OUTER DRAFT BEAM PIVOT POINTS

Locate the grease zerks on the inner and outer draft beam pivot bosses. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications into each zerk until grease protrudes from joints. Grease all pivot points daily or every 8 hours of service.



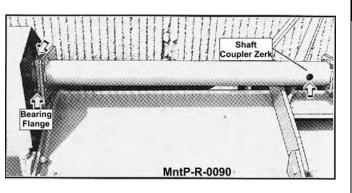
Side and Rear Flail

With the cutter head lowered, locate the grease zerks on the linkage and pivot bosses. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLG12-ISO 320 specifications until it protrudes from the ends. With the cutter head in this position it is also possible to grease the draft beam cylinder anchors and pins. Now raise the cutter head to expose the remaining zerks on the deck tilt linkages and on the other end of the cylinder.



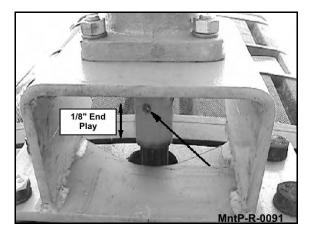
GREASING THE REAR DRIVE BEARING AND EXTENSION COUPLER SHAFT

Locate the grease zerks for the rear flail drive extension shaft. Make sure the zerks are clean before injecting grease. One pump of grease into flange zerk and shaft coupler once every day or for every 8 hours of service.



GREASING PUMP DRIVE SHAFT COUPLER

With engine stopped, ensure drive shaft alignment by grasping coupler and sliding back and forth. Coupler should slice freely with approximately 1/8" of end play. If coupler does not slide freely, inspect for loose pump mount bolts, or damaged or loose crank shaft adapter. Inject-Lithium Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications into coupler until grease begins to protrude from ends. Grease daily or every 8 hours. Do not over grease.



Side and Rear Flail

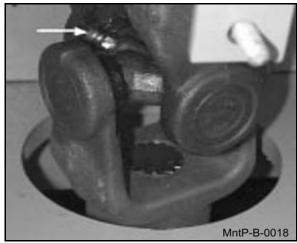
Maintenance Section 4-13

MAINTENANCE

DRIVE SHAFT YOKE, U-JOINT STUB SHAFT

With engine stopped, inject Lithium-Complex extreme pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications into universal joints and slip yoke until grease appears at the seal. Grease them daily or every 8 hours.

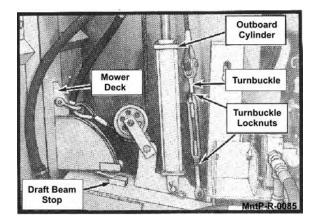






ADJUSTING THE CABLE LIFT

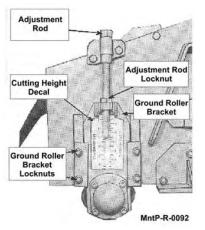
Extend the outboard cylinder until the mower deck touches its stop on the draft beam as shown. **NOTE:** Make sure the cable turnbuckle is loose enough to allow the cylinder to reach full extension before the head reaches the stop. Now hold the head against the stop and tighten the turnbuckle until the cable is tight. Lower and raise the head to check the adjustment. The head should touch its stop at the same time the cylinder reaches full extension. Tighten turnbuckle lock nuts securely after adjustment is complete.



Side and Rear Flail

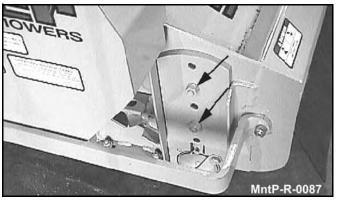
ADJUSTING THE CUTTING HEIGHT

Loosen the four ground roller bracket locknuts. Loosen the adjustment rod locknut and turn the adjustment rod to adjust the cutting height. The cutting height is indicated by the end of the adjustment rod on the cutting height decal. When cutting height has been achieved, tighten the ground roller bracket locknuts and the adjustment rod locknut securely. Be sure both sides of the flail are adjusted the same.



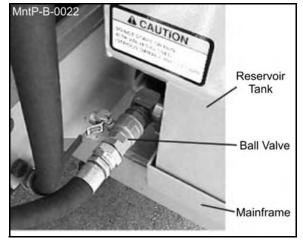
ADJUSTING STANDARD DUTY CUT HEIGHT

To adjust the cutting height of the standard duty flail head the two nuts on the roller shaft brackets must be taken off and moved to the desired location/ height. Be sure that both sides of the shaft are adjusted to corresponding holes so the shaft remains level.



BALL VALVES

The ball valve at the hydraulic reservoir may need to be closed during certain maintenance or repair procedures. THE BALL VALVE MUST BE OPEN (handle parallel with valve) WHEN TRACTOR IS RE-STARTED OR PUMP IS COUPLED TO MOTOR OR P.T.O.! Failure to do so will result in component failure!



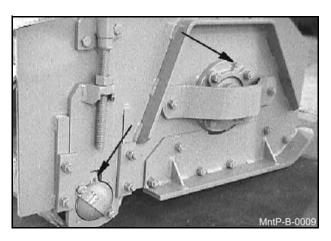


Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-15

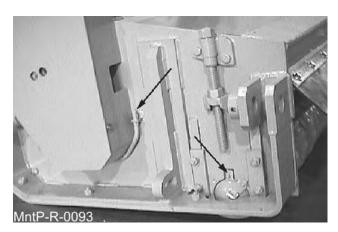
GREASING CUTTER SHAFT-FLAIL MOWERS

Locate grease zerks on each end of cutter shaft(s). These are located on the bearing cover. Normal conditions require one or two pumps in each bearing, using Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications. This is to be done with a standard grease gun daily or at 8 hour intervals. CAUTION: Over greasing may cause premature seal failure.



GREASING GROUND ROLLER SHAFT-FLAIL

Locate grease zerks on each end of roller tube at lower rear of head. Normal conditions require one or two pumps in each bearing, using Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications. This is to be done with a standard grease gun daily or at **8 hours intervals.** *CAUTION: Over greasing may cause premature seal failure.*



GREASING THE IDLER TENSION ARMS

Locate the access holes and grease zerks in the belt shields of the side and rear flails. Normal conditions require one pump daily or every 8 hours of service with multi purpose grease.

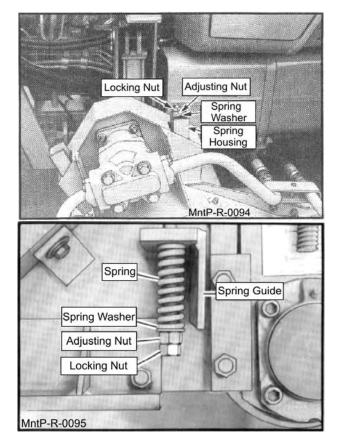
Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-16

IDLER TENSION

Locate the idler tensioning rod for each flail. Loosen the locking nut. Turn the adjusting nut until the washer between the spring and nuts are flush with the spring housing or guide. Tighten locking nut securely. For standard cut on side flail adjust until the spring washer is flush with the top of the spring housing. **MntP-R-0094** Use the same method to adjust hydraulically driven rear flails.

For standard cut on the mechanically driven rear flail mower, adjust so that the spring washer is flush with the spring guide. **MntP-R-0095**



MAINTENANCE

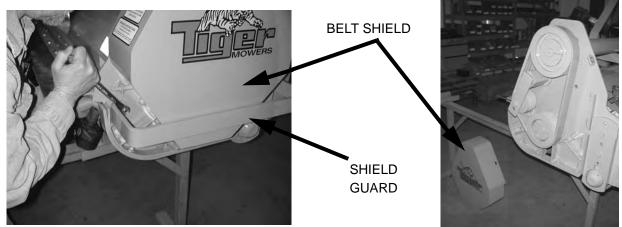
Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-17

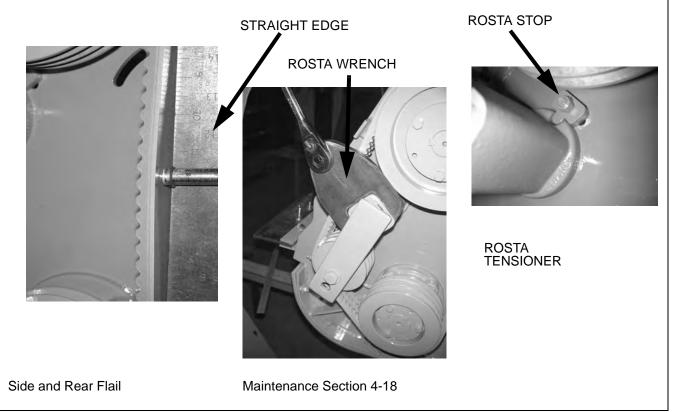
ROSTA TENSIONER

STANDARD DUTY REAR FLAILS

Remove the shield guard over the belt shield. Next, remove the belt shield that covers the tensioner, belt and sheaves.

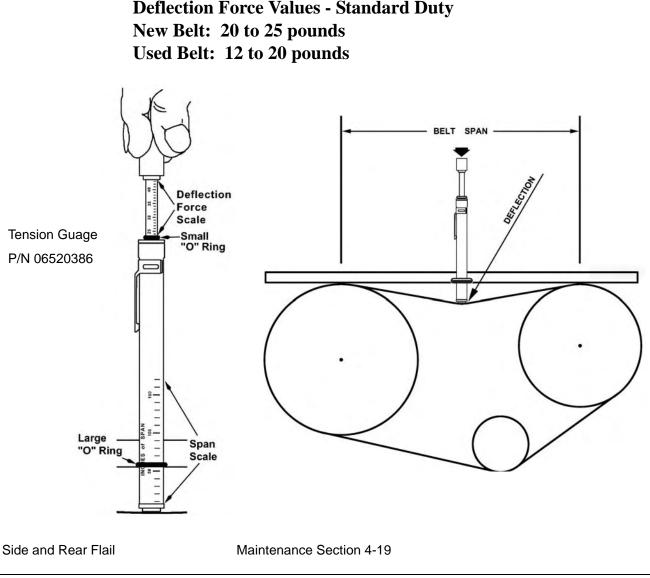


Place a straight edge over both sheaves and measure the belt tension (See TENSIONER MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE). To adjust the Rosta Tensioner, first, loosen the Rosta Stop and Rosta Bolt that secures the Rosta to the flail. Next use the Wrench (P/N 06401023 available) to adjust the tension of the belt. After the tension has been set, secure the Rosta Stop and re-torque the Rosta Bolt to specs.



TENSIONER MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE

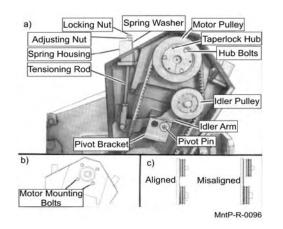
- 1. Measure the Belt Span (SEE SKETCH).
- 2. Position the bottom of the Large "O" Ring on the Span Scale at the measured Belt Span.
- 3. Set the Small "O" Ring on the Deflection Force Scale to Zero.
- 4. Place the tension gauge squarely on the belt at the center of the belt span. Apply a force on the plunger perpendicular to the belt span until the bottom of the Large "O" Ring is even with the bottom of a straight edge laid across the sheaves.
- 5. Remove the tension gauge and read the force applied from the bottom of the Small "O" Ring on the Deflection Force Scale.
- 6. Compare the force denoted by the Small "O" Ring with the values shown. The force should be between the values given for either a New Belt or Used Belt.
- 7. Make sure to use the force values in pounds if the span is measured in inches. Use kilograms of force if the span is measured in centimeters.
- 8. NOTE: The ratio of the deflection to belt span is 1/64 in either units of measurements.



REVERSING MOWER ROTATION OF SIDE FLAIL MOWERS

To reverse the rotation of the side and hydraulically driven Heavy Duty rear flail, a different idler arm is needed only for side flail. Part No. TF4346 is used in standard rotation. Part No. TF4345 is used in reverse rotation.

Before attempting this procedure be sure all dirt is cleaned away from the motor and around all hose connections. This will prevent the oil from becoming contaminated. 1-Start by removing the belt shield from the flail mower. 2-Remove the locking and adjusting nut, spring washer and spring from the idler tensioning rod. 3-Disconnect the tensioning rod from the idler arm. 4-Remove the idler arm with the pulley attached.



5-Remove the idler pulley from the idler arm and reinstall in the short end of the new idler arm.

Reinstall the idler arm and pivot pin. The pivot pin is installed into the hole in the pivot bracket closest to the idler pulley. When assembling for **standard** cut rotation, the idler arm is installed with the idler pulley toward the front of the mower with the pivot pin in the front hole. When assembling for **reverse** rotation, with smooth cut knives, the idler arm is installed with the pulley toward the rear of the mower with the pivot pin in the rear hole.

Now disconnect the hoses and fittings from the motor and remove the taper-lock hub and pulley from the motor by removing the three hub bolts from the existing positions and inserting simultaneously into the threaded holes. Remove the four bolts holding the motor. Rotate the motor 180° so the hump is opposite the prior position. Reinstall the motor bolts and torque to 75 ft. Ibs. Reconnect the hoses and fittings to the motor in the same configuration as before, i.e. the hose that was connected to the front port on the motor should now be connected to the port that is now facing the front.

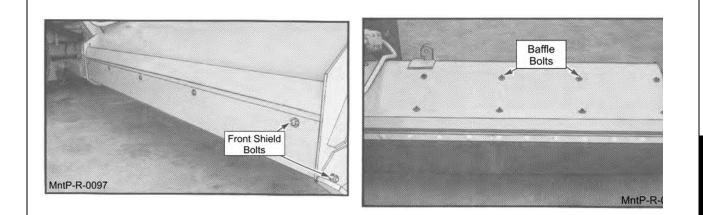
Reinstall the taper-lock hub and pulley on the motor by installing the hub bolts in the original holes and tightening until the hub just contacts the pulley. Then, position the pulley on the motor shaft approximately 3/ 16" beyond the idler pulley and tighten and torque the hub bolts to 18 ft. lbs. Be sure the pulleys are vertically aligned when tight (see diagram on previous page), loosen and readjust if needed.

Reinstall the belts and idler tensioning rod. Tighten and lock the tensioning rod as shown previously in the maintenance section. Reinstall the belt shield.

With the motor rotation changed, now all of the knives on the cutter shaft must be changed as required. The cutter shaft rotates in the same direction as the tractor tires when going forward for standard cut knives. The shaft rotates opposite to standard rotation for smooth cut knives. Smooth cut knives should be installed so the cutting edge is forward.

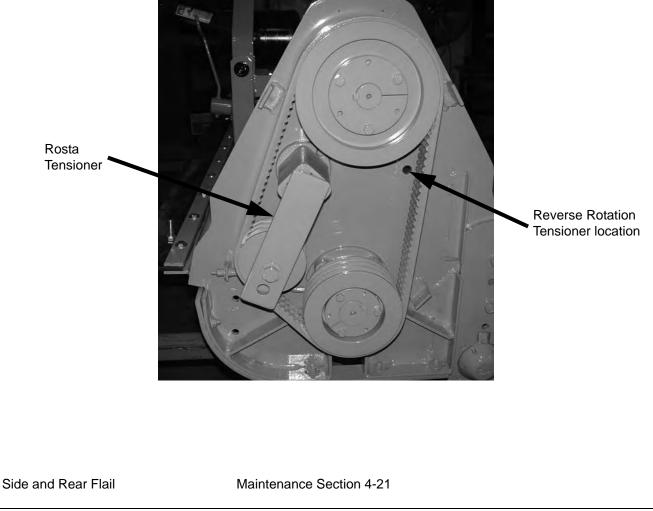
When operating in standard rotation, the front shield must be removed and the baffle installed. When operating in reverse rotation, remove the baffle and install the front shield. Finally, reposition the wear pads on the hoses and replace the zip ties as needed to prevent the hydraulic hoses from rubbing or chafing.

Side and Rear Flail



REVERSING MOWER ROTATION OF SD REAR FLAIL MOWERS

Remove the shield guard and belt shield. Next, remove the Rosta stop and loosen the Rosta Tensioner (**CAUTION**: the Rosta Tensioner is under belt pressure. Sudden release of this pressure may cause serious injury). Remove the Rosta Tensioner and relocate to the Reverse Rotation Tensioner location. Using the Rosta wrench, tention the belt, then tighten the Rosta bolt. Check the tension and adjust as needed. When the correct tension is achieved install the Rosta stop and torque the bolts appropriately.



REVERSING MOWER ROTATION REAR MECHANICAL DRIVEN FLAIL MOWERS

Remove the rear shaft guard and disconnect the chain coupling to the shaft. Disconnect the P.T.O. drive shaft from the right angle gear box. Remove the gear box from the flail frame and lay down flat so that gear oil does not leak not.

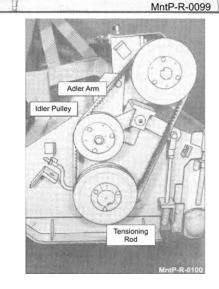
Switch the top breather vent plug with the drain plug on the bottom. Remove the input shaft guard. The input shaft must be pressed through or turned around so the rear extension is equal to what the original front dimension was. Turn the gear box 180° and install on the flail frame so the frame so the chain coupling sprockets are side be side and the breather vent plug is on the top of the case.

The sprocket must be aligned and spaced approximately 3/8" apart. When changing from standard cut to smooth cut rotation, a spacer plate may have to be installed between the gear box and the frame. When changing from smooth cut to standard cut rotation the spacer plate is to be omitted. Install the chain for the chain coupling. If there is any binding, or not free movement in the chain, the bearing next to the coupler may be shimmed as required to eliminate the chain binding.

Change all the knives on the cutter shaft as required. The cutter shaft rotates in the same direction as the tractor tires when going forward for standard knives. The cutter shaft rotates opposite the tractor tires for smooth cut knives.

Remove the belt shield. Then remove the adjusting nuts, washer and spring from the idler tensioning

Breather Input Shaft Input Shaft Guard Rear Shaft Guard Drain Plug (Underneath)



rod. Remove the clevis rod and small bushing from the idler arm. Remove the idler arm with the pulley attached. Remove the idler pulley from the idler arm and install the pulley on the other end of the idler arm. Reinstall the idler arm in the pivot bracket. For standard cut rotation the pulley is toward the front, for reverse rotation with smooth knives, the idler pulley is toward the rear. Install the small bushing in the idler arm and connect the idler tensioning rod.

Tightening the adjusting nuts for the idler arm tensioner as shown previously in the maintenance section. Install the belt shield, the shaft guard and P.T.O. shaft guards.

When operating the mower in reverse rotation with smooth cut knives, remove the baffle and install the front shield. When operating the mower in standard rotation with standard cut knives, remove the front shield and install the baffle.

Side and Rear Flail

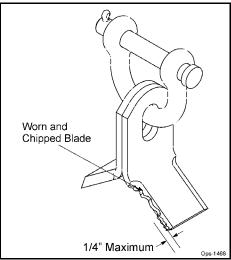
Flail Blades Inspection

ADANGER

Inspect the Blades daily for abnormal wear. REPLACE ALL BLADES on the carrier IMMEDIATELY if any blades have:

- Become bent or deformed from its original shape, or
- Wear inside the blade bolt hole, or
- Any cracks are visible, or
- Deep gouges in the blade's surface are present, or
- Gouges or chipped areas in the cutting edge are larger than 1/4"(8mm), or
- The material on the leading edge has been worn away by more than 1/4"(8mm)
- **DO NOT** straighten, sharpen, weld or hard-face blades

Failure to replace worn or damaged blades may lead to catastrophic failure of the blades and ejection of the broken part with tremendous force which may cause serious bodily injury or death.



Always replace blades in sets

- Blades that are damaged may indicate severe service or abuse. If one blade is worn or damaged other blades on the same shaft will have been subjected to the same severe service or abuse.
- The Flail rotor turns at speeds exceeding 2000 RPM and is dynamically balanced at the factory. Differences in blade weight between used blades with loss of material from gouges or wear as compared to new blades can cause severe vibration and damage to the Flail rotor. Always replace blades as complete sets.

Important f

Use only genuine Alamo Industrial replacement blades and fasteners. Other blades and fasteners may not meet the Alamo Industrial requirements and could fail during operation resulting in part being thrown out from under the mower.

ACAUTION

Never attempt to sharpen blades. **OPS-U-0044**

MAINTENANCE

Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-23

Blade Pins and D-Ring Inspection

Blade Pins and D-Rings daily for wear or damage as follows:

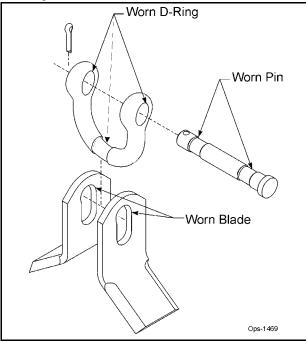


Inspect the Blade pins and D-Rings daily for abnormal wear. Make sure the cotter pins are in place and properly spread. REPLACE BLADE Pins and D-Rings IMMEDIATELY if they have:

- Visible cracks or
- If a Pin or D-Ring has visible worn areas, or
- If a Pin or D-Ring has gouges or chipped areas

Failure to replace abnormally worn pins or D-Rings may lead to catastrophic failure and ejection of the broken part which may cause serious bodily injury or death.

Always replace the pins and D-Rings whenever excessive wear is noticed.



Important

If the cotter pins are broken by contact with other flail blades, remove the pin and reverse the direction the pin is inserted through the D-Ring so that the cotter pin is on the opposite side of the D-Ring. This will prevent the next set of blades from swinging back and hitting the cotter pin. *ops-u-0045*

Side and Rear Flail

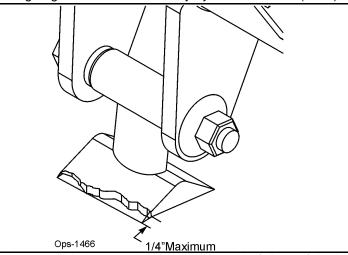
Maintenance Section 4-24

Flail Axe Blades Inspection

ADANGER

Inspect the Blades daily for abnormal wear. REPLACE ALL BLADES on the carrier IMMEDIATELY if any blades have:

- Become bent or deformed from its original shape, or
- Oval shape wear inside the blade bolt hole, or
- Any cracks are visible, or
- Deep gouges in the blade's surface are present, or
- Gouges or chipped areas in the cutting edge are larger than 1/4"(8mm), or
- The material on the leading edge has been worn away by more than 1/4"(8mm)



Failure to replace worn or damaged blades may lead to catastrophic failure of the blades and ejection of the broken part with tremendous force which may cause serious bodily injury or death.

Always replace blades in sets

- Blades that are damaged may indicate severe service or abuse. If one blade is worn or damaged other blades on the same shaft will have been subjected to the same severe service or abuse.
- The Flail Axe rotor turns at speeds exceeding 2000 RPM and is dynamically balanced at the factory. Differences in blade weight between used blades with loss of material from gouges or wear as compared to new blades can cause severe vibration and damage to the Flail Axe rotor. Always replace blades as complete sets.

Important

Use only genuine Alamo Industrial replacement blades, blade bolts and fasteners. Other blades and bolts may not meet the requirements of Alamo Industrial and fail during operation resulting in part failing and being thrown out from under the mower.

A CAUTION

Never attempt to sharpen blades.

OPS-U-0042

Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-25

Flail Axe Blade Bolt Inspection

Inspect Blade Bolts daily for wear or damage as follows:

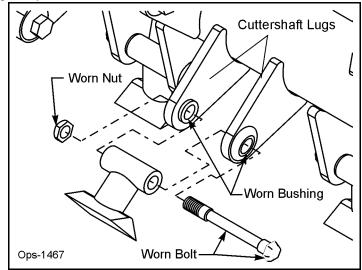
ADANGER

Inspect the Blade Bolt daily for abnormal wear. REPLACE ALL BLADE BOLTS on the carrier IMMEDIATELY if any bolts have:

- Visible cracks or
- If the blade bolt is worn or any recessed area is visible on the bolt, or
- If Blade Bolt has gouges or chipped areas. or
- If Bushing fits loose in the Rotor Shaft.

Failure to replace abnormally worn bolts or bushings may lead to catastrophic failure of the blades and ejection of the broken part which may cause serious bodily injury or death.

Always replace Blade Bolts with new bolts and new bushings whenever replacing the Blades. To tighten bolts and nuts, first apply thread lock to nut. Make sure to tighten bolts and nuts just enough to allow the blades to swing freely, and not bend the cuttershaft lugs. If cuttershaft lugs are bent together because of over tightening the blades will not swing freely. *OPS-U-0043*



MAINTENANCE

Side and Rear Flail

50" FLAIL KNIFE BLADE REPLACEMENT

- 1. If knives are damaged or badly worn, they will need to be replaced as a set. Replacing a single knife can cause severe knife can cause severe vibration and possible damage to the mower. The knife should <u>not</u> be welded on for any reason.
- 2. Always replace the knife bolts when replacing the knives. **DO NOT REUSE THE KNIFE BOLTS OR NUTS.**
- 3. Assemble knives, bushings, bolts and nuts as shown in part section of the manual.
- 4. Install the locking hex nut so that the flat face of the nut is towards the knife.
- 5. Apply loctite "271" or equivalent to threads.
- 6. Torque nut to 50 ft. lbs. Knife must swing freely.



DO NOT re-use the locking hex nuts for mounting the knives. If hex nut becomes loose, or required removal for knife replacement or any other reason, it must be discarded and replaced with a new nut.

63" BOOM FLAIL KNIFE REPLACEMENT

- 1. If knives are damaged or badly worn, they will need to be replaced as a set. Replacing a single knife can cause severe vibration and possible damage to the mower.
- 2. Assemble knives, clevis, bolts and nuts as shown in part section of manual.
- 3. Install locking hex nut so that the flat face of nut is towards the knife.
- 4. Apply loctite "271" or equivalent to threads.
- 5. Torque nut to 35 FT. LBS. Knife must swing freely.



DO NOT re-use the locking hex nuts for mounting the knives. If hex nut become loose, or require removal for knife replacement or any other reason, they must be discarded and replaced with new nuts.

AWARNING

Knives should not be welded on for any reason.

STANDARD OR HEAVY DUTY SIDE OR REAR FLAIL KNIFE REPLACEMENT

- 1. If knives are damaged or badly worn, they will need to be replaced as a set. Replacing a single knife can cause severe vibration and possible damage to the mower.
- 2. Assemble knives, clevis, bolts and nuts as shown in parts manual.
- 3. Install locking hex nut so that the flat face of nut is towards the knife.
- 4. Apply loctite "271" or equivalent to threads.
- 5. Torque nut to 35 FT. LBS. Knife must swing freely.



DO NOT re-use the locking hex nuts for mounting the knives. If hex nut become loose, or require removal for knife replacement or any other reason, they must be discarded and replaced with new nuts.

AWARNING

Knives should not be welded on for any reason.

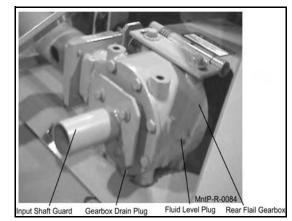
Side and Rear Flail

RECOMMENDED FILLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR REAR FLAIL GEARBOX

When filling or checking the fluid level, the unit should be parked on a level surface with rear flail down on surface, shut "OFF", and cold, (at ambient temperature).

Remove the fluid level plug located on the side of the gear box. The gear box should be filled to the bottom of the fluid level hole. If necessary, use 75-90 wt. PAO Synthetic Extreme Pressure Gear Lube to raise level to bottom of the hole.

Do not over-fill. excessive gear oil will run back out of the hole. Reinstall fluid level plug into gearbox. If gearbox has been over-filled, the excess may be expelled through the pressurized breather.



MAINTENANCE

Side and Rear Flail

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-29

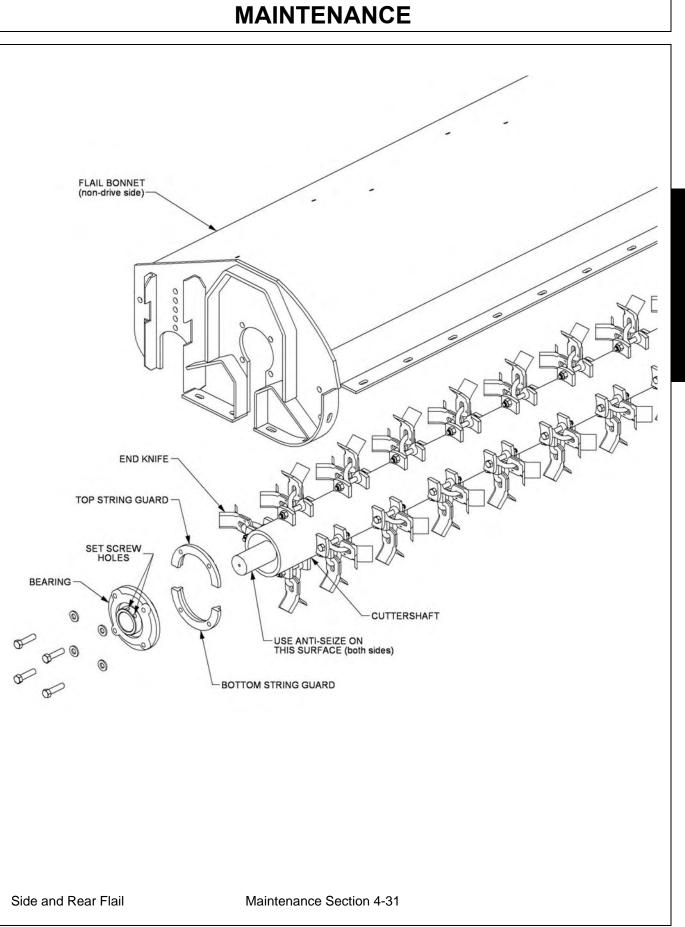
CUTTERSHAFT BEARING REPLACEMENT

- 1. Remove existing cuttershaft, bearings and string guards.
- 2. Make sure that the end knives on each end of the cuttershaft are orientated as shown.
- 3. Apply anti-seize on cuttershaft as shown on next page.
- 4. Install non-drive side bearing first.
- 5. Install the top of the string guard on the non-drive side first. Use loctite-271 or equvalent and torque (95 ft-lb or 104ft-lb if you use an extension).
- 6. Install the bearing and top string guard on the drive side.
- 7. Center the cuttershaft between the string guards. Use loctite-271 or equivalent and torque (95ft-lb or 104ft-lb if you use an extension) the top string guard on the drive side.
- 8. Install, use loctite-271 or equivalent, and torque (95ft-lb or 104ft-lb if you use an extension) the bottom string guard on both sides.
- 9. Make sure the cuttershaft is centered. On the non-drive side, tighten one set-screw in the bearing onto the cuttershaft.
- 10. Remove the other set-screw and drill a 5/16" hole into the cuttershaft 3/16" deep through the hole in the bearing. BE CAREFULL NOT TO DAMAGE THE THREADS IN THE BEARING HOLE.
- 11. Replace the set-screw in the bearing, use loctite-271 or equivalent, and tighten onto the cuttershaft through the new hole.
- 12. Remove the other set-screw and repeat the drilling procedure (Step 10). Replace the set screw as stated in Step 11.
- 13. Repeat steps 9 through 12 on the drive side.
- 14. Grease both bearings properly.

See illustration on next page

Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-30



DAILY MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE					
The following services should be performed daily or every 8 hours of service, following the detailed maintenance instructions in the operators manual.					
Pump Drive Shaft: Check for end play in driveshaft / coupler and lubricate at zerks.					
Crankshaft adapter: If equipped with rubber grommets check condition, replace if missing or damaged.					
Pivot points: Inject grease until it appears at ends.					
Hydraulic fittings: Check for leaks with paper or cardboard. Tighten fittings or replace hoses immediately.					
Knives: Inspect for missing or damaged knives, change (only complete sets) as needed.					
Belts: Check/Tighten/Replace belts as needed.					
Main Frame/Deck: Unless otherwise specified retorque bolts according to torque specifications in this section.					
Hydraulic Fluid Level: Add, if required, per fluid recommendations.					
Rear Flail Drive, Bearing Flange and Shaft Couplers (if applicable): Grease as instructed in the detailed maintenance section.					
Cutter Shaft and Ground Roller: Grease as instructed in the detailed maintenance section.					
Service performed by: Date:/ Hour					
Meter:					
Maintenance Section					
**This page may be copied and used as part of the daily maintenance routine.					

MAINTENANCE

Side and Rear Flail

PARTS SECTION

PART NAME INDEX

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE	. 3
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT	
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - HYDRAULICS	. 6
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT, LOADER	. 8
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT, LOADER - HYDRAULICS	10
AXLE BRACE AND BATTERY BOX	12
2 SPOOL CABLE CONTROL MOUNT	14
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 2 SPOOL LOAD SENSE - CABLE	
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 2 SPOOL LOAD SENSE - COMBO	18
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 2 SPOOL POWER BEYOND - CABLE	
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 2 SPOOL POWER BEYOND - COMBO	22
EXHAUST MOUNT - 4 CYLINDER	24
EXHAUST MOUNT - 6 CYLINDER	25
	26
MID-MOUNT VALVE RELOCATION	28
NOTES 1	30

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE

The following instructions are offered to help eliminate needless delay and error in processing purchase orders for the equipment in this manual.

1. The Parts Section is prepared in logical sequence and grouping of parts that belong to the basic machine featured in this manual. Part Numbers and Descriptions are given to help locate the parts and quantities required.

2. The Purchase Order must indicate the **Name and Address** of the person or organization ordering the parts, **who should be charged**, and **if** possible, the **serial number of the machine** for which the parts are being ordered.

3. The purchase order must clearly list the **quantity of each part**, the complete and correct **part number**, and the basic **name of the part**.

4. The manufacturer reserves the right to substitute parts where applicable.

5. Some parts may be unlisted items which are special production items not normally stocked and are subject to special handling. Request a quotation for such parts before sending a purchase order.

6. The manufacturer reserves the right to change prices without prior notice.

NOTE: When ordering replacement decals, refer to the part numbers and descriptions listed in the safety section in the front of this manual.



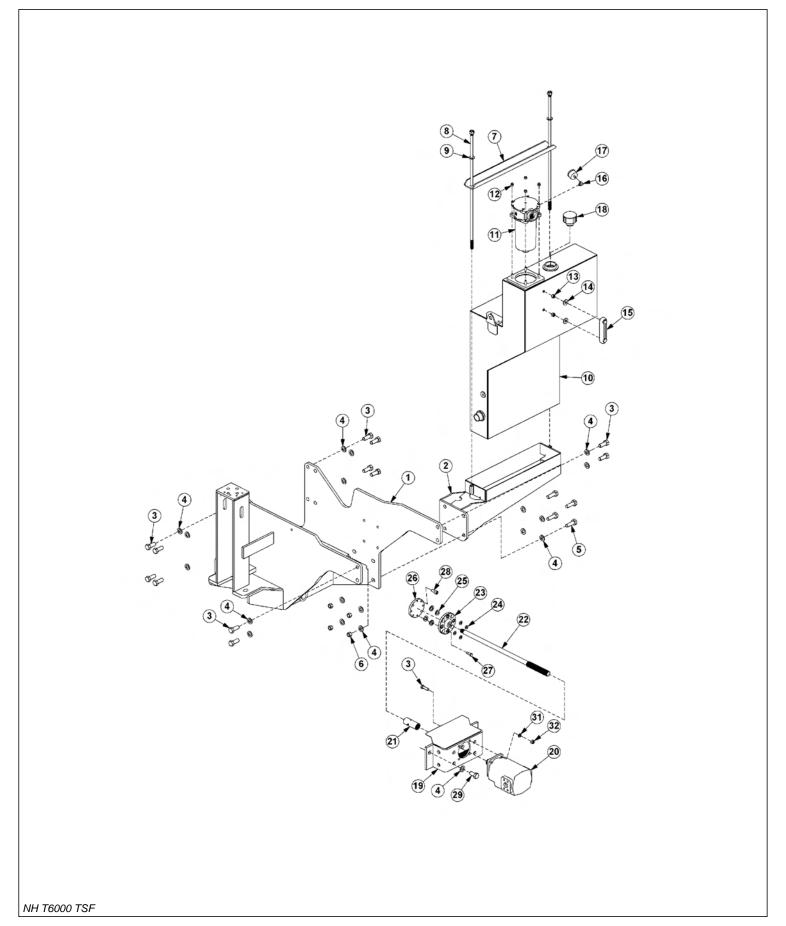
For maximum safety and to guarantee optimum product reliability, always use genuine **Tiger** replacement parts. The use of inferior replacement parts may cause premature or catastrophic failure which could result in serious injury or death.

Direct any questions regarding parts to:

Tiger Corporation

3301 N. Louise Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57107 1-800-843-6849 1-605-336-7900

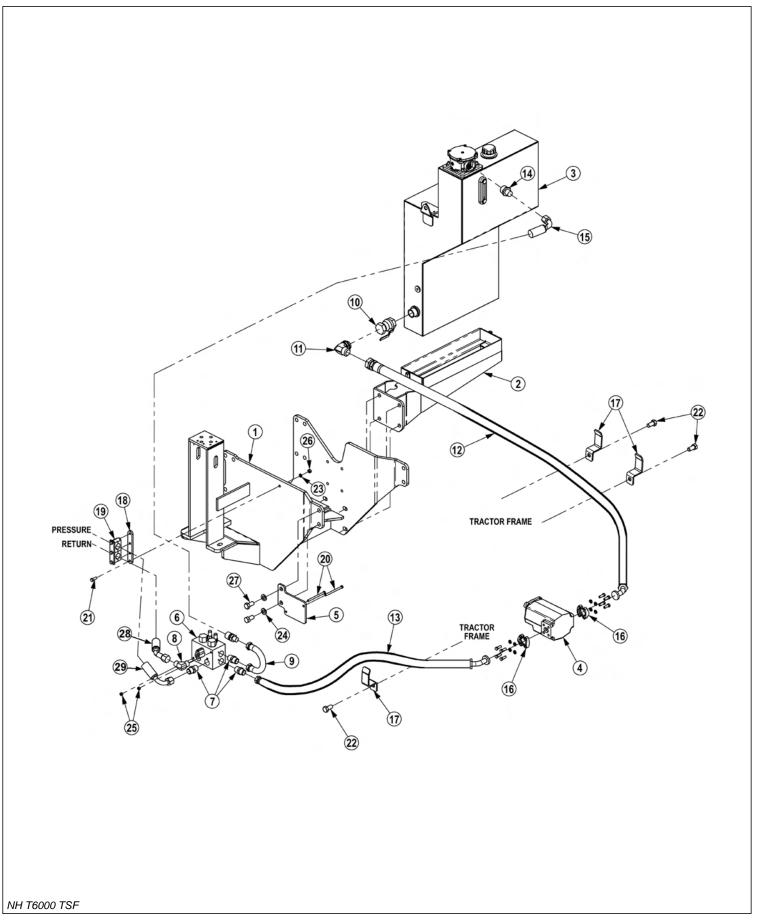
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT



Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	
1	06300014	1	MNFRM,NH (ON 4CYL TRACTORS)	
	06300009	1	MNFRM,NH (ON 6CYL TRACTORS)	
	06300078	1	MNFRM,NH (ON 6CYL W/ TERRA GLIDE SUSPENSION)	
2	06300060	1	MNT, HYDRO TANK (ON 4CYL TRACTORS)	
	06300080	1	MNT, HYDRO TANK (ON 6CYL TRACTORS)	
3	31731	12	CAPSCREW,20MM X 50MM,2.5P	
4	33880	26	FLATWASHER,3/4",GR8,SAE	
5	21833	4	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/4",NC	
6	21825	4	HEX NUT,3/4",NC	
7	06410352	1	CHANNEL,MNT,TANK,TIE-BOLT	
8	06380014	2	TIE BOLT,SIDE TANK,HYDRO	
9	33764	2	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR8,SAE	
	06700090	-	TANK,RES,ASSY	
10	06380012	1	TANK,RES (34GAL)	
11	06505044	1	FLTR ASSY, IN-TANK CPLT, SAE10MP	
12	21627	4	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC	
13	21725	2	HEX NUT,1/2",NC	
14	22018	2	FLATWASHER,1/2",WIDE	
15	06505067	1	SIGHT GAUGE, TANK, 34GAL	
16	TF4888	1	STREET ELBOW,1/8" X 90°	
17	6T0649	1	FILTER GAUGE	
18	06505077	1	CAP,PRESSURE,3.0PSI	
19	32408	1	PUMP MTG BRKT	
20	23152	1	PUMP,P350-1 3/4 GEAR	
21	6T0375B	1	COUPLING,14 SPLINE,W/ZERK,4	
22	34624	1	DRV SHF,PMP,28-13/16"	
23	6T0389	-	KIT,CRNKSHFT ADPT,IHC 885	
	31674	1	CRNKSHFT ADPT,IHC 895 W/O WASH	
24	24937	4	FLATWASHER,7/16",SAE	
25	06537004	4	WASHER, NEOPRENE, .75" X 1.25" X .19"	
26	06420006	1	SPACER, DRV SHFT, TSA 100-135	
27	06535000	4	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 1-1/4",CUTOFF	
28	06530504	4	CAPSCREW,12MM X 45MM (ON 6CYL TRACTORS)	
	06530503	4	CAPSCREW,12MM X 30MM (ON 4CYL TRACTORS)	
29	24860	6	CAPSCREW,20MM X 40MM,2.5P,10.9	
30	21732	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC	
31	21990	4	LOCKWASHER,1/2"	
32	21725	4	HEX NUT,1/2",NC	

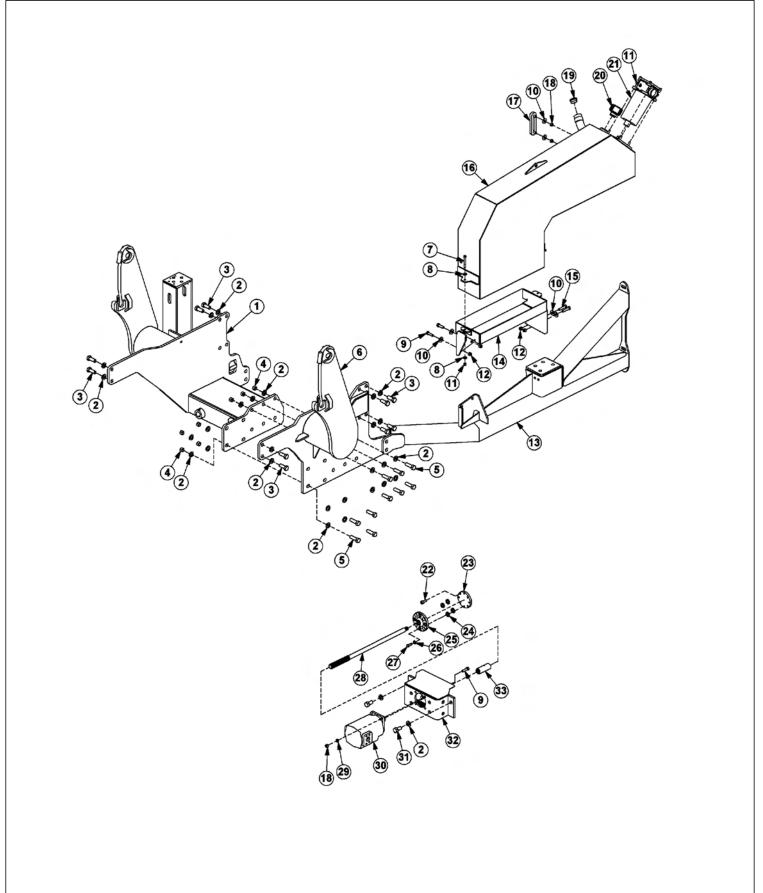
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - HYDRAULICS



Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		1	MNFRM *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT PAGE
2	06300080	1	MNT, TANK (ON 4CYL TRACTORS)
	06300060	1	MNT, TANK (ON 6CYL TRACTORS)
3		1	TANK *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT PAGE
4		1	PUMP *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT PAGE
5	06400114	1	MNT,BRAKE VALVE,TSA
6	06510083	1	VALVE,BRAKE,SOL,3000PSI,METRI
7	33555	3	ADAPTER,1"MOR X 1"MJ
8	34117	1	ELBOW,1"MOR X 1"MJ90,FORGED
9	06506012	1	PRFRMD,1"FJX X 1"FJX(180)
10	34309	1	BALL VALVE,1-1/2"FOR
11	34655	1	ELBOW,1-1/2"MOR X 1-1/2"MJ
12	06500294	1	HOSE,1-1/2" X 74" (ON 4CYL TRACTORS)
	06500309	1	HOSE,1-1/2" X 70" (ON 6CYL TRACTORS)
13	06500066	1	HOSE,1" X 37"
14	34064	1	ADAPTER,1-1/4"MOR X 1"MJ
15	34158	1	HOSE,1" X 102" (ON 4CYL TRACTORS)
	06500304	1	HOSE,1" X 106" (ON 6CYL TRACTORS)
16	TF4852	2	KIT,FLANGE,#20
17	32382	3	BRACKET,HOSE
18	35271	1	CLAMP PLATE,MID
19	35131	1	CLAMP KIT,COOLER,TRUCKAT
20	21644	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 5",NC
21	21682	1	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 1-3/4",NC
22	24860	5	CAPSCREW,20MM X 40MM,2.5P,10.9
23	21989	1	LOCKWASHER,7/16"
24	33880	2	FLATWASHER,3/4",GR 8,SAE
25	21627	2	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC
26	21675	1	HEX NUT,7/16",NC
27	31731	2	CAPSCREW,20MM X 50MM,2.5P
28	06500085	1	HOSE,1" X 127" (RETURN) (4 CYL COMBO LIFT)
	06500084	1	HOSE,1" X 127" (RETURN) (4 CYL CABLE LIFT)
	06500081	1	HOSE,1" X 132" (RETURN) (6 CYL COMBO LIFT)
	06500082	1	HOSE,1" X 139" (RETURN) (6 CYL CABLE LIFT)
29	06500084	1	HOSE,1" X 127" (PRESSURE) (4 CYL COMBO LIFT)
	06500085	1	HOSE,1" X 127" (PRESSURE) (4 CYL CABLE LIFT)
	06500080	1	HOSE,1" X 132" (PRESSURE) (6 CYL COMBO LIFT)
	06500083	1	HOSE,1" X 137" (PRESSURE) (6 CYL CABLE LIFT)

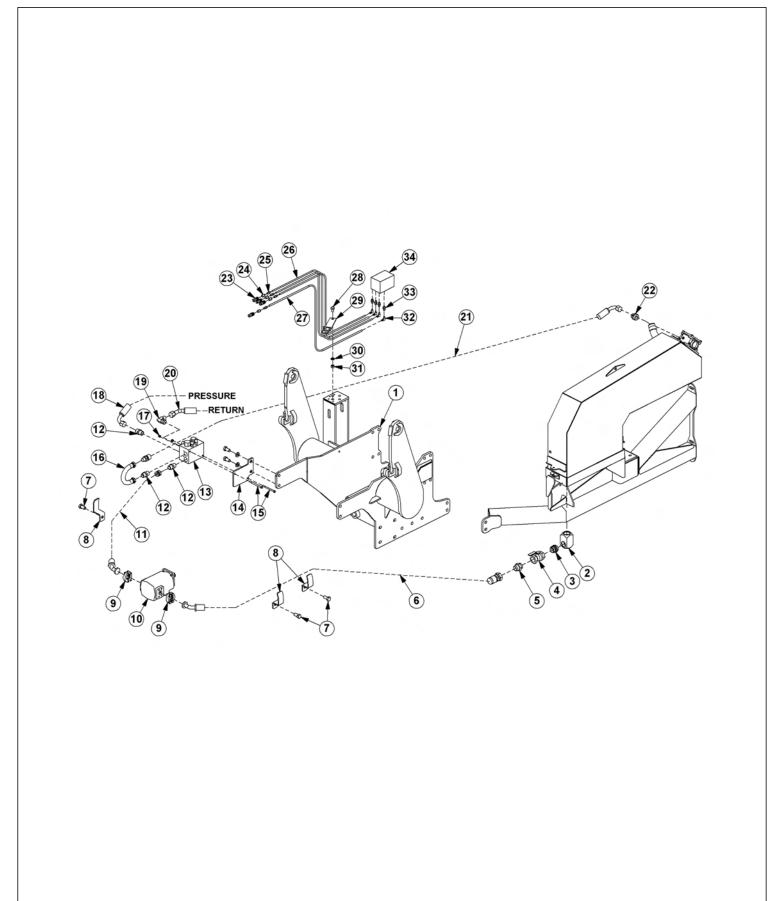
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT, LOADER



Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	
1	06300139	1	MNFRM,T6000,LDR	
2	33880	34	FLATWASHER,3/4,GR8,SAE	
3	31731	12	CAPSCREW,20MM X 50MM,2.5P,10.9	
4	21827	10	NYLOCK NUT,3/4",NC	
5	21834	10	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/2",NC	
6	06300138	1	FRM,LH,T6000,LDR	
7	21639	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 3-1/4",NC	
8	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8"	
9	21732	6	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC	
10	22018	6	FLATWASHER,1/2"	
11	21627	2	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC	
12	21727	4	NYLOCK NUT,1/2",NC	
13		-	AXLE BRACE *REFER TO AXLE BRACE PAGE	
14	06380037	1	TANK MOUNT,T6000,LDR	
15	21734	2	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2-1/4",NC	
16	06700091	1	TANK,WHEEL WELL,ASSY	
17	06505067	1	SIGHT GLASS	
18	21725	2	HEX NUT,1/2",NC	
19	06505127	1	PLUG,#20,SAE	
20	06505077	1	CAP,BREATHER,O-RING	
21	06505044	1	FILTER,ASSY,IN-TANK,10MIC	
22	06530503	4	CAPSCREW,12MM X 30MM,1.75P (ON 4CYL TRACTORS)	
	06530504	4	CAPSCREW,12MM X 45MM,1.75P (ON 6CYL TRACTORS)	
23	06420006	1	SPACER, DRIVESHAFT	
24	06537004	4	WASHER, NEOPRENE	
	6T0375B	1	CRANKSHAFT, ADAPTER, ASSY	
25	31674	1	CRANKSHAFT, ADAPTER	
26	24937	4	FLATWASHER,7/16",SAE	
27	06535000	4	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 1-1/4",CUTOFF	
28	34624	1	DRIVESHAFT	
29	21990	4	LOCKWASHER,1/2"	
30	23152	1	PUMP	
31	24860	2	CAPSCREW,20MM X 40MM,2.5P,10.9	
32	32408	1	PUMP MOUNTING BRACKET	
33	6T0375B	1	COUPLING,14 SPLINE,W/ZERK	

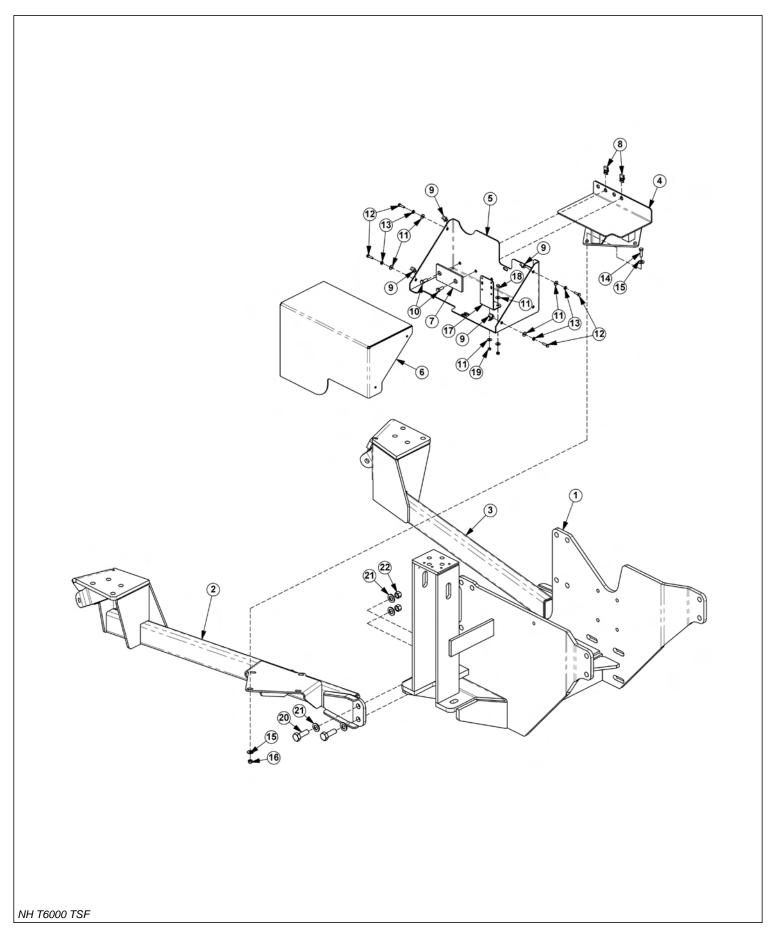
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT, LOADER - HYDRAULICS



Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	MAIN FRAME *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT
2	06503084	1	ELBOW,1-1/2"FOR X 1-1/2"FOR
3	06503083	1	ADAPTER,1-1/2"MOR X 1-1/2"MOR
4	34309	1	BALL VALVE,1-1/2"
5	34710	1	ADAPTER,1-1/2"MOR X 1-1/2"MJ
6	06500547	1	HOSE,2" X 131" (SUCTION)
7	24860	3	CAPSCREW,20MM X 40MM,2.5P
8	32382	3	BRACKET,HOSE
9	TF4852	2	KIT,FLANGE,#20
10		-	PUMP *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT
11	06500066	1	HOSE,1" X 37"
12	33555	3	ADAPTER,1"MOR X 1"MJ
13	06510083	1	VALVE,BRAKE
14	06400114	1	MNT,BRAKE VALVE
15	21644	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 5",NC
16	06506012	1	TUBE, PREFORMED
17	21627	2	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC
18	06500084	1	HOSE,1" X 127" (PRESSURE) (4 CYL COMBO LIFT)
	06500085	1	HOSE,1" X 127" (PRESSURE) (4 CYL CABLE LIFT)
	06500080	1	HOSE,1" X 132" (PRESSURE) (6 CYL COMBO LIFT)
	06500083	1	HOSE,1" X 137" (PRESSURE) (6 CYL CABLE LIFT)
19	34117	1	ELBOW,1"MOR X 1"MJ
20	06500085	1	HOSE,1" X 127" (RETURN) (4 CYL COMBO LIFT)
	06500084	1	HOSE,1" X 127" (RETURN) (4 CYL CABLE LIFT)
	06500081	1	HOSE,1" X 132" (RETURN) (6 CYL COMBO LIFT)
	06500082	1	HOSE,1" X 139" (RETURN) (6 CYL CABLE LIFT)
21		1	HOSE (RETURN TO TANK)
22	34064	1	ADAPTER,1-1/4"MOR X 1"MJ
23	33277	4	QUICK COUPLER,MALE
24	33278	4	QUICK COUPLER, FEMALE
25	33271	4	ADAPTER
26	06500545	3	HOSE,3/8" X 74"
27	06500546	1	HOSE,3/8" X 60"
28	21781	1	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 1-1/2",NC
29	6T4326	1	BRACKET,LDR,HOSE,ASSY
30	21992	1	LOCKWASHER,5/8"
31	21775	1	HEX NUT,5/8",NC
32	06503022	4	ELBOW,1/2"MJ X 1/2"FJX
33	06503103	4	ADAPTER,18MM X 1/2"MJ
34		-	MID-MOUNT VALVE *TRACTOR PART

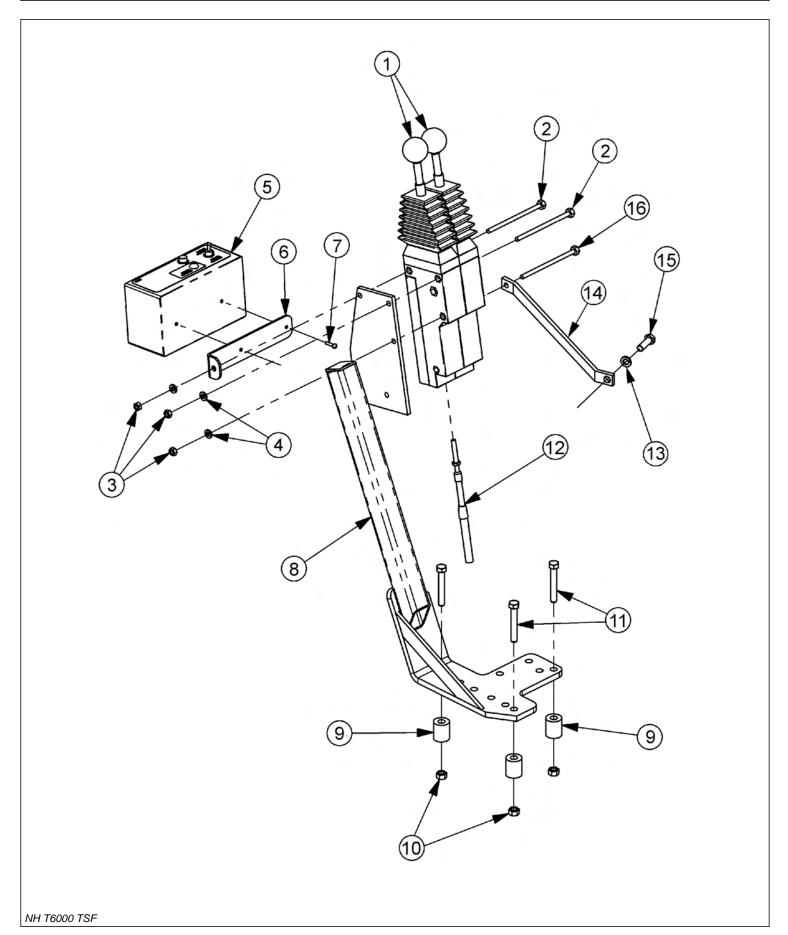
AXLE BRACE AND BATTERY BOX



Continued...

	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1		1	MNFRM *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT PAGE
	2	06300011	1	AXLE BRC,RH
	3	06300012	1	AXLE BRC,LH
	4	06370160	1	MNT,BATTERY BOX
	5	06410146	1	COVER,BOT,BATTERY BOX
	6	06410145	1	COVER, TOP, BATTERY BOX
	7	32739	1	PAD,BATTERY BOX
	8	06537029	2	U-NUT,3/8",NC
	9	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4",NC
	10	21630	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
	11	22014	8	FLATWASHER,1/4"
	12	21530	4	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1",NC
	13	21986	4	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
	14	21631	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR8
	15	22016	8	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
	16	21627	4	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC
	17	06410531	1	MNT,CABLE,BATT (IF NECESSARY)
	18	21529	2	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 3/4",NC (IF NECESSARY)
	19	21525	2	HEX NUT,1/4",NC (IF NECESSARY)
	20	21833	4	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/4",NC
	21	33880	8	FLATWASHER,3/4",GR 8,SAE
	22	21825	4	HEX NUT,3/4",NC
1				

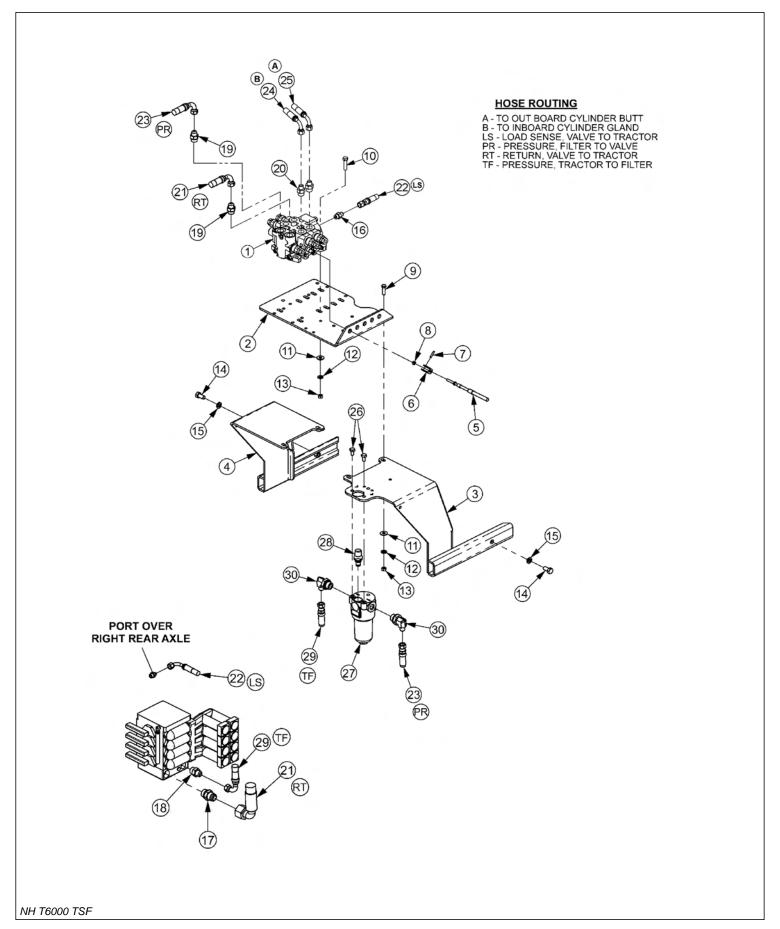
2 SPOOL CABLE CONTROL MOUNT



Continued...

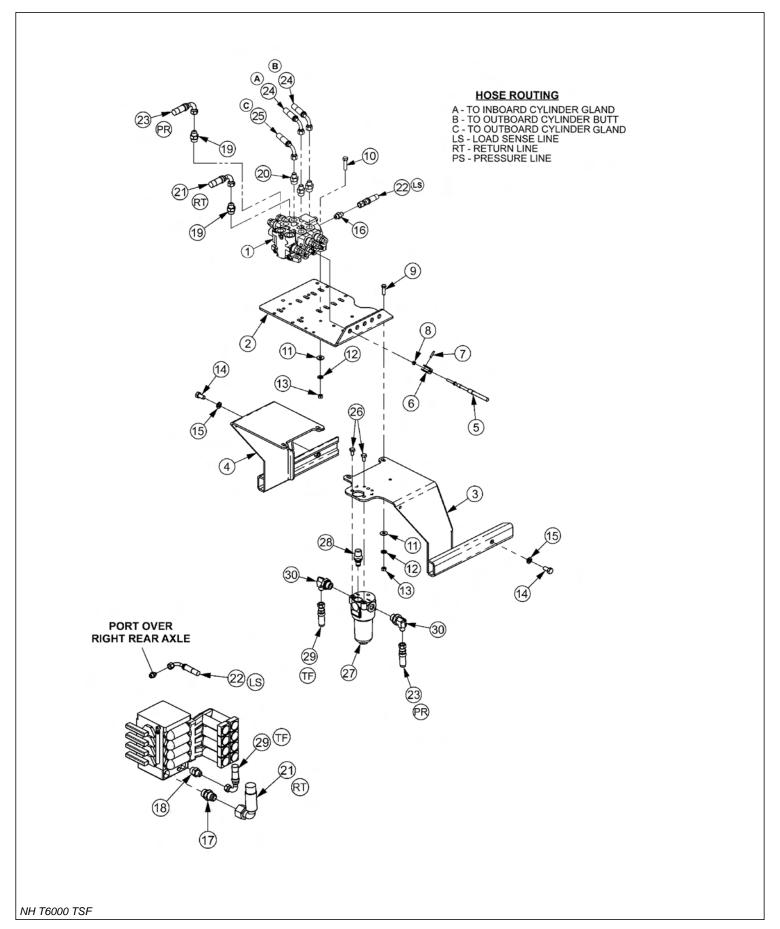
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	6T1251	2	CBL CTRL BOX,180 DEG
2	21542	2	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 4",NC
3	21525	3	HEX NUT,1/4",NC
4	21986	3	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
5	06510102	1	SWITCHBOX,SIDE,GND
6	34496	1	BRKT,SWITCHBOX,UNI
7	6T3951	2	SCREW, MACHINE, 8-32 X 1/2"
8	23865B	1	CBL CTRL MT BRKT
9	27082B	3	SPACER
10	21627	3	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC
11	21635	3	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 2-1/4" NC
12	34623	2	CBL,CNTRL,122"
13	32691	1	LOCKWASHER,10MM
14	30750A	1	BRKT,CBL CTRL
15	23113	1	CAPSCREW,10MM X 30MM,1.5P
16	21543	3	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 4-1/2",NC

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 2 SPOOL LOAD SENSE - CABLE



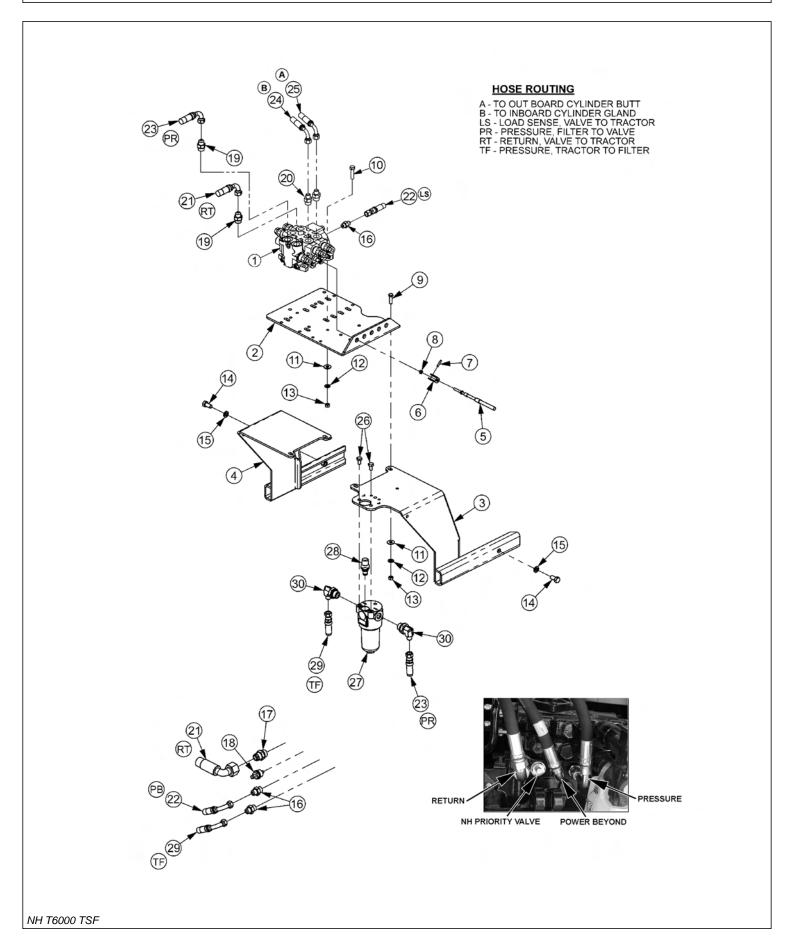
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06502042	1	VALVE,2 SPOOL,LS
2	34622	1	PLATE, VALVE, REAR MNT
3	06340008	1	VLV MNT,RH
4	06340009	1	VLV MNT,LH
5	34623	2	CABLE,CNTRL,122"
6	6T4411	2	CABLE CLEVIS
7	6T3017	2	ROLL PIN
8	21500	2	HEX NUT,1/4",UNF
9	21631	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
10	21630	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
11	22016	8	FLATWASHER,3/8"
12	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
13	21625	8	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
14	21729	2	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1",NC
15	21990	2	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
16	32901	1	ADAPTER,3/8"MOR X 3/8"MJ
17	06503012	1	ADPTR,27MM MOR X 3/4"MJ
18	33463	1	ADAPTER,22MM MOR X 1/2"MJ
19	06503011	2	ADAPTER,5/8"MOR X 1/2"MJ
20	33271	2	ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ
21	06500063	1	HOSE,1/2" X 30" (RETURN)
22	06500270	1	HOSE,1/4" X 50"
23	06500315	1	HOSE,1/2" X 39" (PRESSURE)
24	34631	1	HOSE,1/4" X 126"
25	33492	1	HOSE,1/4" X 138"
26	21579	2	CAPSCREW,5/16" X 3/4",NC
27	06505029	1	FILTER,HP,3/4"SAE,10MIC,VIS IND
	06505039	1	ELEMENT, FILTER
28	06505081	1	INDICATOR, VIS, BYPASS, HP FILTER
29	06500310	1	HOSE,1/2" X 19"
30	33294	2	ELBOW,3/4"MOR X 1/2"MJ
	06505035	1	COVER, VLV, REAR (NOT SHOWN) (NON-CAB)

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 2 SPOOL LOAD SENSE - COMBO



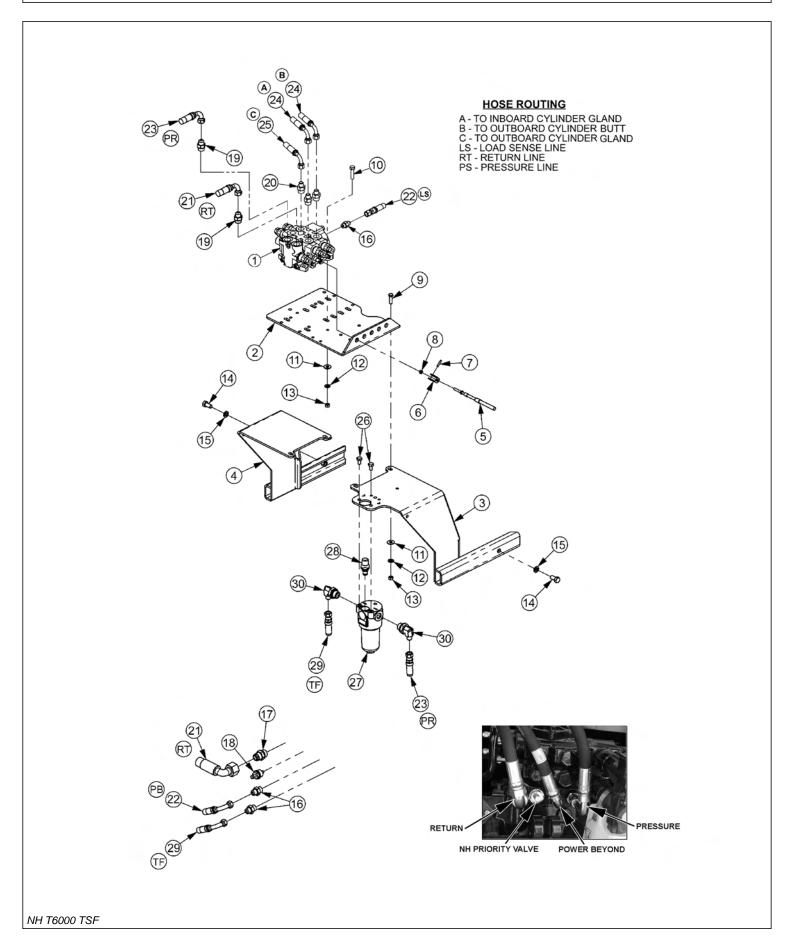
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06502040	1	VALVE,2 SPOOL,LS
2	34622	1	PLATE, VALVE, REAR MNT
3	06340008	1	VLV MNT,RH
4	06340009	1	VLV MNT,LH
5	34623	2	CABLE,CNTRL,122"
6	6T4411	2	CABLE CLEVIS
7	6T3017	2	ROLL PIN
8	21500	2	HEX NUT,1/4",UNF
9	21631	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
10	21630	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
11	22016	8	FLATWASHER,3/8"
12	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
13	21625	8	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
14	21729	2	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1",NC
15	21990	2	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
16	32901	1	ADAPTER,3/8"MOR X 3/8"MJ
17	06503012	1	ADPTR,27MM MOR X 3/4"MJ
18	33463	1	ADAPTER,22MM MOR X 1/2"MJ
19	06503011	2	ADAPTER,5/8"MOR X 1/2"MJ
20	33271	3	ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ
21	06500063	1	HOSE,1/2" X 30" (RETURN)
22	06500270	1	HOSE,1/4" X 50"
23	06500315	1	HOSE,1/2" X 39" (PRESSURE)
24	34631	2	HOSE,1/4" X 126"
25	33492	1	HOSE,1/4" X 138"
26	21579	2	CAPSCREW,5/16" X 3/4",NC
27	06505029	1	FILTER,HP,3/4"SAE,10MIC,VIS IND
	06505039	1	ELEMENT, FILTER
28	06505081	1	INDICATOR, VIS, BYPASS, HP FILTER
29	06500310	1	HOSE,1/2" X 19"
30	33294	2	ELBOW,3/4"MOR X 1/2"MJ
	06505035	1	COVER, VLV, REAR (NOT SHOWN) (NON-CAB)

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 2 SPOOL POWER BEYOND - CABLE



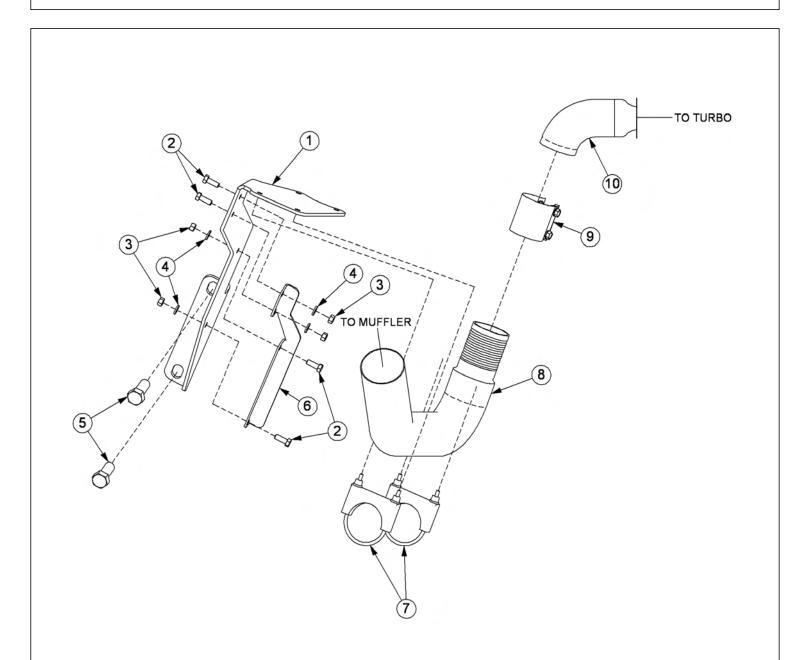
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	31752	1	VALVE,2 SPOOL,PB
2	34622	1	PLATE, VALVE, REAR MNT
3	06340008	1	VLV MNT,RH
4	06340009	1	VLV MNT,LH
5	34623	2	CONTROL CABLE,122"
6	6T4411	2	CABLE CLEVIS
7	6T3017	2	ROLL PIN
8	21500	2	HEX NUT,1/4",UNF
9	21631	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
10	21630	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
11	22016	8	FLATWASHER,3/8"
12	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
13	21625	8	HEX NUT,3/8"
14	21729	2	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1",NC
15	21990	2	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
16	33463	2	ADAPTER,22MM MOR X 1/2"MJ
17	06503012	1	ADPTR,27MM MOR X 3/4"MJ
18	F87372883	1	VALVE,PRIORITY,PB,NH
19	06503011	2	ADAPTER,5/8"MOR X 1/2"MJ
20	33271	2	ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ
21	06500063	1	HOSE,1/2" X 30" (RETURN)
22	33488	1	HOSE,1/2" X 25"
23	06500315	1	HOSE,1/2" X 39" (PRESSURE)
24	34631	1	HOSE,1/4 X 126"
25	33492	1	HOSE,1/4" X 138"
26	21579	2	CAPSCREW,5/16" X 3/4",NC
27	06505029	1	FILTER,HP,3/4"SAE,10MIC,VIS IND
	06505039	1	ELEMENT, FILTER
28	06505081	1	INDICATOR, VIS, BYPASS, HP FILTER
29	06500310	1	HOSE,1/2" X 19"
30	33294	2	ELBOW,3/4"MOR X 1/2"MJ
31	33383	1	ELBOW,5/8"MOR X 1/2"MJ
	06505035	1	COVER, VLV, REAR (NOT SHOWN) (NON-CAB)

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 2 SPOOL POWER BEYOND - COMBO



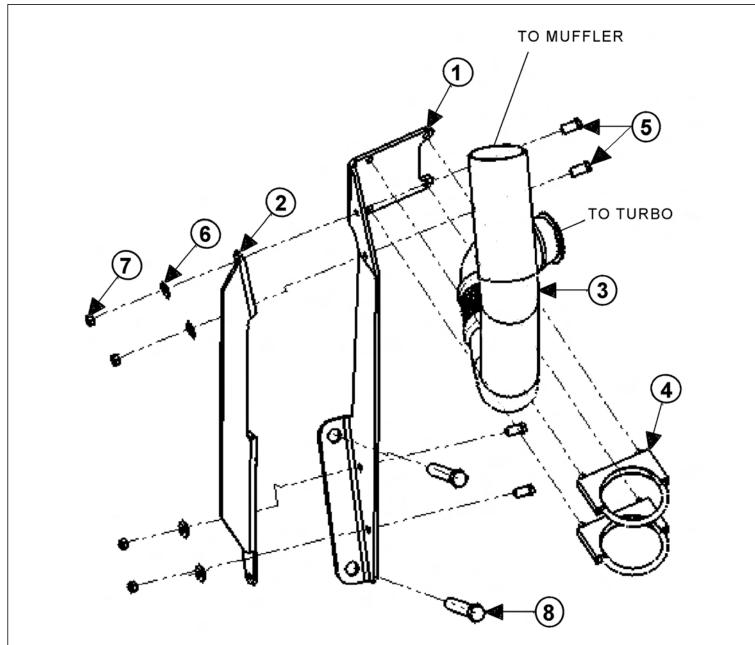
	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1	30198	1	VALVE,2 SPOOL,PB
	2	34622	1	PLATE, VALVE, REAR MNT
	3	06340008	1	VLV MNT,RH
	4	06340009	1	VLV MNT,LH
	5	34623	2	CONTROL CABLE,122"
	6	6T4411	2	CABLE CLEVIS
	7	6T3017	2	ROLL PIN
	8	21500	2	HEX NUT,1/4",UNF
	9	21631	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
	10	21630	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
	11	22016	8	FLATWASHER,3/8"
	12	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
	13	21625	8	HEX NUT,3/8"
	14	21729	2	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1",NC
	15	21990	2	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
	16	33463	2	ADAPTER,22MM MOR X 1/2"MJ
	17	06503012	1	ADPTR,27MM MOR X 3/4"MJ
	18	F87372883	1	VALVE, PRIORITY, PB, NH
	19	06503011	2	ADAPTER,5/8"MOR X 1/2"MJ
	20	33271	3	ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ
	21	06500063	1	HOSE,1/2" X 30" (RETURN)
	22	33488	1	HOSE,1/2" X 25"
	23	06500315	1	HOSE,1/2" X 39" (PRESSURE)
	24	34631	2	HOSE,1/4 X 126"
	25	33492	1	HOSE,1/4" X 138"
	26	21579	2	CAPSCREW,5/16" X 3/4",NC
	27	06505029	1	FILTER,HP,3/4"SAE,10MIC,VIS IND
		06505039	1	ELEMENT, FILTER
	28	06505081	1	INDICATOR, VIS, BYPASS, HP FILTER
	29	06500310	1	HOSE,1/2" X 19"
	30	33294	2	ELBOW,3/4"MOR X 1/2"MJ
	31	33383	1	ELBOW,5/8"MOR X 1/2"MJ
		06505035	1	COVER, VLV, REAR (NOT SHOWN) (NON-CAB)
1				

EXHAUST MOUNT - 4 CYLINDER



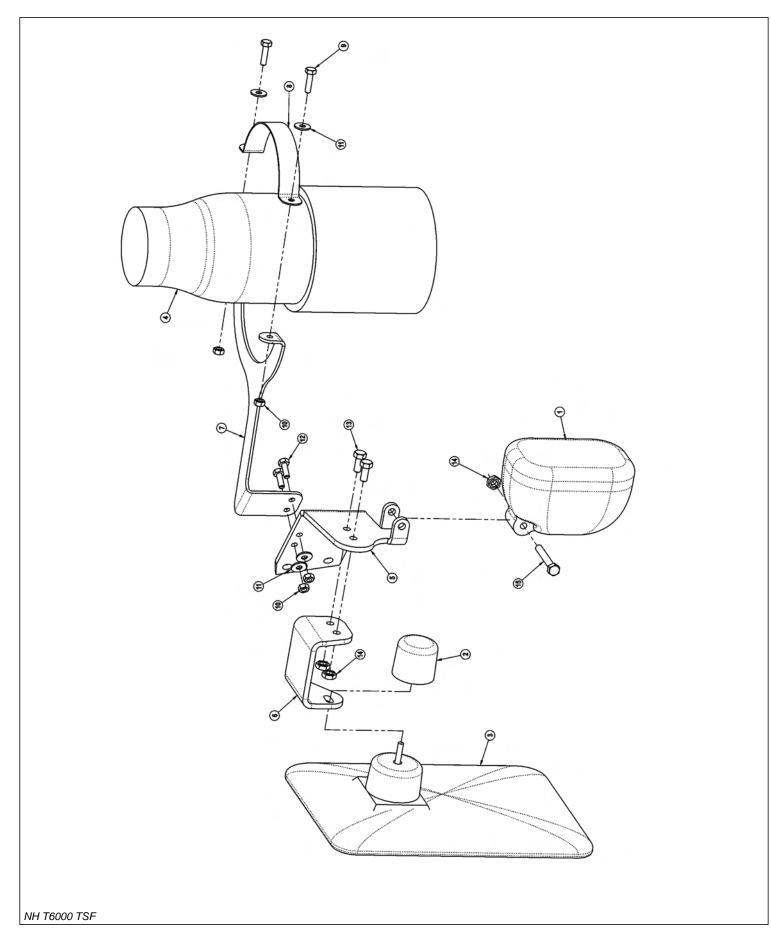
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06410127	1	MNT, EXHAUST
2	21630	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
3	21625	4	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
4	21988	4	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
5		2	EXISTING MAINFRAME HARDWARE
6	06410128	1	MNT,EXHAUST,SUPPORT
7	35188	2	CLAMP,EXHAUST,3"
8	06520024	1	TUBE,EXHAUST,SUPPORT,4CYL
9	06520035	1	CLAMP,EXHAUST,2.75,SS,WRAP
10		1	EXHAUST TUBE (CUT)

EXHAUST MOUNT - 6 CYLINDER



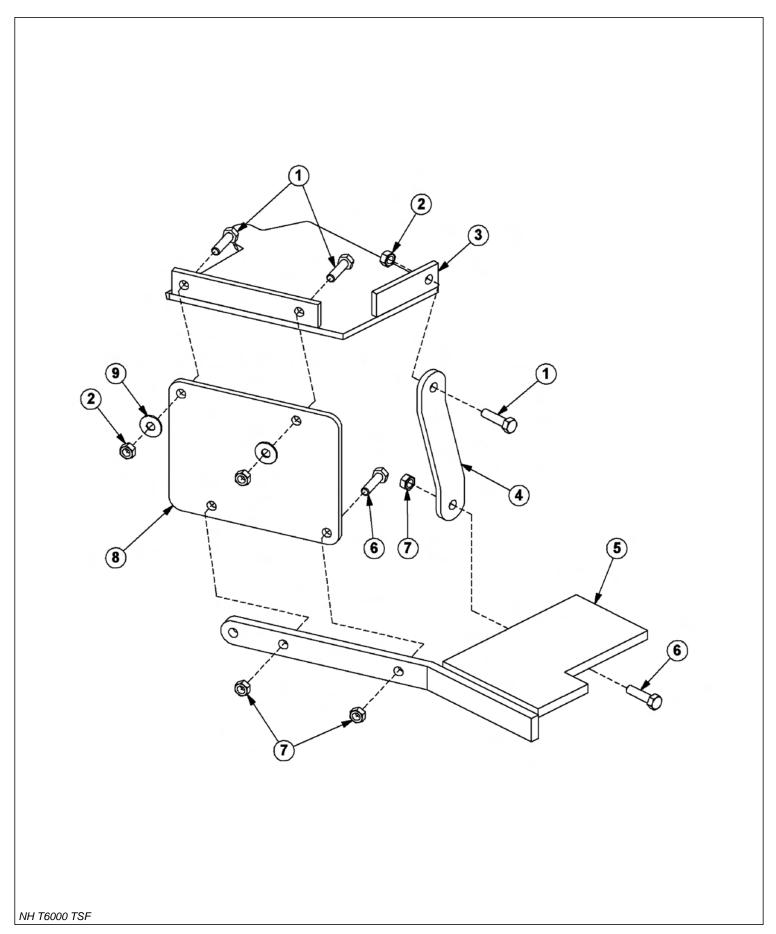
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06410113	1	MNT, EXHAUST
2	06410121	1	MNT,EXHAUST,SUPPORT
3	06520023	1	TUBE, EXHAUST RELOCATE, 6CYL
4	32986	2	CLAMP,EXHAUST,3-1/2"
5	21630	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
6	21988	4	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
7	21625	4	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
8		2	EXISTING MAINFRAME HARDWARE

MIRROR BRACKET



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		1	WORK LIGHT
2		1	KNOB T6010
3		1	MIRROR
4		1	EXHAUST
5	06370008	1	MNT,MIRROR/LIGHT
6	06410633	1	MNT,MIRROR
7	06410141	1	COLLAR, EXHAUST
8	06410142	1	COLLAR, CLAMP, EXHAUST
9	21530	2	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1",NC
10	21525	4	HEX NUT,1/4",NC
11	22014	4	FLATWASHER,1/4"
12	21529	2	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 3/4",NC
13	21580	2	CAPSCREW,5/16 X 1,NC
14	21577	3	NYLOCK NUT,5/16",NC
15	21585	1	CAPSCREW,5/16" X 2-1/4",NC

MID-MOUNT VALVE RELOCATION



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		3	CAPSCREW (EXISTING HARDWARE)
2		3	HEX NUT (EXISTING HARDWARE)
3		1	VALVE MOUNTING PLATE, TOP (EXISTING)
4	06411134	1	STRAP, VLV, RELOCATE
5		1	VALVE MOUNTING PLATE, BOTTOM (EXISTING)
6	21581	3	CAPSCREW,5/16" X 1-1/4",NC
7	21577	3	NYLOCK NUT,5/16",NC
8	06401528	1	PLATE, VLV, RELOCATE
9		2	FLATWASHER (EXISTING HARDWARE)

NOTES 1

NOTES

PARTS SECTION

NOTES

PART NAME INDEX

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE	5
CABLE DRAFT BEAM ASSEMBLY	6
COMBO DRAFT BEAM ASSEMBLY	8
60IN CABLE SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION	10
60IN CABLE SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION	12
60IN COMBO SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION	14
60IN COMBO SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION	16
75IN CABLE SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION	18
75IN CABLE SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION	20
75IN COMBO SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION	22
75IN COMBO SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION	24
90IN CABLE SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION	26
90IN CABLE SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION	28
90IN COMBO SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION	30
90IN COMBO SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION	32
FRONT FLAP - STANDARD ROTATION MOWERS	34
CABLE SIDE FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY	36
COMBO SIDE FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY	38
CABLE LIFT ARM ASSEMBLY	40
3IN X 10IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	42
3IN X 12IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	43
3IN X 18IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	44
PUMP AND GRILL GUARD OPTIONS	
RESERVOIR TANK FILTER ASSEMBLY	46
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 30198	48
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31320	50
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31322	52
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31752	54
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502040	56
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502042	58
FRONT HYDRAULIC PUMP BREAKDOWN	60
FLAIL MOTOR BREAKDOWN	62
COOLER ASSEMBLY	64
BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY	66
BRAKE VALVE HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC	67
SIDE FLAIL TRAVEL LOCK	68
CABLE LIFT BEAM TRAVEL LOCK	69
COMBO LIFT BEAM TRAVEL LOCK	70
SWITCH BOX	71
SWITCH BOX SCHEMATIC	72

PART NAME INDEX

FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM	
FIRE SUPPRESSION 3-POINT MOUNT	74
FIRE SUPPRESSION FRONT MOUNT	76
FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC	78
WETCUT	79
WETCUT 50 GALLON TANK - 3PNT MOUNT	
WETCUT 100 OR 150 GALLON TANK - 3PNT MOUNT	81
WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS	
WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS	84
WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS	86
WETCUT 50IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY	
WETCUT 60IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY	
WETCUT CABLES	94

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE

The following instructions are offered to help eliminate needless delay and error in processing purchase orders for the equipment in this manual.

1. The Parts Section is prepared in logical sequence and grouping of parts that belong to the basic machine featured in this manual. Part Numbers and Descriptions are given to help locate the parts and quantities required.

2. The Purchase Order must indicate the **Name and Address** of the person or organization ordering the parts, **who should be charged**, and **if** possible, the **serial number of the machine** for which the parts are being ordered.

3. The purchase order must clearly list the **quantity of each part**, the complete and correct **part number**, and the basic **name of the part**.

4. The manufacturer reserves the right to substitute parts where applicable.

5. Some parts may be unlisted items which are special production items not normally stocked and are subject to special handling. Request a quotation for such parts before sending a purchase order.

6. The manufacturer reserves the right to change prices without prior notice.

NOTE: When ordering replacement decals, refer to the part numbers and descriptions listed in the safety section in the front of this manual.



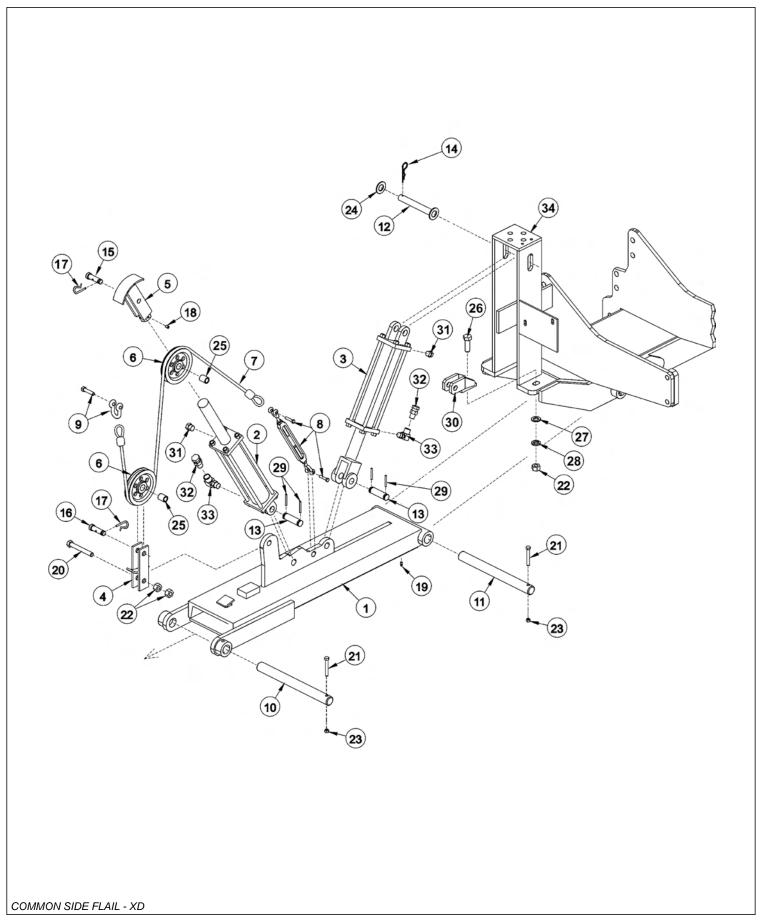
For maximum safety and to guarantee optimum product reliability, always use genuine **Tiger** replacement parts. The use of inferior replacement parts may cause premature or catastrophic failure which could result in serious injury or death.

Direct any questions regarding parts to:

Tiger Corporation

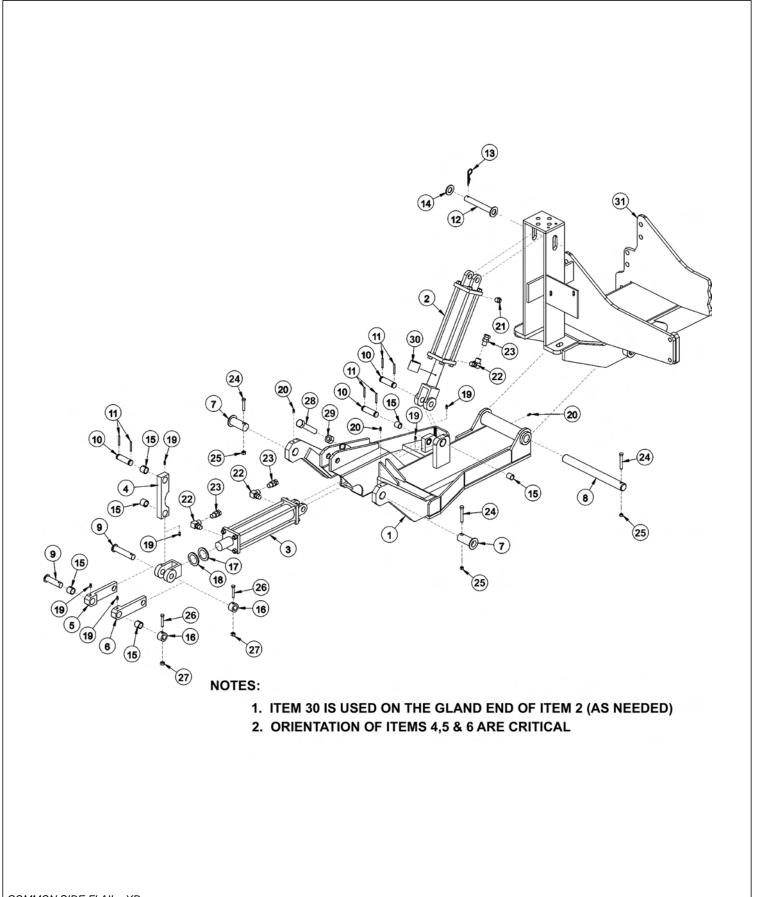
3301 N. Louise Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57107 1-800-843-6849 1-605-336-7900

CABLE DRAFT BEAM ASSEMBLY



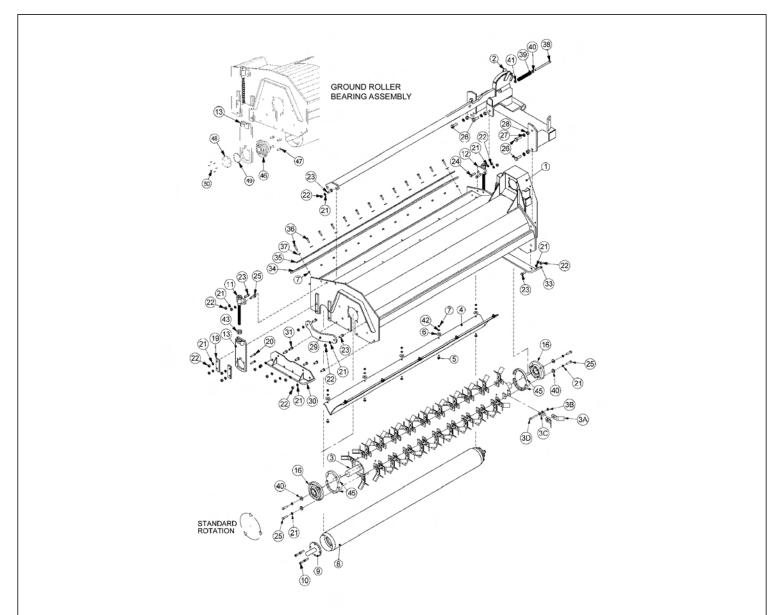
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	6T0103E	-	DRAFT BEAM (EXTENDED 6" 4WD)
	6T0105	-	DRAFT BEAM (STD WITH TRAVEL LOCK)
	6T0108	-	DRAFT BEAM (30 LB CHANNEL, 45 3/8")
2	6T0150	1	CYLINDER 3" X 18"
3	6T0151R	1	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 10"
4	6T0100	1	LOWER SHEAVE BRACKET
5	6T0101	1	UPPER SHEAVE BRACKET
6	33768	2	SHEAVE
7	6T0110	1	LIFT CABLE (STD 1/2" X 87 1/2")
	6T0110E	-	LIFT CABLE (EXTENDED 6" 4WD)
	6T0110L	-	LIFT CABLE (EXTENDED 15")
8	6T0115	1	TURN BUCKLE
9	6T0112	1	SHACKLE WITH PIN
10	6T2999	1	OUTER DRAFT BEAM PIN 1 1/2" X 14 1/2"
11	6T3001	1	INNER DRAFT BEAM PIN 1 1/2" X 15 3/4"
12	6T3005	1	CYLINDER PIN 1" X 6 5/8"
13	TB1033	2	CLEVIS PIN 1" X 4"
14	6T3004	1	R - CLIP 3/16"
15	6T3010	1	UPPER SHEAVE PIN WITH ZERK 3/4" X 3"
16	6T3009	1	LOWER SHEAVE PIN WITH ZERK 3/4" X 2 1/2"
17	6T3020	2	R - CLIP 5/32"
18	6T2272	1	SET SCREW 3/8" X 1/2"
19	6T3211	1	GREASE ZERK 1/8" STRAIGHT
20	21837	1	CAPSCREW 3/4" X 3 1/4"
21	21688	2	CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4"
22	21825	2	HEX NUT 3/4"
23	21677	2	NYLOCK NUT 7/16"
24	22023	1	FLAT WASHER 1"
25	6T0104N	2	SHEAVE PIN BUSHING 1" OD X 3/4" ID
26	21833	1	CAPSCREW 3/4" X 2 1/4"
27	22021	1	FLAT WASHER 3/4"
28	21993	1	LOCK WASHER 3/4"
29	06537021	4	ROLL PIN
30	6T0106	1	TRAVEL LOCK BRACKET
31	6T4258	2	BREATHER 1/2"
32	34396	2	RESTRICTOR
33	34244	2	ELBOW FITTING 1/2"
34		-	MAIN FRAME *REFER TO TRACTOR PARTS SECTION

COMBO DRAFT BEAM ASSEMBLY



1 289550 1 COMBO DRAFT BEAM -HVY DTY FLAIL 2 6T0151R 1 HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 10" 3 25343 1 HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 12" - HVY DTY 4 TF4500A 1 PIVOT ARM 5 TF4507B 1 RIGHT LINKAGE ARM 6 TF4506B 1 LEFT LINKAGE ARM 7 TF4514A 2 PIN, HEAD PIVOT 8 6T3001 1 PIN, BEAM PIVOT 9 TF4519 2 PIN, LINKAGE 10 TB1033 3 PIN, CLEVIS 11 06537021 6 ROLLPIN 12 6T3004 1 R-CLIP HAIRPIN 14 6T2614 1 FLATWASHER 1" 15 TB3010 8 BUSHING 1" 16 22847 2 BOSS, LINKAGE PIN 17 22076 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 1/4" (AS NEEDED) 18 2077 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 1/4" (AS NEEDED) 19	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
3 25343 1 HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 12" - HVY DTY 4 TF4500A 1 PIVOT ARM 5 TF4507B 1 RIGHT LINKAGE ARM 6 TF4506B 1 LEFT LINKAGE ARM 7 TF4514A 2 PIN, HEAD PIVOT 8 6T3001 1 PIN, BEAM PIVOT 9 TF4519 2 PIN, LINKAGE 10 TB1033 3 PIN, CLEVIS 11 06537021 6 ROLLPIN 12 6T3005 1 PIN,I" W/ CAP 13 GT3004 1 R-CLIP HAIRPIN 14 6T2614 1 FLATWASHER 1" 15 TB3010 8 BUSHING 1" 16 22847 2 BOSS, LINKAGE PIN 17 22076 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 5/16" (AS NEEDED) 18 22077 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 5/16" (AS NEEDED) 19 6T3207 6 GREASE ZERK 1/4" 20 6T3211 3 GREASE ZERK 1/4" 21 6T4258 1	1	28955D	1	COMBO DRAFT BEAM -HVY DTY FLAIL
4 TF4500A 1 PIVOT ARM 5 TF4507B 1 RIGHT LINKAGE ARM 6 TF4506B 1 LEFT LINKAGE ARM 7 TF4514A 2 PIN, HEAD PIVOT 8 6T3001 1 PIN, BEAM PIVOT 9 TF4519 2 PIN, LINKAGE 10 TB1033 3 PIN, CLEVIS 11 06537021 6 ROLLPIN 12 6T3005 1 PIN,I" W/ CAP 13 6T3004 1 R-CLIP HAIRPIN 14 6T2614 1 FLATWASHER I" 15 TB3010 8 BUSHING I" 16 22847 2 BOSS, LINKAGE PIN 17 22076 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 1/4" (AS NEEDED) 18 22077 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 5/16" (AS NEEDED) 19 6T3207 6 GREASE ZERK 1/4" 20 6T3211 3 GREASE ZERK 1/4" 21 6T4258 1 BREATHER 1/2" 22 34244 3 ELBOW FITTING 1	2	6T0151R	1	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 10"
5 TF4507B 1 RIGHT LINKAGE ARM 6 TF4506B 1 LEFT LINKAGE ARM 7 TF4514A 2 PIN, HEAD PIVOT 8 6T3001 1 PIN, BEAM PIVOT 9 TF4519 2 PIN, LINKAGE 10 TB1033 3 PIN, CLEVIS 11 06537021 6 ROLLPIN 12 6T3005 1 PIN,I" W/ CAP 13 6T3004 1 R-CLIP HAIRPIN 14 6T2614 1 FLATWASHER I" 15 TB3010 8 BUSHING I" 16 22847 2 BOSS, LINKAGE PIN 17 22076 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 1/4" (AS NEEDED) 18 22077 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 5/16" (AS NEEDED) 19 6T3207 6 GREASE ZERK 1/4" 20 6T3211 3 GREASE ZERK 1/4" 21 6T4258 1 BREATHER 1/2" 22 34244 3	3	25343	1	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 12" - HVY DTY
6 TF4506B 1 LEFT LINKAGE ARM 7 TF4514A 2 PIN, HEAD PIVOT 8 6T3001 1 PIN, BEAM PIVOT 9 TF4519 2 PIN, LINKAGE 10 TB1033 3 PIN, CLEVIS 11 06537021 6 ROLLPIN 12 6T3005 1 PIN,1" W/ CAP 13 6T304 1 R-CLIP HAIRPIN 14 6T2614 1 FLATWASHER 1" 15 TB3010 8 BUSHING 1" 16 22847 2 BOSS, LINKAGE PIN 17 22076 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 1/4" (AS NEEDED) 18 22077 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 5/16" (AS NEEDED) 19 6T3207 6 GREASE ZERK 1/4" 20 6T3211 3 GREASE ZERK 1/4" 21 6T4258 1 BREATHER 1/2" 22 34244 3 ELBOW FITTING 1/2" 23 34396 3<	4	TF4500A	1	PIVOT ARM
7 TF4514A 2 PIN, HEAD PIVOT 8 6T3001 1 PIN, BEAM PIVOT 9 TF4519 2 PIN, LINKAGE 10 TB1033 3 PIN, CLEVIS 11 06537021 6 ROLLPIN 12 6T3005 1 PIN,1" W/ CAP 13 6T3004 1 R-CLIP HAIRPIN 14 6T2614 1 FLATWASHER 1" 15 TB3010 8 BUSHING 1" 16 22847 2 BOSS, LINKAGE PIN 17 22076 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 1/4" (AS NEEDED) 18 22077 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 5/16" (AS NEEDED) 19 6T3207 6 GREASE ZERK 1/4" 20 6T3211 3 GREASE ZERK 1/4" 21 6T4258 1 BREATHER 1/2" 22 34244 3 ELBOW FITTING 1/2" 23 34396 3 SWIVEL RESTRICTOR 24 21688 3 CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4" 25 21677 3 NYL	5	TF4507B	1	RIGHT LINKAGE ARM
8 6T3001 1 PIN, BEAM PIVOT 9 TF4519 2 PIN, LINKAGE 10 TB1033 3 PIN, CLEVIS 11 06537021 6 ROLLPIN 12 6T3005 1 PIN, I" W/ CAP 13 6T3004 1 R-CLIP HAIRPIN 14 6T2614 1 FLATWASHER 1" 15 TB3010 8 BUSHING 1" 16 22847 2 BOSS, LINKAGE PIN 17 22076 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 1/4" (AS NEEDED) 18 22077 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 5/16" (AS NEEDED) 19 6T3207 6 GREASE ZERK 1/4" 20 6T3211 3 GREASE ZERK 1/4" 21 6T4258 1 BREATHER 1/2" 22 34244 3 ELBOW FITTING 1/2" 23 34396 3 SWIVEL RESTRICTOR 24 21688 3 CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4" 25 21677	6	TF4506B	1	LEFT LINKAGE ARM
9 TF4519 2 PIN, LINKAGE 10 TB1033 3 PIN, CLEVIS 11 06537021 6 ROLLPIN 12 6T3005 1 PIN,1" W/ CAP 13 6T3004 1 R-CLIP HAIRPIN 14 6T2614 1 FLATWASHER 1" 15 TB3010 8 BUSHING 1" 16 22847 2 BOSS, LINKAGE PIN 17 22076 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 1/4" (AS NEEDED) 18 22077 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 5/16" (AS NEEDED) 19 6T3207 6 GREASE ZERK 1/4" 20 6T3211 3 GREASE ZERK 1/4" 21 6T4258 1 BREATHER 1/2" 22 34244 3 ELBOW FITTING 1/2" 23 34396 3 SWIVEL RESTRICTOR 24 21688 3 CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4" 25 21677 3 NYLOCK NUT 7/16" 26 21635 2 CAPSCREW 3/4" X 1 3/4" 27 21625 2	7	TF4514A	2	PIN, HEAD PIVOT
10 TB1033 3 PIN, CLEVIS 11 06537021 6 ROLLPIN 12 6T3005 1 PIN,1" W/ CAP 13 6T3004 1 R-CLIP HAIRPIN 14 6T2614 1 FLATWASHER 1" 15 TB3010 8 BUSHING 1" 16 22847 2 BOSS, LINKAGE PIN 17 22076 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 1/4" (AS NEEDED) 18 22077 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 5/16" (AS NEEDED) 19 6T3207 6 GREASE ZERK 1/4" 20 6T3211 3 GREASE ZERK 1/8" 21 6T4258 1 BREATHER 1/2" 22 34244 3 ELBOW FITTING 1/2" 23 34396 3 SWIVEL RESTRICTOR 24 21688 3 CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4" 25 21677 3 NYLOCK NUT 7/16" 26 21635 2 CAPSCREW 3/4" X 1 3/4" 27 21625 2 HEX NUT 3/8" 28 21831 1	8	6T3001	1	PIN, BEAM PIVOT
11 06537021 6 ROLLPIN 12 6T3005 1 PIN,1" W/CAP 13 6T3004 1 R-CLIP HAIRPIN 14 6T2614 1 FLATWASHER 1" 15 TB3010 8 BUSHING 1" 16 22847 2 BOSS, LINKAGE PIN 17 22076 1 SPACER, HYD, CYLINDER 1/4" (AS NEEDED) 18 22077 1 SPACER, HYD, CYLINDER 5/16" (AS NEEDED) 19 6T3207 6 GREASE ZERK 1/4" 20 6T3211 3 GREASE ZERK 1/8" 21 6T4258 1 BREATHER 1/2" 22 34244 3 ELBOW FITTING 1/2" 23 34396 3 SWIVEL RESTRICTOR 24 21688 3 CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4" 25 21677 3 NYLOCK NUT 7/16" 26 21635 2 CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4" 27 21625 2 HEX NUT 3/8" 28 21831 </td <td>9</td> <td>TF4519</td> <td>2</td> <td>PIN, LINKAGE</td>	9	TF4519	2	PIN, LINKAGE
126T30051PIN,1" W/ CAP136T30041R-CLIP HAIRPIN146T26141FLATWASHER 1"15TB30108BUSHING 1"16228472BOSS, LINKAGE PIN17220761SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 1/4" (AS NEEDED)18220771SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 5/16" (AS NEEDED)196T32076GREASE ZERK 1/4"206T32113GREASE ZERK 1/4"216T42581BREATHER 1/2"22342443ELBOW FITTING 1/2"23343963SWIVEL RESTRICTOR24216883CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4"25216773NYLOCK NUT 7/16"26216352CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4"27216252HEX NUT 3/8"28218311CAPSCREW 3/4" X 1 3/4"29218251HEX NUT 3/4"3006700951CYLINDER SPACER W/SET SCREW	10	TB1033	3	PIN, CLEVIS
13 6T3004 1 R-CLIP HAIRPIN 14 6T2614 1 FLATWASHER 1" 15 TB3010 8 BUSHING 1" 16 22847 2 BOSS, LINKAGE PIN 17 22076 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 1/4" (AS NEEDED) 18 22077 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 5/16" (AS NEEDED) 19 6T3207 6 GREASE ZERK 1/4" 20 6T3211 3 GREASE ZERK 1/8" 21 6T4258 1 BREATHER 1/2" 22 34244 3 ELBOW FITTING 1/2" 23 34396 3 SWIVEL RESTRICTOR 24 21688 3 CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4" 25 21677 3 NYLOCK NUT 7/16" 26 21635 2 CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4" 27 21625 2 HEX NUT 3/8" 28 21831 1 CAPSCREW 3/4" X 1 3/4" 29 21825 1 HEX NUT 3/4" 30 06700095 1 CYLINDER SPACER W/SET SCREW	11	06537021	6	ROLLPIN
14 6T2614 1 FLATWASHER 1" 15 TB3010 8 BUSHING 1" 16 22847 2 BOSS, LINKAGE PIN 17 22076 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 1/4" (AS NEEDED) 18 22077 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 5/16" (AS NEEDED) 19 6T3207 6 GREASE ZERK 1/4" 20 6T3211 3 GREASE ZERK 1/8" 21 6T4258 1 BREATHER 1/2" 22 34244 3 ELBOW FITTING 1/2" 23 34396 3 SWIVEL RESTRICTOR 24 21688 3 CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4" 25 21677 3 NYLOCK NUT 7/16" 26 21635 2 CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4" 27 21625 2 HEX NUT 3/8" 28 21831 1 CAPSCREW 3/4" X 1 3/4" 29 21825 1 HEX NUT 3/4" 30 0670095 1 CYLINDER SPACER W/SET SCREW	12	6T3005	1	PIN,1" W/ CAP
15TB30108BUSHING 1"16228472BOSS, LINKAGE PIN17220761SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 1/4" (AS NEEDED)18220771SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 5/16" (AS NEEDED)196T32076GREASE ZERK 1/4"206T32113GREASE ZERK 1/8"216T42581BREATHER 1/2"22342443ELBOW FITTING 1/2"23343963SWIVEL RESTRICTOR24216883CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4"25216773NYLOCK NUT 7/16"26216352CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4"27216252HEX NUT 3/8"28218311CAPSCREW 3/4" X 1 3/4"29218251HEX NUT 3/4"3006700951CYLINDER SPACER W/SET SCREW	13	6T3004	1	R-CLIP HAIRPIN
16 22847 2 BOSS, LINKAGE PIN 17 22076 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 1/4" (AS NEEDED) 18 22077 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 5/16" (AS NEEDED) 19 6T3207 6 GREASE ZERK 1/4" 20 6T3211 3 GREASE ZERK 1/8" 21 6T4258 1 BREATHER 1/2" 22 34244 3 ELBOW FITTING 1/2" 23 34396 3 SWIVEL RESTRICTOR 24 21688 3 CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4" 25 21677 3 NYLOCK NUT 7/16" 26 21635 2 CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4" 27 21625 2 HEX NUT 3/8" 28 21831 1 CAPSCREW 3/4" X 1 3/4" 29 21825 1 HEX NUT 3/4" 30 06700095 1 CYLINDER SPACER W/SET SCREW	14	6T2614	1	FLATWASHER 1"
17220761SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 1/4" (AS NEEDED)18220771SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 5/16" (AS NEEDED)196T32076GREASE ZERK 1/4"206T32113GREASE ZERK 1/8"216T42581BREATHER 1/2"22342443ELBOW FITTING 1/2"23343963SWIVEL RESTRICTOR24216883CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4"25216773NYLOCK NUT 7/16"26216352CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4"27216252HEX NUT 3/8"28218311CAPSCREW 3/4" X 1 3/4"29218251HEX NUT 3/4"3006700951CYLINDER SPACER W/SET SCREW	15	TB3010	8	BUSHING 1"
18 22077 1 SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 5/16" (AS NEEDED) 19 6T3207 6 GREASE ZERK 1/4" 20 6T3211 3 GREASE ZERK 1/8" 21 6T4258 1 BREATHER 1/2" 22 34244 3 ELBOW FITTING 1/2" 23 34396 3 SWIVEL RESTRICTOR 24 21688 3 CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4" 25 21677 3 NYLOCK NUT 7/16" 26 21635 2 CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4" 27 21625 2 HEX NUT 3/8" 28 21831 1 CAPSCREW 3/4" X 1 3/4" 29 21825 1 HEX NUT 3/4" 30 06700095 1 CYLINDER SPACER W/SET SCREW	16	22847	2	BOSS, LINKAGE PIN
19 6T3207 6 GREASE ZERK 1/4" 20 6T3211 3 GREASE ZERK 1/8" 21 6T4258 1 BREATHER 1/2" 22 34244 3 ELBOW FITTING 1/2" 23 34396 3 SWIVEL RESTRICTOR 24 21688 3 CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4" 25 21677 3 NYLOCK NUT 7/16" 26 21635 2 CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4" 27 21625 2 HEX NUT 3/8" 28 21831 1 CAPSCREW 3/4" X 1 3/4" 29 21825 1 HEX NUT 3/4" 30 06700095 1 CYLINDER SPACER W/SET SCREW	17	22076	1	SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 1/4" (AS NEEDED)
20 6T3211 3 GREASE ZERK 1/8" 21 6T4258 1 BREATHER 1/2" 22 34244 3 ELBOW FITTING 1/2" 23 34396 3 SWIVEL RESTRICTOR 24 21688 3 CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4" 25 21677 3 NYLOCK NUT 7/16" 26 21635 2 CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4" 27 21625 2 HEX NUT 3/8" 28 21831 1 CAPSCREW 3/4" X 1 3/4" 29 21825 1 HEX NUT 3/4" 30 06700095 1 CYLINDER SPACER W/SET SCREW	18	22077	1	SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 5/16" (AS NEEDED)
216T42581BREATHER 1/2"22342443ELBOW FITTING 1/2"23343963SWIVEL RESTRICTOR24216883CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4"25216773NYLOCK NUT 7/16"26216352CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4"27216252HEX NUT 3/8"28218311CAPSCREW 3/4" X 1 3/4"29218251HEX NUT 3/4"30067000951CYLINDER SPACER W/SET SCREW	19	6T3207	6	GREASE ZERK 1/4"
22 34244 3 ELBOW FITTING 1/2" 23 34396 3 SWIVEL RESTRICTOR 24 21688 3 CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4" 25 21677 3 NYLOCK NUT 7/16" 26 21635 2 CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4" 27 21625 2 HEX NUT 3/8" 28 21831 1 CAPSCREW 3/4" X 1 3/4" 29 21825 1 HEX NUT 3/4" 30 06700095 1 CYLINDER SPACER W/SET SCREW	20	6T3211	3	GREASE ZERK 1/8"
23 34396 3 SWIVEL RESTRICTOR 24 21688 3 CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4" 25 21677 3 NYLOCK NUT 7/16" 26 21635 2 CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4" 27 21625 2 HEX NUT 3/8" 28 21831 1 CAPSCREW 3/4" X 1 3/4" 29 21825 1 HEX NUT 3/4" 30 06700095 1 CYLINDER SPACER W/SET SCREW	21	6T4258	1	BREATHER 1/2"
24216883CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4"25216773NYLOCK NUT 7/16"26216352CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4"27216252HEX NUT 3/8"28218311CAPSCREW 3/4" X 1 3/4"29218251HEX NUT 3/4"30067000951CYLINDER SPACER W/SET SCREW	22	34244	3	ELBOW FITTING 1/2"
25216773NYLOCK NUT 7/16"26216352CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4"27216252HEX NUT 3/8"28218311CAPSCREW 3/4" X 1 3/4"29218251HEX NUT 3/4"30067000951CYLINDER SPACER W/SET SCREW	23	34396	3	SWIVEL RESTRICTOR
26216352CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4"27216252HEX NUT 3/8"28218311CAPSCREW 3/4" X 1 3/4"29218251HEX NUT 3/4"30067000951CYLINDER SPACER W/SET SCREW	24	21688	3	CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4"
27 21625 2 HEX NUT 3/8" 28 21831 1 CAPSCREW 3/4" X 1 3/4" 29 21825 1 HEX NUT 3/4" 30 06700095 1 CYLINDER SPACER W/SET SCREW	25	21677	3	NYLOCK NUT 7/16"
28 21831 1 CAPSCREW 3/4" X 1 3/4" 29 21825 1 HEX NUT 3/4" 30 06700095 1 CYLINDER SPACER W/SET SCREW	26	21635	2	CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4"
29 21825 1 HEX NUT 3/4" 30 06700095 1 CYLINDER SPACER W/SET SCREW	27	21625	2	HEX NUT 3/8"
30067000951CYLINDER SPACER W/SET SCREW	28	21831	1	CAPSCREW 3/4" X 1 3/4"
	29	21825	1	HEX NUT 3/4"
31 MAIN FRAME *REFER TO TRACTOR PARTS SECTION	30	06700095	1	CYLINDER SPACER W/SET SCREW
	31		-	MAIN FRAME *REFER TO TRACTOR PARTS SECTION

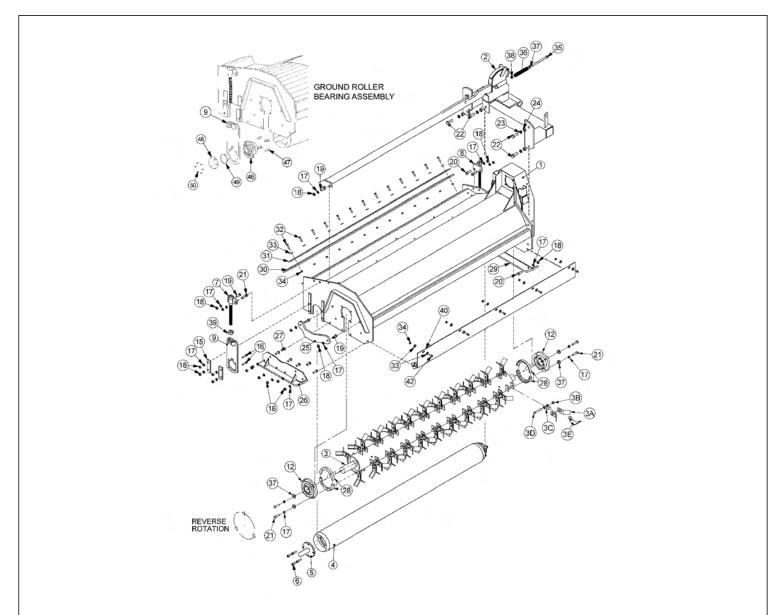
60IN CABLE SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	22031	1	BONNET,60",HD,TSF
2	21297C	1	MOUNTING FRAME
	TF1807A	-	CUTTERSHAFT, ASSY, 60" HD
3	TF1807	1	CUTTERSHAFT,60"
3A	33714	64	KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD
3B	21677	32	NYLOCK NUT,7/16" NC
3C	TF1020	32	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
3D	34011	32	KNIFE MTG BOLT,FLAIL
4	TF1802A	1	BAFFLE,FLAIL,60" HD,STC
5	6T2283	10	CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
6	6T2615	10	WASHER, FENDER, 3/8"
7	21625	20	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
1			

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
8	30277	1	GROUND ROLLER
9	TF1045B	2	GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT
11	TF4334	1	ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, RT
12	TF4335	1	ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, LF
13	TF4333A	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRK
16	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16"
19	TF4336	4	CLAMPING BLOCK,LH
20	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT,1/2" X 2",NC
21	21990	31	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
22	21725	23	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
23	21731	6	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
24	21732	2	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC
25	21733	9	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC
26	21783	5	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 2",NC
27	21992	5	LOCKWASHER,5/8"
28	21775	5	HEX NUT,5/8"
29	TF1040	1	GUARD,CUTTER SHAFT
30	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE - OUTER
31	21730	6	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/4",NC
33	TF4365	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE - INNER
34	TF1804	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF/TRF, 60"
35	TF1803	1	FLAP RETAINING BAR
36	21632	10	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
37	22016	10	FLATWASHER,3/8"
38	21745	1	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 7",NC
39	27005	1	SPRING, PUSHOFF, SIDE RTRY
40	27938	3	BUSHING, MACH, 10D X 1/2ID X 14GA.
41	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/2"
42	21988	10	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
43	21399	2	HEX NUT,3/4" (ACME THRD)
45	31204	2	STRING GUARD,HD
46	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8"
47	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 1",SOCKET HEAD
48	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRND ROLLER
49	06520029	2	O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"
50	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD

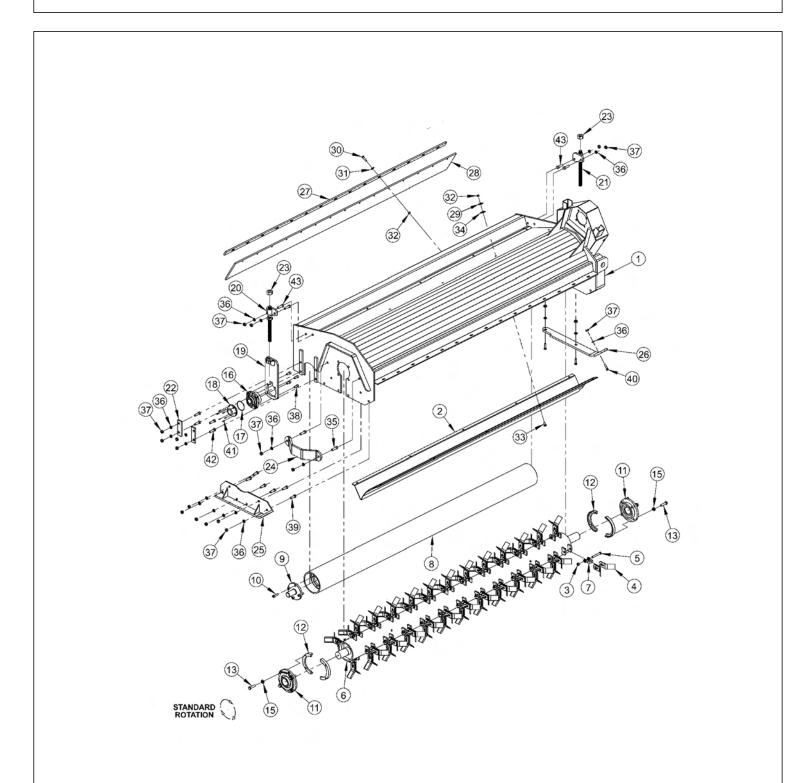
60IN CABLE SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	22031	1	BONNET,60",HD,TSF
2	21297C	1	MOUNTING FRAME
	TF1807A	-	CUTTERSHAFT, ASSY, 60" HD
3	TF1807	1	CUTTERSHAFT,60"
3A	33714	64	KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD
3B	21677	32	NYLOCK NUT,7/16" NC
3C	TF1020	32	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
3D	34011	32	KNIFE MTG BOLT,FLAIL
3E	TF1019F	32	KNIFE, FLAIL (SMOOTH CUT)
4	30277	1	GROUND ROLLER
5	TF1045B	2	GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT
7	TF4334	1	ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, RT

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
8	TF4335	1	ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, LF
9	TF4333A	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRK
12	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16"
15	TF4336	4	CLAMPING BLOCK,LH
16	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT,1/2" X 2",NC
17	21990	31	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
18	21725	23	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
19	21731	6	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
20	21732	3	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC
21	21733	5	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC
22	21783	5	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 2",NC
23	21992	5	LOCKWASHER,5/8"
24	21775	5	HEX NUT,5/8"
25	TF1040	1	GUARD,CUTTER SHAFT
26	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE - OUTER
27	21730	5	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/4",NC
28	31204	2	STRING GUARD,HD
29	TF4365	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE - INNER
30	TF1804	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF/TRF, 60"
31	TF1803	1	FLAP RETAINING BAR
32	21632	10	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
33	22016	20	FLATWASHER,3/8"
34	21625	15	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
35	21745	1	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 7",NC
36	27005	1	SPRING,PUSHOFF
37	27938	9	BUSHING, MACH, 10D X 1/2ID X 14GA.
38	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/2"
39	21399	2	HEX NUT,3/4" (ACME THRD)
40	TF1801	1	FRONT TRASH GUARD
42	21630	5	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
46	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8"
47	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 1",SOCKET HEAD
48	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRND ROLLER
49	06520029	2	O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"
50	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD

60IN COMBO SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION

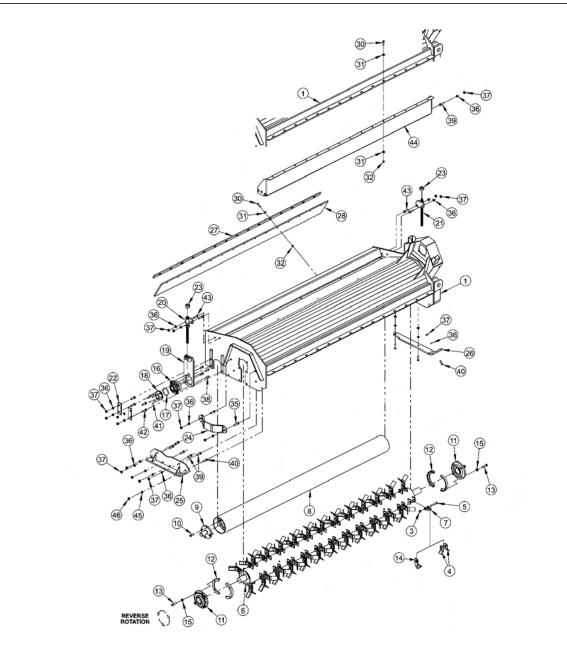


ITEM PART NO. QTY. DESCRIPTION

1	33913	1	BONNET 60" COMBO
2	TF1802A	1	BAFFLE,FLAIL,60" HD,STC
	TF1807A	1	CUTTERSHAFT,ASSY,60" HD,STC
3	21677	32	NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
4	33714	64	KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD
5	34011	32	CAPSCREW,7/16X3 7/16,NC GR8
6	TF1807	1	CUTTERSHAFT,60" HD
7	TF1020	32	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
8	30277	1	GROUND ROLLER 60"
9	TF1045B	2	STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER
10	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16X1-1/2NC
11	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16
	06200347	-	STRING GUARD, KIT, HD (ITEMS 12, 13, 15)
12	31204	2	STRING GUARD, HD
13	06530217	8	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2,NC,L9
15	06533006	12	FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9
16	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR
17	06520029	2	O-RING,2 3/4X3/32,AS568A-148
18	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR
19	TF4333A	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ,BRKT
20	TF4334	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT
21	TF4335	1	ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, LF
22	TF4336	4	PLATE, GROUND ROLLER LOCK
23	21399	2	HEX NUT,3/4 (ACME) BULK
24	TF1040	1	GUARD,CUTTER SHAFT
25	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER
26	23272A	1	SKID SHOE,T3F,INNER
27	TF1803	1	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 60
28	TF1804	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF 60
29	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8
30	21632	10	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC
31	22016	10	FLATWASHER,3/8
32	21625	18	HEX NUT,3/8 NC
33	6T2283	8	CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 X 1 NC
34	6T2615	8	WASHER, FENDER 3/8
35	21732	2	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC
36	21990	23	LOCKWASHER,1/2
37	21725	23	HEX NUT,1/2 NC
38	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 X 1 NC
39	21730	6	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/4 NC
40	23293	3	PLOW,BOLT,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC
41	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32X1/2,SS
42	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT,1/2 X 2 NC GR5
43	21731	4	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/2 NC

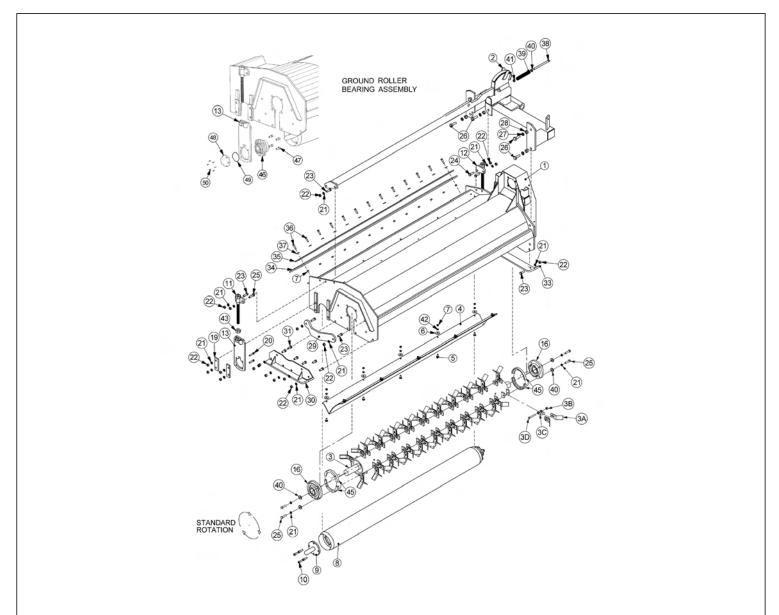
60IN COMBO SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	33913	1	BONNET 60" COMBO
	TF1807A	-	CUTTERSHAFT,ASSY,60" HD,STC
3	21677	32	NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC
4	33714	64	KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD
5	34011	32	CAPSCREW,7/16X3 7/16,NC GR8
6	TF1807	1	CUTTERSHAFT,60" HD
7	TF1020	32	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
8	30277	1	GROUND ROLLER 60"
9	TF1045B	2	STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER
10	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16X1-1/2NC

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
11	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16
	06200347	-	STRING GUARD, KIT, HD (ITEMS 12, 13, 15)
12	31204	2	STRING GUARD, HD
13	06530217	8	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2,NC,L9
14	TF1019F	32	KNIFE,FLAIL (SMOOTH CUT)
15	06533006	12	FLATWASHER, 1/2, SAE, L9
16	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR
17	06520029	2	O-RING,2 3/4X3/32,AS568A-148
18	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR
19	TF4333A	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ, BRKT
20	TF4334	1	ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, RT
21	TF4335	1	ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, LF
22	TF4336	4	PLATE, GROUND ROLLER LOCK
23	21399	2	HEX NUT,3/4 (ACME) BULK
24	TF1040	1	GUARD,CUTTER SHAFT
25	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER
26	23272A	1	SKID SHOE,T3F,INNER
27	TF1803	1	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 60
28	TF1804	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF 60
30	21632	20	CAPSCREW, 3/8 X 1-1/2 NC
31	22016	30	FLATWASHER,3/8
32	21625	20	HEX NUT,3/8 NC
35	21732	2	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC
36	21990	23	LOCKWASHER,1/2
37	21725	23	HEX NUT,1/2 NC
38	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 X 1 NC
39	21730	6	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/4 NC
40	23293	3	PLOW,BOLT,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC
41	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32X1/2,SS
42	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT,1/2 X 2 NC GR5
43	21731	4	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/2 NC
44	TF1801	1	TRASH GUARD,60REV ROT-HD
45	22018	1	FLATWASHER, 1/2, WIDE
46	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/2 NC

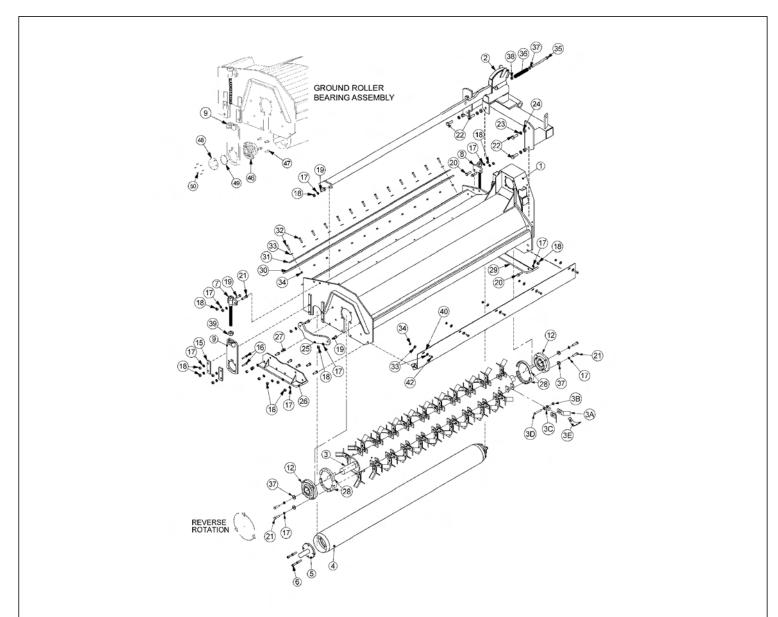
75IN CABLE SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION



	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1	22032	1	BONNET,75,HD,TSF
	2	21298C	1	MOUNTING FRAME
		TF1002A	-	CUTTERSHAFT, ASSY, 75" HD
	3	TF1002	1	CUTTERSHAFT,75"
	3A	33714	80	KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD
	3B	21677	40	NYLOCK NUT,7/16" NC
	3C	TF1020	40	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
	3D	34011	40	KNIFE MTG BOLT,FLAIL
	4	TF1402A	1	BAFFLE,FLAIL,75" HD,STC
	5	6T2283	10	CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1"NC
	6	6T2615	10	WASHER, FENDER 3/8"
	7	21625	23	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
L				

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
8	28738	1	GROUND ROLLER
9	TF1045B	2	GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT
10	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 1-1/2",SOCKET HEAD
11	TF4334	1	ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, RT
12	TF4335	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF
13	TF4333A	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRK
16	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16"
19	TF4336	4	CLAMPING BLOCK, LH
20	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT,1/2" X 2" NC
21	21990	31	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"
22	21725	23	HEX NUT, 1/2" NC
23	21731	6	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 1/2,NC
24	21732	2	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 3/4,NC
25	21733	9	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 2,NC
26	21783	5	CAPSCREW, 5/8 X 2,NC
27	21992	5	LOCKWASHER, 5/8
28	21775	5	HEX NUT, 5/8
29	TF1040	1	GUARD, CUTTER SHAFT
30	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE - OUTER
31	21730	6	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 1/4,NC
33	TF4365	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE - INNER
34	TF1016	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF/TRF 75
35	TF1029	1	FLAP RETAINING BAR
36	21632	13	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2" NC
37	22016	13	FLATWASHER,3/8"
38	21745	1	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 7,NC
39	27005	1	SPRING, PUSHOFF, SIDE RTRY
40	27938	3	BUSHING,MACH,10DX1/2IDX14GA.
41	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT, 1/2"
42	21988	10	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"
43	21399	2	HEX NUT, 3/4" (ACME THRD)
45	31204	2	STRING GUARD, HD
46	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE, 1 3/8"
47	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16" X 1", SOCKET HEAD
48	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING, GRND ROLLER
49	06520029	2	O-RING,2 3/4" X 3/32"
50	06530001	12	CAPSCREW, SKT HD

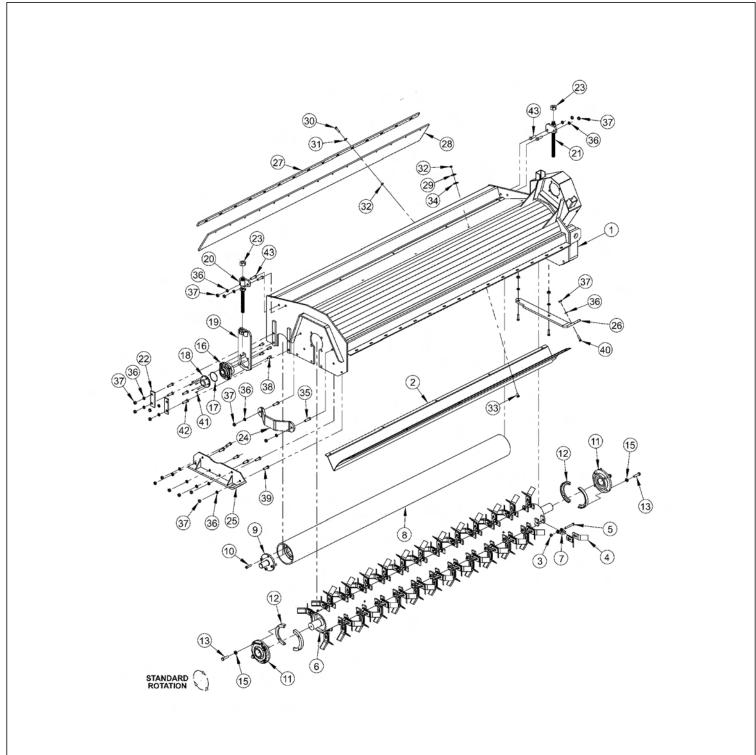
75IN CABLE SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	22032	1	BONNET,75,HD,TSF
2	21298C	1	MOUNTING FRAME
	TF1002A	-	CUTTERSHAFT, ASSY, 75" HD
3	TF1002	1	CUTTERSHAFT,75"
3A	33714	80	KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD
3B	21677	40	NYLOCK NUT,7/16" NC
3C	TF1020	40	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
3D	34011	40	KNIFE MTG BOLT,FLAIL
3E	TF1019F	40	KNIFE,FLAIL (SMOOTH CUT)
4	28738	1	GROUND ROLLER
5	TF1045B	2	GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT
6	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 1-1/2",SOCKET HEAD

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
7	TF4334	1	ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, RT
8	TF4335	1	ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, LF
9	TF4333A	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRK
12	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16"
15	TF4336	4	CLAMPING BLOCK, LH
16	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT,1/2" X 2" NC
17	21990	31	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"
18	21725	23	HEX NUT, 1/2" NC
19	21731	6	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 1/2,NC
20	21732	3	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 3/4,NC
21	21733	5	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 2,NC
22	21783	5	CAPSCREW, 5/8 X 2,NC
23	21992	5	LOCKWASHER, 5/8
24	21775	5	HEX NUT, 5/8
25	TF1040	1	GUARD, CUTTER SHAFT
26	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE - OUTER
27	21730	5	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 1/4,NC
28	31204	2	STRING GUARD, HD
29	TF4365	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE - INNER
30	TF1016	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF/TRF 75
31	TF1029	1	FLAP RETAINING BAR
32	21632	13	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2" NC
33	22016	23	FLATWASHER,3/8"
34	21625	18	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
35	21745	1	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 7,NC
36	27005	1	SPRING, PUSHOFF, SIDE RTRY
37	27938	9	BUSHING,MACH,10DX1/2IDX14GA.
38	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT, 1/2
39	21399	2	HEX NUT, 3/4" (ACME THRD)
40	TF1403	1	FRONT TRASH GUARD
42	21630	5	CAPSCREW, 3/8 X 1,NC
46	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE, 1 3/8"
47	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16" X 1", SOCKET HEAD
48	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING, GRND ROLLER
49	06520029	2	O-RING,2 3/4" X 3/32"
50	06530001	12	CAPSCREW, SKT HD

75IN COMBO SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION

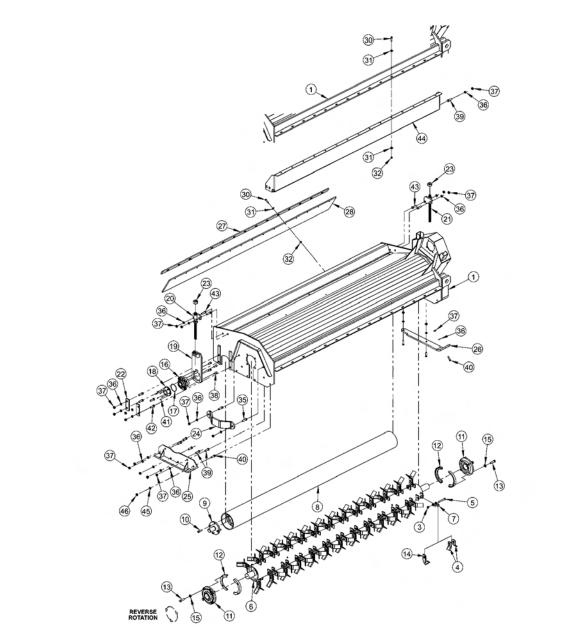


DESCRIPTION

1	21499A	1	BONNET,75,HD
2	TF1402A	1	BAFFLE,FLAIL,75HD,STD ROT
	TF1002A	-	CUTSHFT ASSY,75HD,STD KNIVES
3	21677	40	NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC

	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	4	33714	80	KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD
	5	34011	40	CAPSCREW,7/16X3 7/16,NC GR8
	6	TF1002	1	CUTTERSHAFT,75,HD
	7	TF1020	40	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
	8	28738	1	GROUND ROLLER,75
	9	TF1045B	2	STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER
	10	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16X1-1/2NC
	11	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16
		06200347	-	STRING GUARD, KIT, HD (ITEMS 12, 13, 15)
	12	31204	2	STRING GUARD, HD
	13	06530217	8	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2,NC,L9
	15	06533006	12	FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9
	16	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR
	17	06520029	2	O-RING,2 3/4X3/32,AS568A-148
	18	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR
	19	TF4333A	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ, BRKT
	20	TF4334	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT
	21	TF4335	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF
	22	TF4336	4	PLATE, GROUND ROLLER LOCK
	23	21399	2	HEX NUT,3/4 (ACME) BULK
	24	TF1040	1	GUARD,CUTTER SHAFT
	25	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER
	26	23272A	1	SKID SHOE, T3F, INNER
	27	TF1029	1	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 75
	28	TF1016	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF/TRF 75
	29	21988	10	LOCKWASHER,3/8
	30	21632	13	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC
	31	22016	13	FLATWASHER,3/8
	32	21625	23	HEX NUT,3/8 NC
	33	6T2283	10	CARRIAGE BOLT, 3/8 X 1 NC
	34	6T2615	10	WASHER, FENDER 3/8
	35	21732	2	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC
	36	21990	23	LOCKWASHER,1/2
	37	21725	23	HEX NUT,1/2 NC
	38	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 X 1 NC
	39	21730	6	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/4 NC
	40	23293	3	PLOW,BOLT,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC
	41	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32X1/2,SS
	42	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT,1/2 X 2 NC GR5
	43	21731	4	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/2 NC
L				

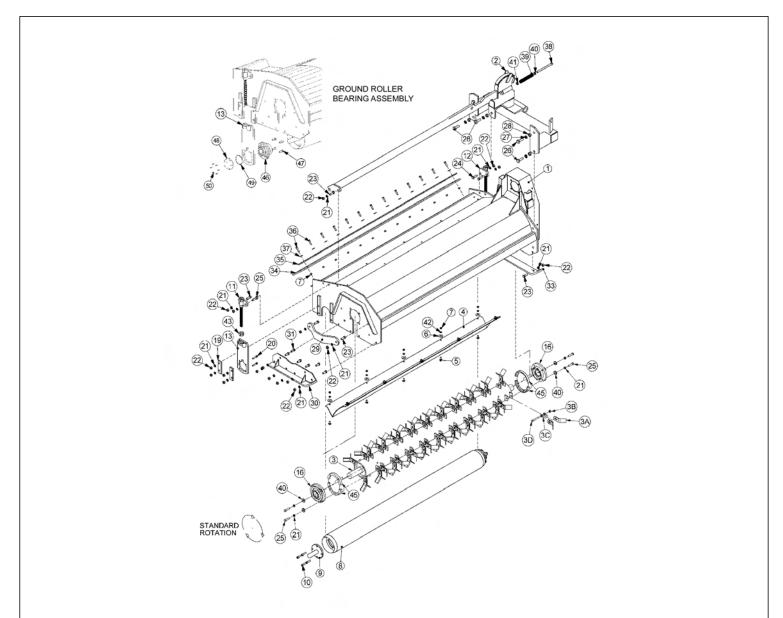
75IN COMBO SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	21499A	1	BONNET,75,HD
	TF1002A	-	CUTSHFT ASSY,75HD
3	21677	40	NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC
4	33714	80	KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD
5	34011	40	CAPSCREW,7/16X3 7/16,NC GR8
6	TF1002	1	CUTTERSHAFT,75,HD
7	TF1020	40	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
8	28738	1	GROUND ROLLER,75
9	TF1045B	2	STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER
10	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16X1-1/2NC

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
11	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16
	06200347	-	STRING GUARD, KIT, HD (ITEMS 12, 13, 15)
12	31204	2	STRING GUARD, HD
13	06530217	8	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2,NC,L9
14	TF1019F	40	KNIFE,FLAIL (SMOOTH CUT)
15	06533006	12	FLATWASHER, 1/2, SAE, L9
16	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR
17	06520029	2	O-RING,2 3/4X3/32,AS568A-148
18	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR
19	TF4333A	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ, BRKT
20	TF4334	1	ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, RT
21	TF4335	1	ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, LF
22	TF4336	4	PLATE, GROUND ROLLER LOCK
23	21399	2	HEX NUT,3/4 (ACME) BULK
24	TF1040	1	GUARD,CUTTER SHAFT
25	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER
26	23272A	1	SKID SHOE,T3F,INNER
27	TF1029	1	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 75
28	TF1016	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF/TRF 75
30	21632	26	CAPSCREW, 3/8 X 1-1/2 NC
31	22016	39	FLATWASHER,3/8
32	21625	26	HEX NUT,3/8 NC
35	21732	2	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC
36	21990	23	LOCKWASHER,1/2
37	21725	23	HEX NUT,1/2 NC
38	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 X 1 NC
39	21730	6	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/4 NC
40	23293	3	PLOW,BOLT,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC
41	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32X1/2,SS
42	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT, 1/2 X 2 NC GR5
43	21731	4	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/2 NC
44	TF1403	1	TRASH GUARD,75REV ROT-HD
45	22018	1	FLATWASHER,1/2,WIDE
46	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/2 NC

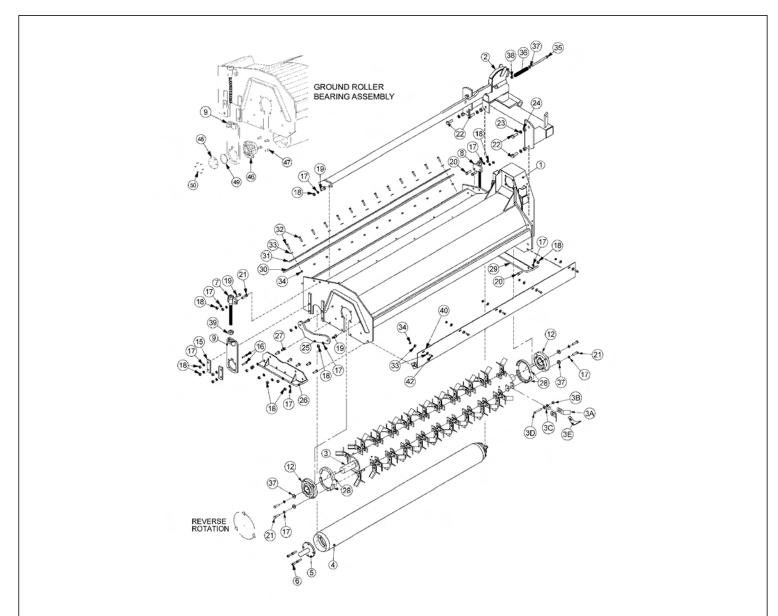
90IN CABLE SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	27047	1	BONNET,90,HD,TSF
2	27048A	1	MOUNTING FRAME
	TF1102A	-	CUTTERSHAFT,ASSY,90" HD,STC
3	TF1102	1	CUTTERSHAFT,90"
3A	33714	96	KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD
3B	21677	48	NYLOCK NUT,7/16" NC
3C	TF1020	48	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
3D	34011	48	KNIFE MTG BOLT,FLAIL
4	TF1502A	1	BAFFLE,FLAIL,90" HD,STC
5	6T2283	10	CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1"NC
6	6T2615	10	WASHER, FENDER 3/8"
7	21625	23	HEX NUT,3/8",NC

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
8	27972A	1	GROUND ROLLER
9	TF1045B	2	GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT
10	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 1 1/2, SOCKET HEAD
11	TF4334	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT
12	TF4335	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF
13	TF4333A	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRK
16	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16"
19	TF4336	4	CLAMPING BLOCK, LH
20	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT,1/2" X 2" NC
21	21990	31	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"
22	21725	23	HEX NUT, 1/2" NC
23	21731	6	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 1/2,NC
24	21732	2	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 3/4,NC
25	21733	9	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 2,NC
26	21783	5	CAPSCREW, 5/8 X 2,NC
27	21992	5	LOCKWASHER, 5/8
28	21775	5	HEX NUT, 5/8
29	TF1040	1	GUARD, CUTTER SHAFT
30	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE - OUTER
31	21730	6	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 1/4,NC
33	TF4365	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE - INNER
34	TF1116	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF/TRF 90
35	TF1135	1	FLAP RETAINING BAR
36	21632	13	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2" NC
37	22016	13	FLATWASHER,3/8"
38	21745	1	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 7,NC
39	27005	1	SPRING, PUSHOFF, SIDE RTRY
40	27938	9	BUSHING,MACH,10DX1/2IDX14GA.
41	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT, 1/2
42	21988	10	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"
43	21399	2	HEX NUT, 3/4" (ACME THRD)
45	31204	2	STRING GUARD, HD
46	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE, 1 3/8"
47	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16" X 1", SOCKET HEAD
48	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING, GRND ROLLER
49	06520029	2	O-RING,2 3/4" X 3/32"
50	06530001	12	CAPSCREW, SKT HD

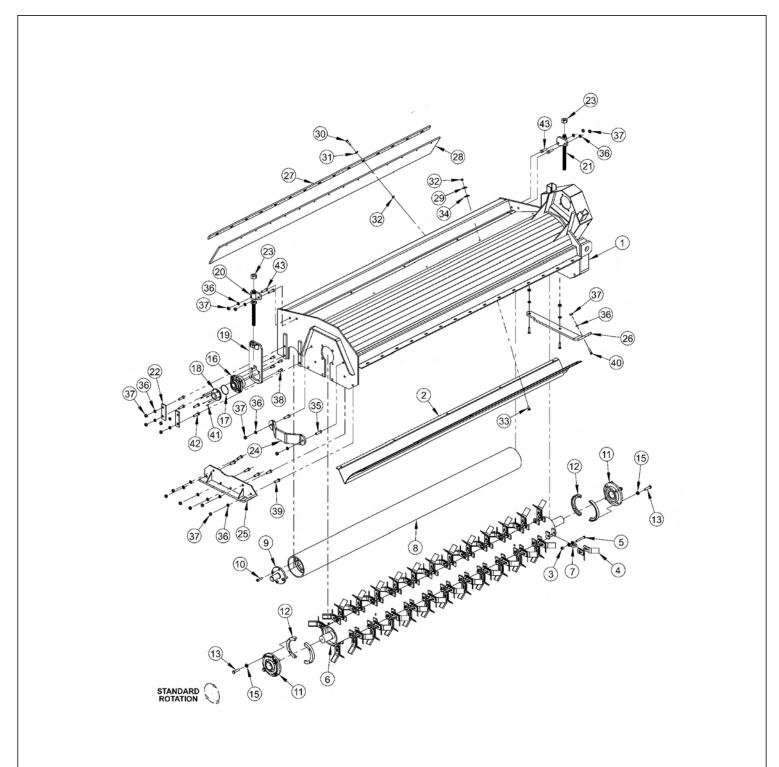
90IN CABLE SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	27047	1	BONNET,90,HD,TSF
2	27048A	1	MOUNTING FRAME
	TF1102A	-	CUTTERSHAFT,ASSY,90" HD,STC
3	TF1102	1	CUTTERSHAFT,90"
3A	33714	96	KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD
3B	21677	48	NYLOCK NUT,7/16" NC
3C	TF1020	48	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
3D	34011	48	KNIFE MTG BOLT,FLAIL
3E	TF1019F	48	KNIFE,FLAIL (SMOOTH CUT)
4	27972A	1	GROUND ROLLER
5	TF1045B	2	GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT
6	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 1-1/2, SOCKET HEAD

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
7	TF4334	1	ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, RT
8	TF4335	1	ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, LF
9	TF4333A	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRK
12	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16"
15	TF4336	4	CLAMPING BLOCK, LH
16	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT,1/2" X 2" NC
17	21990	31	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"
18	21725	23	HEX NUT, 1/2" NC
19	21731	6	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1-1/2,NC
20	21732	3	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1-3/4,NC
21	21733	9	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 2,NC
22	21783	5	CAPSCREW, 5/8 X 2,NC
23	21992	5	LOCKWASHER, 5/8
24	21775	5	HEX NUT, 5/8
25	TF1040	1	GUARD, CUTTER SHAFT
26	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE - OUTER
27	21730	5	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1-1/4,NC
28	31204	2	STRING GUARD, HD
29	TF4365	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE - INNER
30	TF1116	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF/TRF 90
31	TF1135	1	FLAP RETAINING BAR
32	21632	13	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2" NC
33	22016	23	FLATWASHER,3/8"
34	21625	18	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
35	21745	1	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 7,NC
36	27005	1	SPRING, PUSHOFF, SIDE RTRY
37	27938	9	BUSHING,MACH,10DX1/2IDX14GA.
38	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT, 1/2
39	21399	2	HEX NUT, 3/4" (ACME THRD)
40	TF1503	1	FRONT TRASH GUARD
42	21630	5	CAPSCREW, 3/8 X 1,NC
46	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE, 1-3/8"
47	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16" X 1", SOCKET HEAD
48	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING, GRND ROLLER
49	06520029	2	O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"
50	06530001	12	CAPSCREW, SKT HD

90IN COMBO SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION

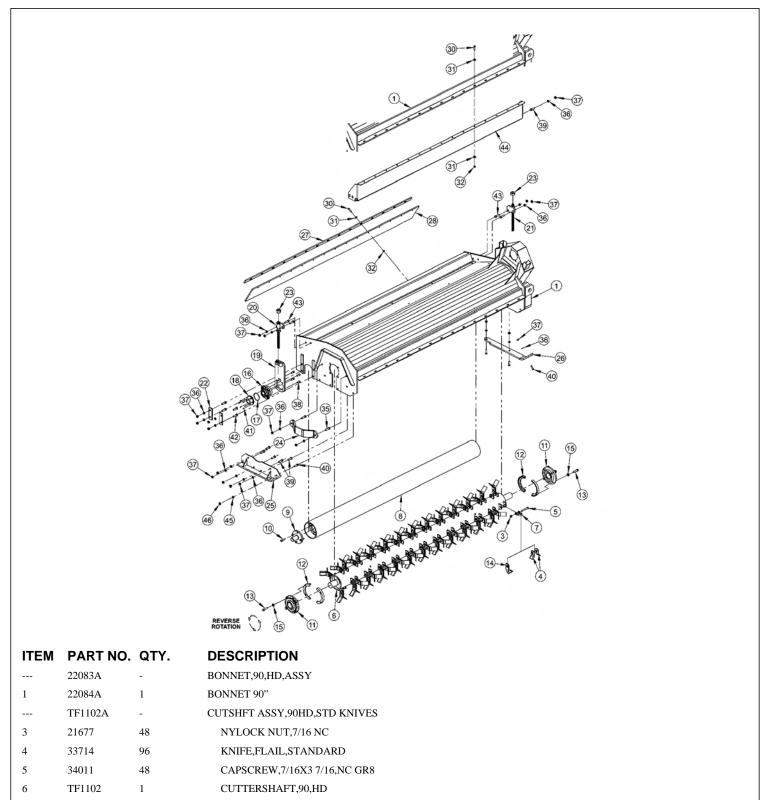


ITEM PART NO. QTY. DESCRIPTION

1	22083A	1	BONNET,90,HD,ASSY
2	TF1502A	1	BAFFLE,FLAIL,90HD,STD ROT
	TF1102A	-	CUTSHFT ASSY,90HD
3	21677	48	NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
4	33714	96	KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD
5	34011	48	CAPSCREW,7/16X3 7/16,NC GR8
6	TF1102	1	CUTTERSHAFT,90,HD
7	TF1020	48	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
8	27972A	1	GROUND ROLLER,90
9	TF1045B	2	STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER
10	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16X1-1/2NC
11	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16
	06200347	-	STRING GUARD, KIT, HD (ITEMS 12, 13, 15)
12	31204	2	STRING GUARD, HD
13	06530217	8	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2,NC,L9
15	06533006	12	FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9
16	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR
17	06520029	2	O-RING,2 3/4X3/32,AS568A-148
18	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR
19	TF4333A	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ,BRKT
20	TF4334	1	ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, RT
21	TF4335	1	ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, LF
22	TF4336	4	PLATE, GROUND ROLLER LOCK
23	21399	2	HEX NUT,3/4 (ACME) BULK
24	TF1040	1	GUARD,CUTTER SHAFT
25	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER
26	23272A	1	SKID SHOE,T3F,INNER
27	TF1135	1	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 90
28	TF1116	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF/TRF 90
29	21988	10	LOCKWASHER,3/8
30	21632	15	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC
31	22016	15	FLATWASHER,3/8
32	21625	25	HEX NUT,3/8 NC
33	6T2283	10	CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 X 1 NC
34	6T2615	10	WASHER, FENDER 3/8
35	21732	2	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC
36	21990	23	LOCKWASHER,1/2
37	21725	23	HEX NUT,1/2 NC
38	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 X 1 NC
39	21730	6	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/4 NC
40	23293	3	PLOW,BOLT,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC
41	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32X1/2,SS
42	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT,1/2 X 2 NC GR5
43	21731	4	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/2 NC

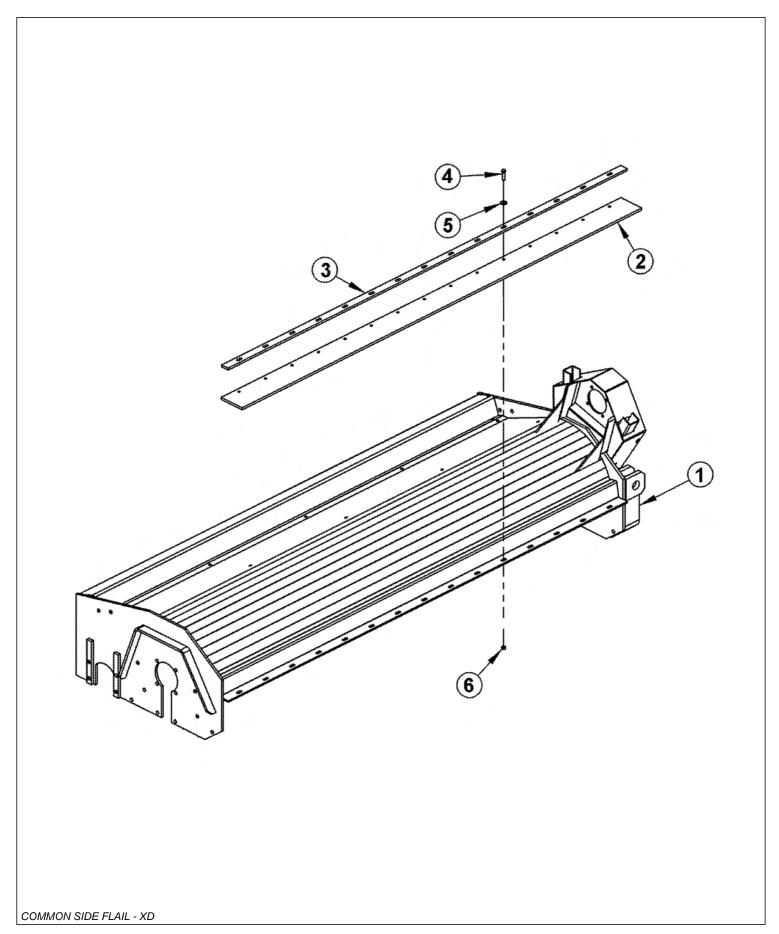
90IN COMBO SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION



- 7 TF1020 48 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
- 8 27972A 1 GROUND ROLLER,90
- 9 TF1045B 2 STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER

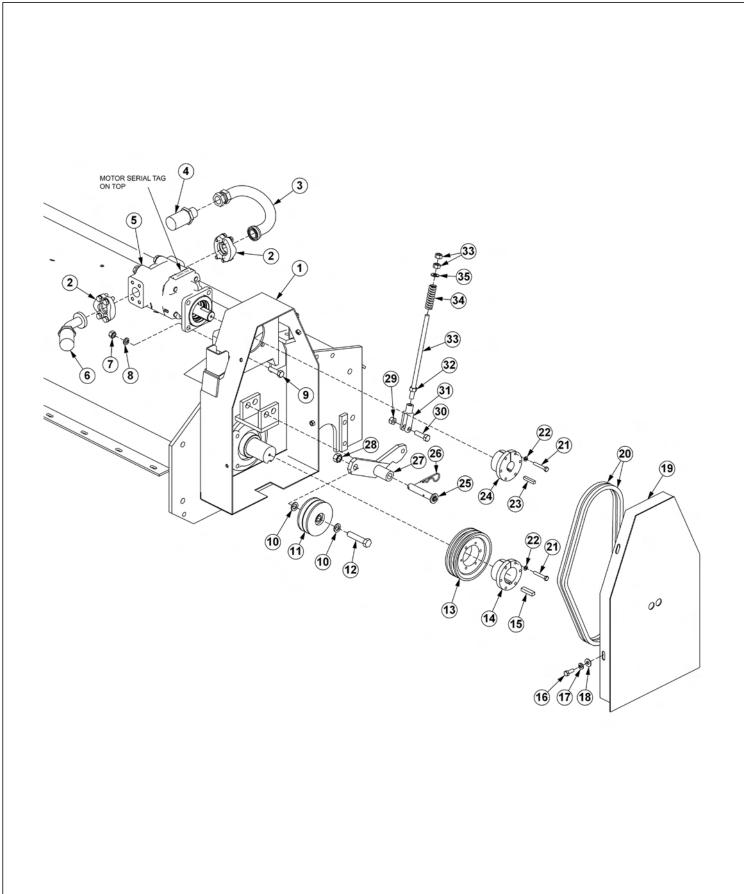
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
10	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16X1-1/2NC
11	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16
	06200347	-	STRING GUARD, KIT, HD(ITEMS 12, 13, 15)
12	31204	2	STRING GUARD, HD
13	06530217	8	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2,NC,L9
14	TF1019F	48	KNIFE,FLAIL (SMOOTH CUT)
15	06533006	12	FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9
16	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR
17	06520029	2	O-RING,2 3/4X3/32,AS568A-148
18	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR
19	TF4333A	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ, BRKT
20	TF4334	1	ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, RT
21	TF4335	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF
22	TF4336	4	PLATE, GROUND ROLLER LOCK
23	21399	2	HEX NUT,3/4 (ACME) BULK
24	TF1040	1	GUARD,CUTTER SHAFT
25	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER
26	23272A	1	SKID SHOE,T3F,INNER
27	TF1135	1	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 90
28	TF1116	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF/TRF 90
30	21632	30	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC
31	22016	45	FLATWASHER,3/8
32	21625	30	HEX NUT,3/8 NC
35	21732	2	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC
36	21990	23	LOCKWASHER,1/2
37	21725	23	HEX NUT,1/2 NC
38	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 X 1 NC
39	21730	6	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/4 NC
40	23293	3	PLOW,BOLT,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC
41	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32X1/2,SS
42	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT,1/2 X 2 NC GR5
43	21731	4	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/2 NC
44	TF1503	1	TRASH GUARD,90REV ROT-HD
45	22018	1	FLATWASHER,1/2,WIDE
46	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/2 NC
1			

FRONT FLAP - STANDARD ROTATION MOWERS



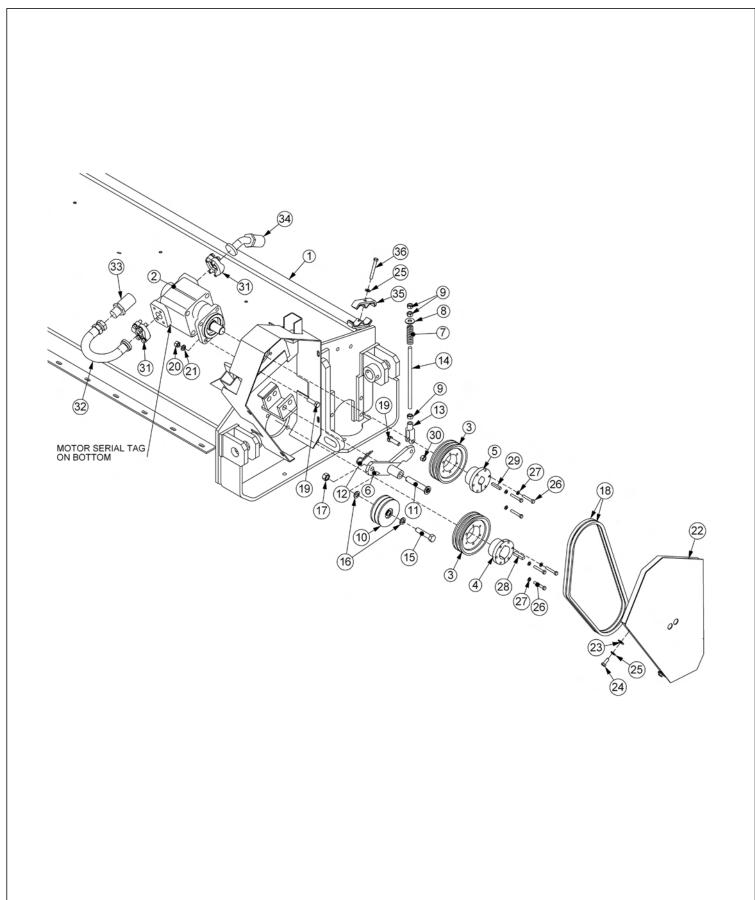
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	BONNET *REFER TO HEAD ASSEMBLY
2	06520240	1	FLAP,FRONT,60IN
	06520242	1	FLAP,FRONT,75IN
	06520243	1	FLAP,FRONT,90IN
3	TF1803	1	BAR,FLAP,60IN
	TF1029	1	BAR,FLAP,75IN
	TF1135	1	BAR,FLAP,90IN
4	21632	10	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC (60IN FLAIL)
		13	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC (75IN FLAIL)
		15	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC (90IN FAIL)
5	22016	10	FLATWASHER,3/8" (60IN FLAIL)
		13	FLATWASHER,3/8" (75IN FLAIL)
		15	FLATWASHER,3/8" (90IN FLAIL)
6	21625	10	HEX NUT,3/8",NC (60IN FLAIL)
		13	HEX NUT,3/8",NC (75IN FLAIL)
		15	HEX NUT,3/8",NC (90IN FLAIL)

CABLE SIDE FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY



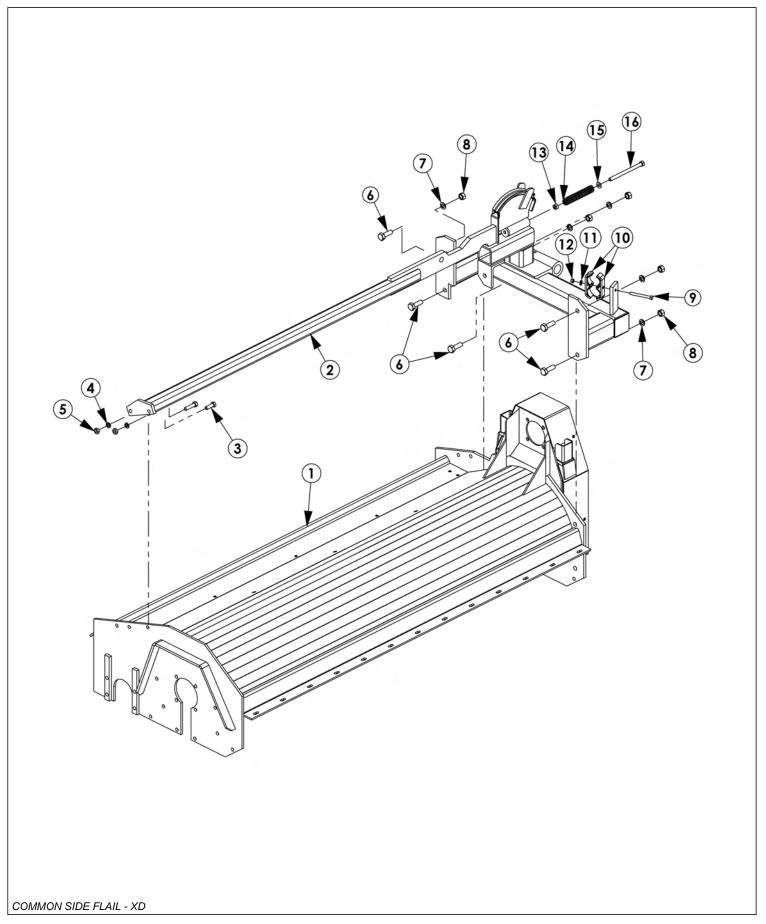
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	BONNET *REFER TO FLAIL PARTS
2	TF4852	2	KIT,FLANGE,#20
3	34227	1	PREFORMED TUBE
4		-	HOSE (RETURN FOR STANDARD ROTATION)
5	06504013	1	MOTOR
6		-	HOSE (PRESSURE FOR STANDARD ROTATION)
7	21725	4	HEX NUT,1/2,NC
8	21990	4	LOCKWASHER,1/2
9	21732	4	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-3/4,NC
10	21992	2	LOCKWASHER,5/8
11	31293	1	SHEAVE, IDLER, ASSY, 4.4 O.D.
12	21787	1	CAPSCREW,5/8 X 3,NC
13	TF3040	1	SHEAVE,6.3 O.D.
14	TF3011	1	BUSHING,2-3/16
15	TF1025	1	KEY,3/8 X 1/2
16	21630	4	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1,NC
17	21988	4	LOCKWASHER,3/8
18	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8
19	TF1404	1	SHIELD
20	TF3020	2	V-BELT (530)
21	21584	6	CAPSCREW,5/16 X 2,NC
22	21987	6	LOCKWASHER,5/16
23	TF1125	1	KEY,5/16 SQUARE
24	TF3013	1	BUSHING,1-1/4
25	TF3605	1	IDLER ARM PIN
26	6T3004	1	R-CLIP
27	TF4346	1	IDLER ARM (STANDARD ROTATION)
	TF4345	-	IDLER ARM (REVERSE ROTATION - NOT SHOWN)
28	21775	1	HEX NUT,5/8,NC
29	6T2418	1	HEX NUT,1/2,NC,STOVER
30	21732	1	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-3/4,NC
31	PT3611A	1	CLEVIS
32	21700	3	HEX NUT,1/2,NF
33	32494	1	ROD,THREADED
34	TF3620A	1	TENSIONER SPRING
35	27938	1	MACHINED BUSHING

COMBO SIDE FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY



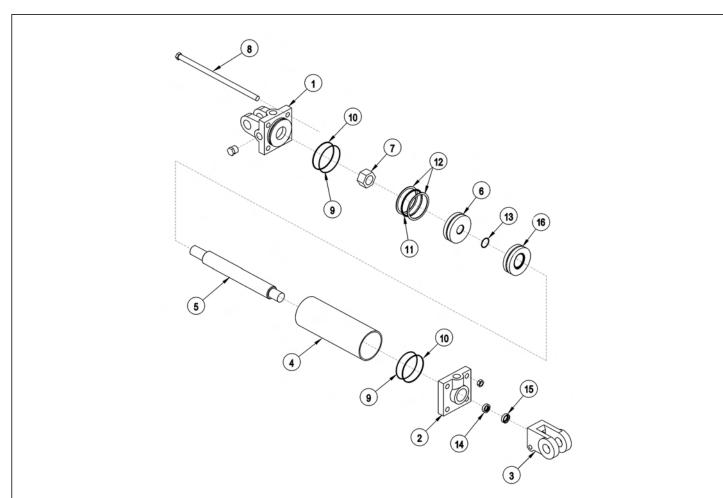
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	BONNET *REFER TO FLAIL PARTS
2	06504013	1	MOTOR,TSF
3	TF3040	2	SHEAVE,6.3
4	TF3011	1	BUSHING,QD,SK,2-3/16"
5	TF3013	1	BUSHING,QD,SK 1-1/4"
6	TF4346	1	IDLER ARM (STANDARD ROTATION)
	TF4345	-	IDLER ARM (REVERSE ROTATION - NOT SHOWN)
7	TF3620A	1	SPRING, TENSIONER
8	22018	1	FLATWASHER,1/2",WIDE
9	21700	3	HEX NUT, 1/2", NF
10	31293	1	SHEAVE, IDLER ASSY, 4.4 O.D.
11	TF3605	1	PIN,IDLER ARM 3/4"X4-1/4"
12	6T3004	1	R-CLIP (HAIRPIN COTTER, 3/16")
13	PT3611A	1	CLEVIS,6"
14	32494	1	ROD, THREADED, 1/2-20NF
15	21787	1	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 3", NC
16	21992	2	LOCKWASHER, 5/8
17	21775	1	HEX NUT, 5/8
18	TF3020	2	V-BELT, (530)
19	21732	5	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 3/4,NC
20	21725	4	HEX NUT, 1/2" NC
21	21990	4	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"
22	TF4564	1	BELT SHEILD (RIGHT)
23	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8"
24	21630	4	CAPSCREW, 3/8 X 1,NC
25	21988	5	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"
26	21584	6	CAPSCREW, 5/16 X 2,NC
27	21987	6	LOCKWASHER, 5/16"
28	TF1025	1	KEY,1/4" X 1/2" X 1-7/8" SQ
29	TF1125	1	KEY,3/8" X 1/2" X 1-7/8" SQ
30	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT, 1/2
31	TF4852	2	KIT,FLANGE,#20
32	34227	1	PREFORMED TUBE
33		-	HOSE (RETURN FOR STANDARD ROTATION)
34		-	HOSE (PRESSURE FOR STANDARD ROTATION)
35	TB3031	1	CLAMP,HOSE
36	21638	1	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 3,NC

CABLE LIFT ARM ASSEMBLY



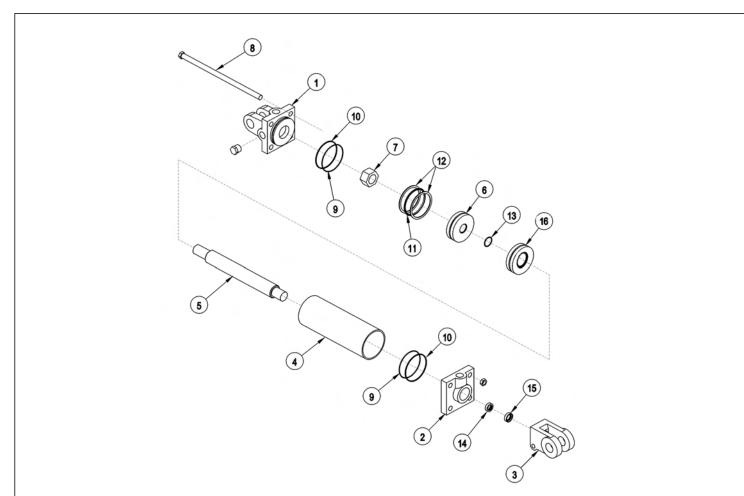
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	BONNET *REFER TO FLAIL PARTS
2	21297C	1	LIFT ARM, TSF, 60, CPLT
	21298C	-	LIFT ARM, TSF, 75, CPLT
	27048A	-	LIFT ARM, TSF, 90, CPLT
3	21733	2	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2,NC
4	21990	2	LOCKWASHER,1/2
5	21725	2	HEX NUT,1/2,NC
6	21783	5	CAPSCREW,5/8 X 2,NC
7	21992	5	LOCKWASHER,5/8
8	21775	5	HEX NUT,5/8,NC
9	21640	1	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 3-1/2,NC
10	TB3031	2	CLAMP,HOSE
11	21988	1	LOCKWASHER,3/8
12	21625	1	HEX NUT,3/8,NC
13	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/2,NC
14	27005	1	SPRING, PUSH-OFF
15	27938	1	MACHINED BUSHING
16	21745	1	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 7,NC

3IN X 10IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN



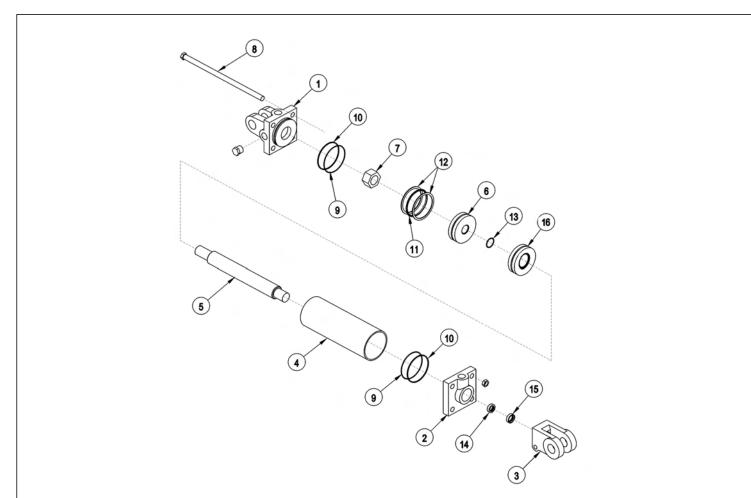
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	6T0151R	-	CYLINDER 3" X 10"
1	6T0167	1	CYLINDER BUTT
2	6T0170	1	CYLINDER GLAND
3	6T0178	1	CLEVIS END
4	6T0164	1	CYLINDER TUBE
5	6T0161	1	PISTON ROD
6	6T0173	1	PISTON
7	6T0179	1	LOCKNUT
8	6T0176	4	TIE ROD ASY
	6T0187	-	SEAL KIT
9		2	O - RING
10		2	BACK - UP WASHER
11		1	O - RING
12		2	BACK - UP WASHER
13		1	O - RING
14		1	U - CUP
15		1	WIPER
16	NA	-	NA

3IN X 12IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN



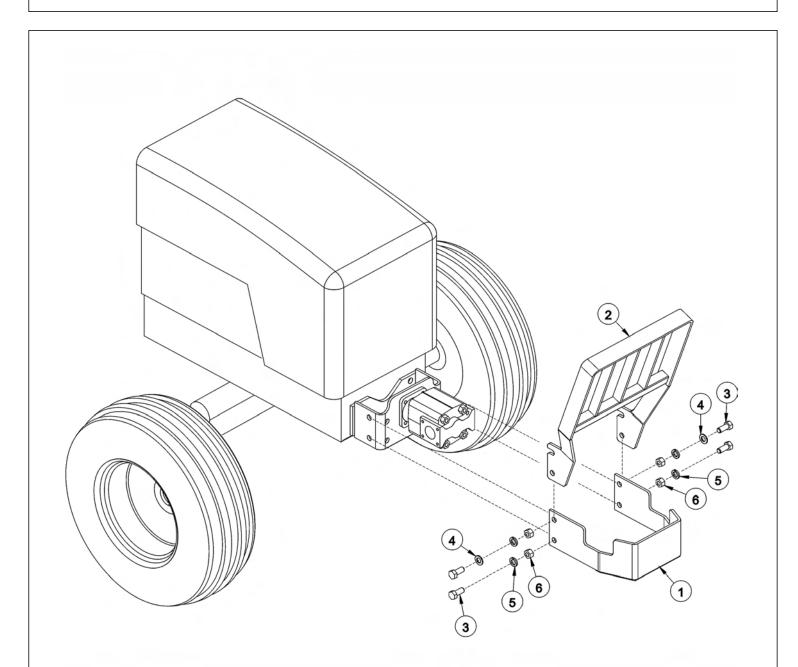
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	25343	-	CYLINDER 3" X 12"
1	6T0167	1	CYLINDER BUTT
2	6T0170	1	CYLINDER GLAND
3	6T0178	1	CLEVIS END
4	6T0204	1	CYLINDER TUBE
5	6T0203	1	PISTON ROD
6	6T0173	1	PISTON
7	6T0179	1	LOCKNUT
8	6T0205	4	TIE ROD ASY
	6T0187	-	SEAL KIT
9		2	O - RING
10		2	BACK - UP WASHER
11		1	O - RING
12		2	BACK - UP WASHER
13		1	O - RING
14		1	U - CUP
15		1	WIPER
16	6T0206	1	SPACER

3IN X 18IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN



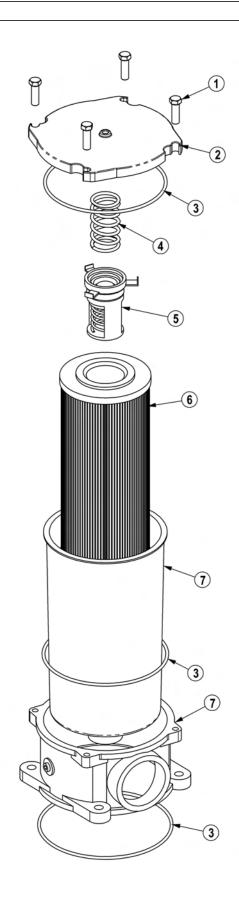
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	6T0150	-	CYLINDER 3" X 18"
1	6T0167	1	CYLINDER BUTT
2	6T0170	1	CYLINDER GLAND
3	6T0178	1	CLEVIS END
4	6T0165	1	CYLINDER TUBE
5	6T0162	1	PISTON ROD
6	6T0173	1	PISTON
7	6T0179	1	LOCKNUT
8	6T0177	4	TIE ROD ASY
	6T0187	-	SEAL KIT
9		2	O - RING
10		2	BACK - UP WASHER
11		1	O - RING
12		2	BACK - UP WASHER
13		1	O - RING
14		1	U - CUP
15		1	WIPER
16	N/A	-	N/A

PUMP AND GRILL GUARD OPTIONS



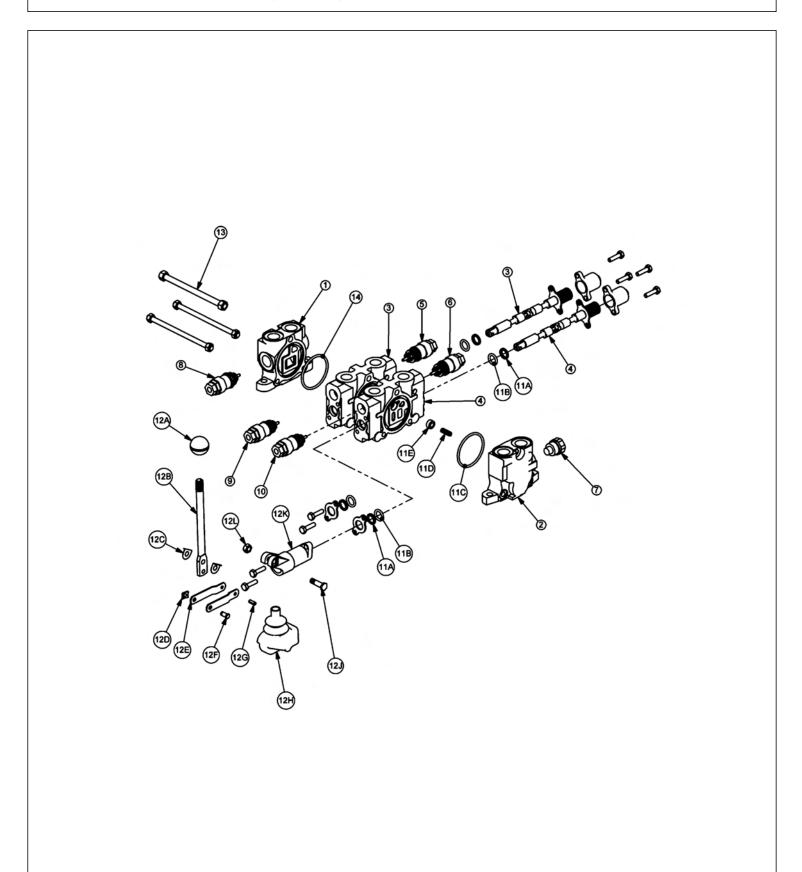
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	32430	1	UNIVERSAL PUMP GUARD
2	32737	1	UNIVERSAL GRILL GUARD
3	21833	4	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/4",NC
4	22021	2	FLATWASHER,3/4"
5	21993	4	LOCKWASHER,3/4"
6	21825	4	HEX NUT,3/4",NC

RESERVOIR TANK FILTER ASSEMBLY



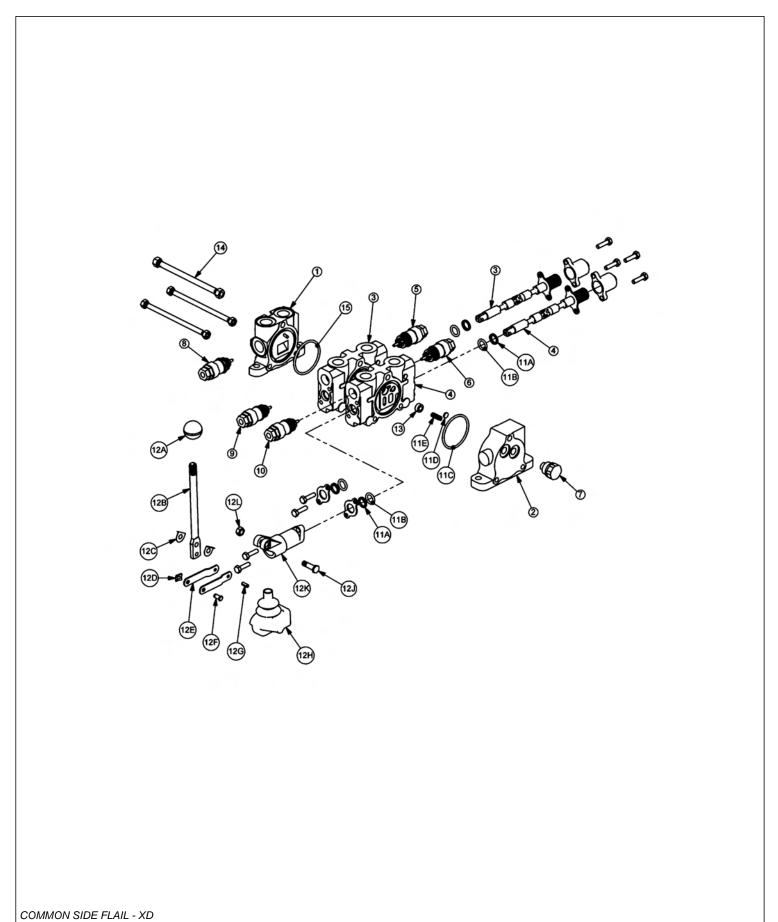
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06505044	-	FILTER ASSY SAE 10 MICRON
1	28583	4	CAPSCREW,8MM X 25MM(1.25 PITCH)
2	06505045	1	COVER
3	06505046	1	SEAL KIT
4	06505047	1	SPRING
5	06505048	1	BYPASS
6	35259	1	FILTER,10 MIC,RETURN LINE
7	06505049	1	CAN/BODY

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 30198



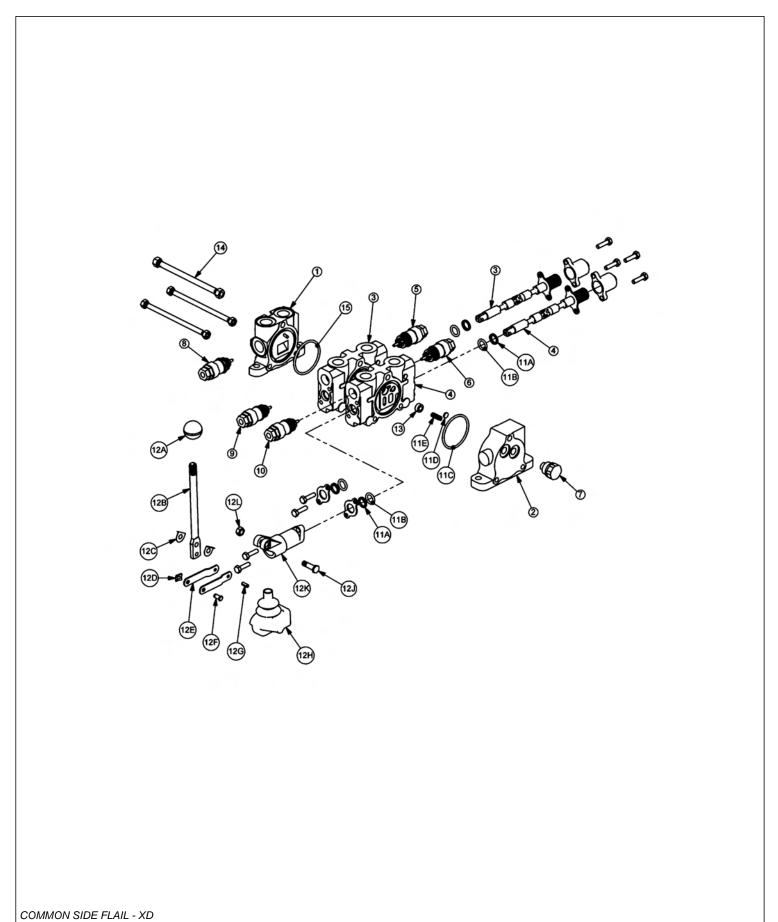
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	TB1017S	1	INLET END COVER
2	TB1702	1	END COVER, POWER BEYOND
3	TF3009	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT - FLOAT)
4	TF3009	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT - FLOAT)
5	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
6	TF4212	1	RELIEF VALVE, 200 PSI
7	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
8	TB1017E	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2250 PSI
9	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
10	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
11	TB1017A	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
11A		2	WIPER
11B		2	O-RING SMALL
11C		1	O-RING LARGE
11D		1	SPRING
11E		1	PUCKET
12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
12A		1	LEVER KNOB
12B		1	LEVER
12C		2	LEVER WASHER
12D		1	LEVER CLIP
12E		2	LINKAGE
12F		1	LEVER PIN
12G		1	ROLL PIN
12H		1	LEVER BOOT
12J		1	LEVER BOLT
12K		1	LEVER DUST COVER
12L		1	LEVER NUT
13	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
14	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31320



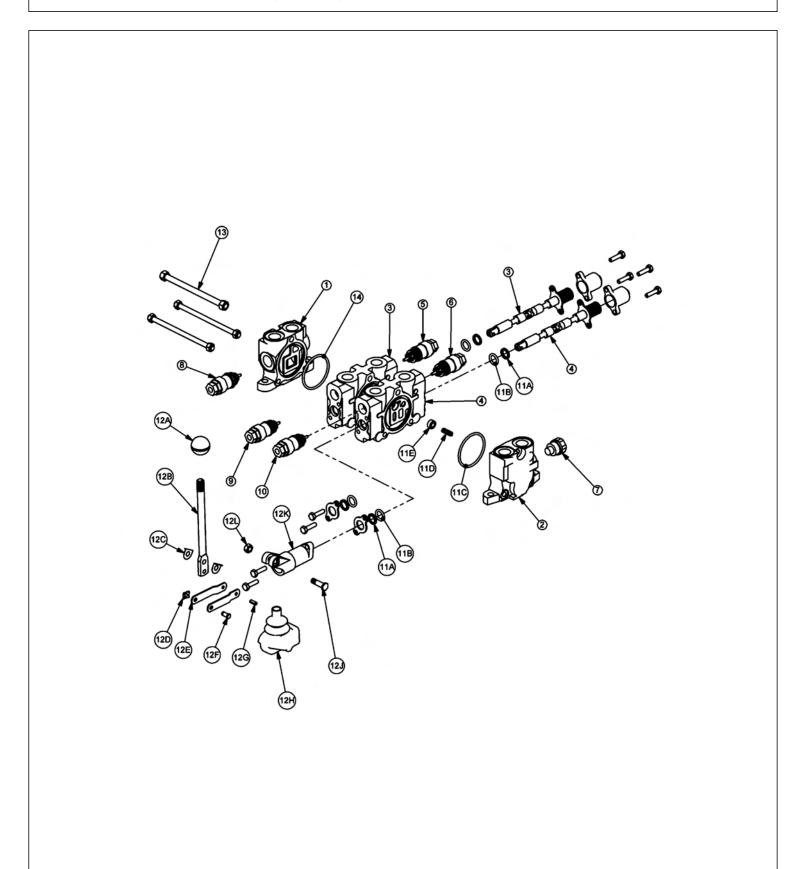
	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
	2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
	3	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
	4	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
	5	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
	6	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
	7	N/A	-	N/A
	8	6T4209	1	RELIEF PLUG
	9	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
	10	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
	11	31593	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
	11A		2	WIPER
	11B		2	O-RING SMALL
	11C		1	O-RING LARGE
	11D		1	SHUTTLE DISC
	11E		1	SPRING
	12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
	12A		1	LEVER KNOB
	12B		1	LEVER
	12C		2	LEVER WASHER
	12D		1	LEVER CLIP
	12E		2	LINKAGE
	12F		1	LEVER PIN
	12G		1	ROLL PIN
	12H		1	LEVER BOOT
	12J		1	LEVER BOLT
	12K		1	LEVER DUST COVER
	12L		1	LEVER NUT
	13	31603	2	COMPENSATOR
	14	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
	15	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE
1				

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31322



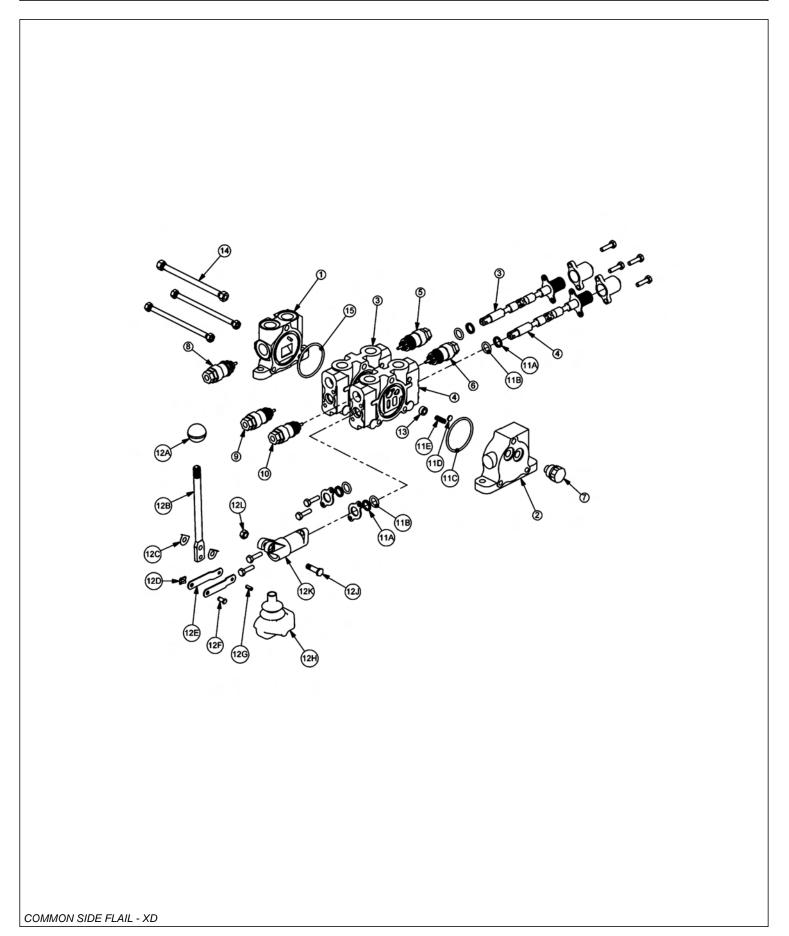
	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
	2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
	3	31600	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT-FLOAT)
	4	31600	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT-FLOAT)
	5	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
	6	31861	1	RELIEF VALVE, 360 PSI
	7	N/A	-	N/A
	8	6T4209	1	RELIEF PLUG
	9	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
	10	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
	11	31593	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
	11A		2	WIPER
	11B		2	O-RING SMALL
	11C		1	O-RING LARGE
	11D		1	SHUTTLE DISC
	11E		1	SPRING
	12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
	12A		1	LEVER KNOB
	12B		1	LEVER
	12C		2	LEVER WASHER
	12D		1	LEVER CLIP
	12E		2	LINKAGE
	12F		1	LEVER PIN
	12G		1	ROLL PIN
	12H		1	LEVER BOOT
	12J		1	LEVER BOLT
	12K		1	LEVER DUST COVER
	12L		1	LEVER NUT
	13	31603	2	COMPENSATOR
	14	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
	15	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE
1				

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31752



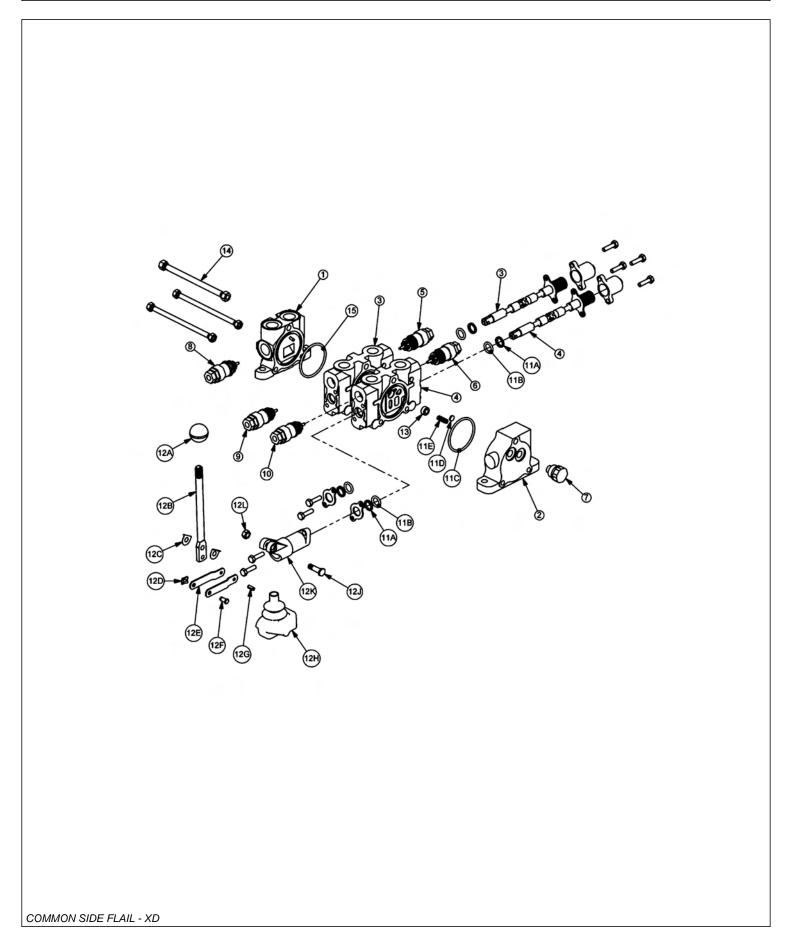
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	TB1017S	1	INLET END COVER
2	TB1702	1	END COVER, POWER BEYOND
3	TB1017P	1	VALVE SECTION (SINGLE ACTING, SPRING DETENT)
4	TB1017P	1	VALVE SECTION (SINGLE ACTING, SPRING DETENT)
5	N/A	-	N/A
6	N/A	-	N/A
7	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
8	TB1017E	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2250 PSI
9	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
10	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
11	TB1017A	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
11A		2	WIPER
11B		2	O-RING SMALL
11C		1	O-RING LARGE
11D		1	SPRING
11E		1	PUCKET
12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
12A		1	LEVER KNOB
12B		1	LEVER
12C		2	LEVER WASHER
12D		1	LEVER CLIP
12E		2	LINKAGE
12F		1	LEVER PIN
12G		1	ROLL PIN
12H		1	LEVER BOOT
12J		1	LEVER BOLT
12K		1	LEVER DUST COVER
12L		1	LEVER NUT
13	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
14	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502040



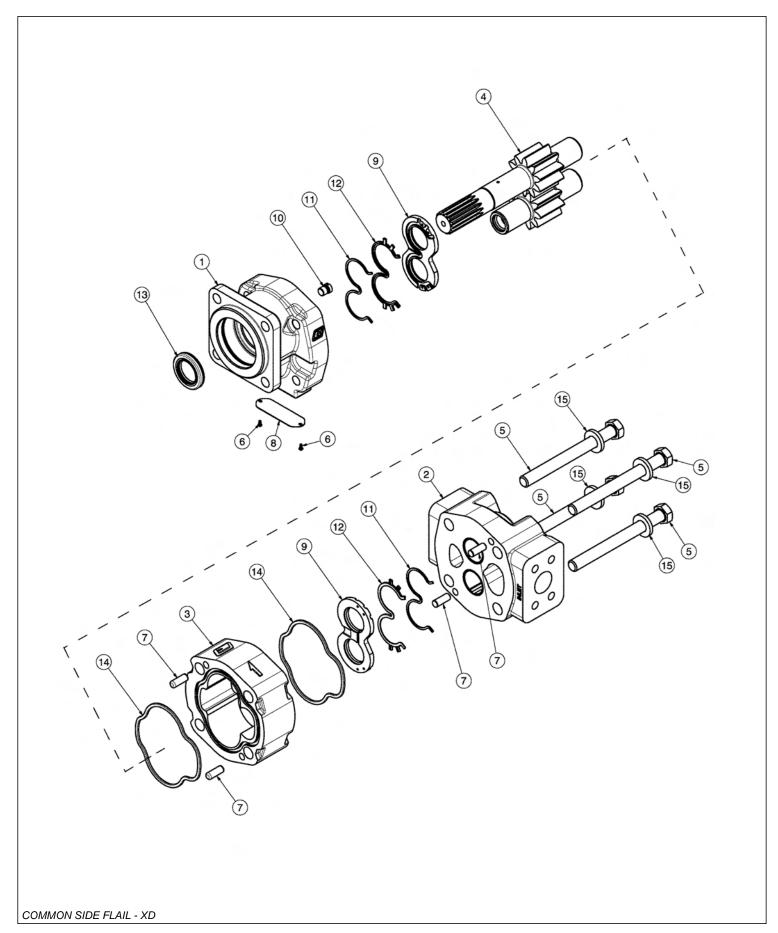
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
3	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
4	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING) (REMOVE SHUTTLE DISC)
5	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
6	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
7	06503068	1	RELIEF PLUG
8	N/A	-	N/A
9	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
10	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
11	31593	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
11A		2	WIPER
11B		2	O-RING SMALL
11C		1	O-RING LARGE
11D		1	SHUTTLE DISC
11E		1	SPRING
12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
12A		1	LEVER KNOB
12B		1	LEVER
12C		2	LEVER WASHER
12D		1	LEVER CLIP
12E		2	LINKAGE
12F		1	LEVER PIN
12G		1	ROLL PIN
12H		1	LEVER BOOT
12J		1	LEVER BOLT
12K		1	LEVER DUST COVER
12L		1	LEVER NUT
13	31603	2	COMPENSATOR
14	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
15	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502042



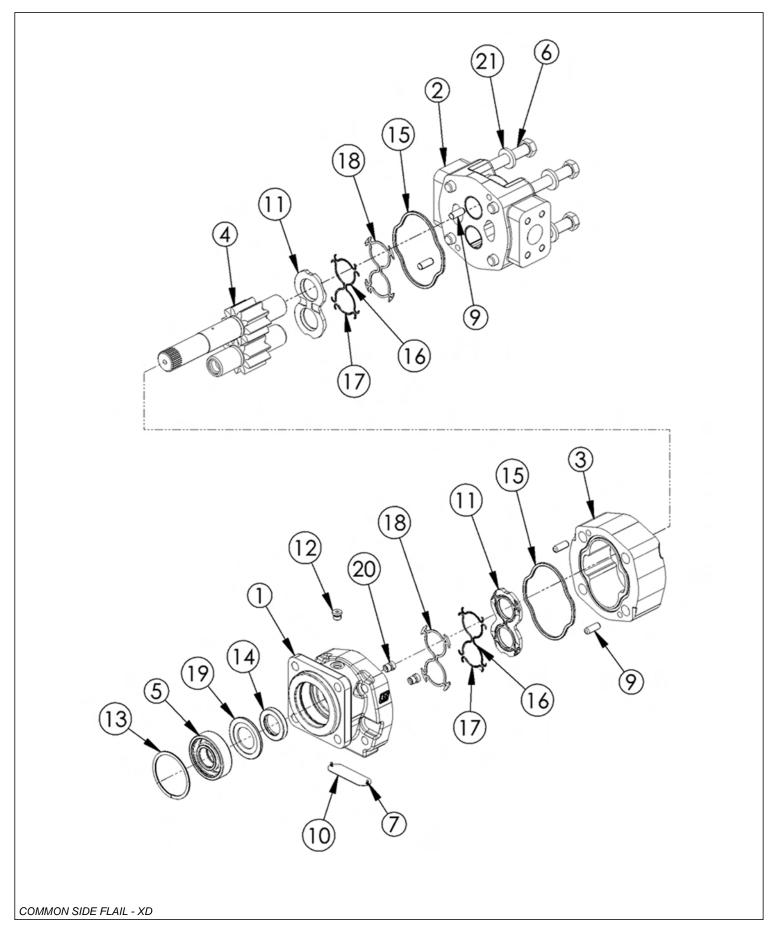
	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
	2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
	3	31600	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT FLOAT)
	4	31600	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT FLOAT) (REMOVE SHUTTLE DISC)
	5	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
	6	31861	1	RELIEF VALVE, 360 PSI
	7	06503068	1	RELIEF PLUG
	8	6T4209	1	RELIEF PLUG
	9	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
	10	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
	11	31593	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
	11A		2	WIPER
	11B		2	O-RING SMALL
	11C		1	O-RING LARGE
	11D		1	SHUTTLE DISC
	11E		1	SPRING
	12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
	12A		1	LEVER KNOB
	12B		1	LEVER
	12C		2	LEVER WASHER
	12D		1	LEVER CLIP
	12E		2	LINKAGE
	12F		1	LEVER PIN
	12G		1	ROLL PIN
	12H		1	LEVER BOOT
	12J		1	LEVER BOLT
	12K		1	LEVER DUST COVER
	12L		1	LEVER NUT
	13	31603	2	COMPENSATOR
	14	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
	15	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE
-1				

FRONT HYDRAULIC PUMP BREAKDOWN

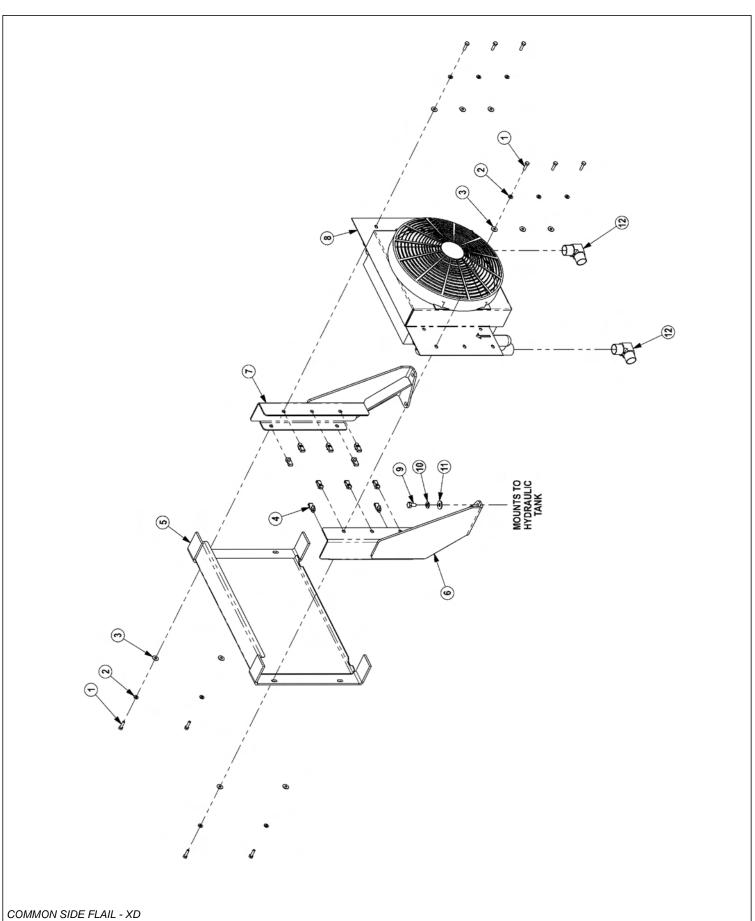


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	23152	1	PUMP ASSEMBLY,1-3/4",COMPLETE
1	22766	1	SHAFT END COVER
2	22779	1	PORT END COVER
3	22774	1	GEAR HOUSING,1-3/4"
4	22771	1	GEAR SET
5	23824	4	CAPSCREW
6	06504078	2	SCREW, DRIVE
7	22773	4	DOWEL PINS
8	06504077	1	NAMEPLATE
9	22770	2	THRUST PLATE
10	22767	1	PLUG
11	06504075	2	SEAL,BK-UP
12	06504074	2	SEAL,CHAN
13	22765	1	SEAL,LIP
14	06504076	2	SEAL,SQ-R
15	02961917	4	WASHER
	24150	1	SEAL KIT (INCLUDES 11, 12, 13 AND 14)

FLAIL MOTOR BREAKDOWN



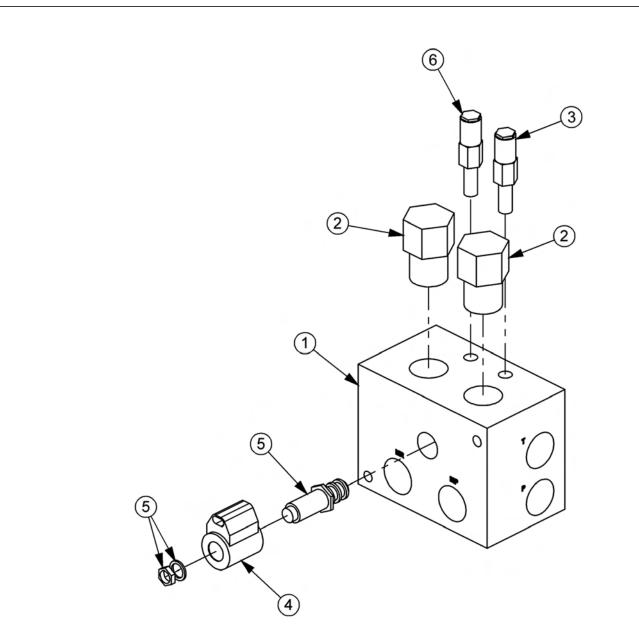
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06504013	-	MOTOR ASSEMBLY 350 - TSF
1	06504039	1	SHAFT END COVER
2	06504040	1	PORT END COVER
3	06504041	1	GEAR HOUSING
4	06504042	1	MATCHED GEAR SET
5	TF4402	1	BALL BEARING
6	06504043	4	CAP SCREW
7	06504044	2	SET SCREW
8	06504028	1	KEY
9	06504045	4	DOWEL PIN
10		1	NAMEPLATE
11	763759	2	THRUSTPLATE
12	02961940	1	HEX PLUG
13	TF4401	1	SNAP RING
14	06504049	1	LIP SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
15	TF4410	2	GASKET SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
16	06504046	4	SIDE SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
17	06504047	4	END SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
18	TF4407	2	BACK-UP SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
19	06504048	1	SEAL RETAINER
20	6T5809	2	CHECK ASSEMBLY
21	02961917	4	WASHER
	06504023	-	SEAL KIT (INCLUDES 14, 15, 16, 17, AND 18)



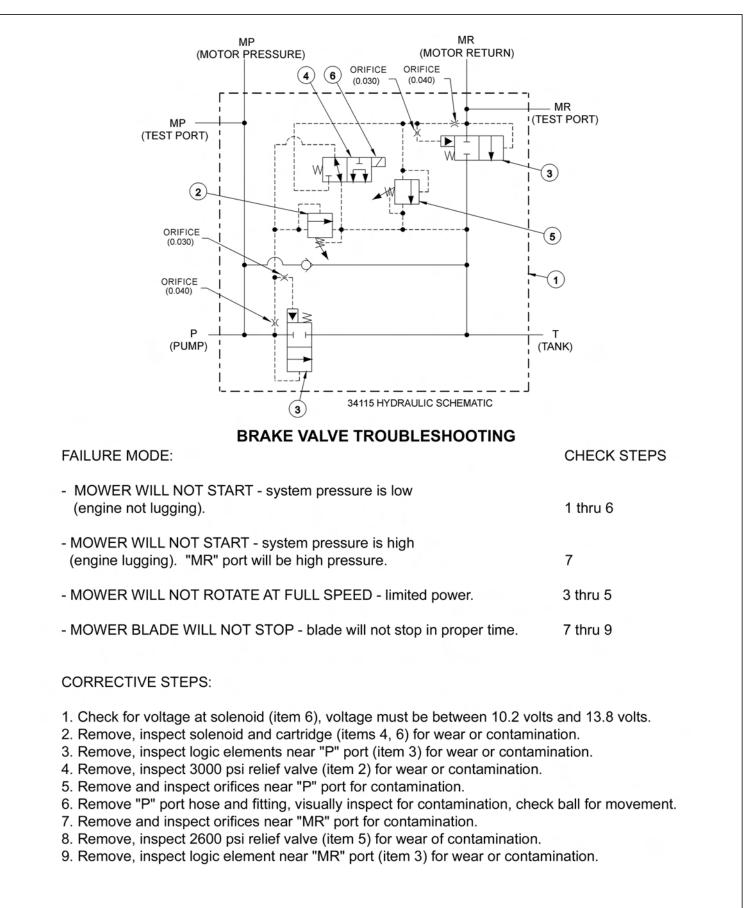
COOLER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	21530	10	CAPSCREW,1/4 X1 NC
2	21986	10	LOCKWASHER,1/4
3	22014	10	FLATWASHER,1/4
4	35176	10	1/4 U-NUT
5	06370015	1	SCREEN,COOLER,FRNT
6	06380006	1	MNT,COOLER,BUMPER TANK,RH
7	06380007	1	MNT,COOLER,BUMPER TANK,LH
8	06510026	1	COOLER, FRONT MNT
9	21629	4	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 3/4 NC
10	21988	4	LOCKWASHER,3/8
11	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8
12	34117	2	ELBOW,1MOR X 1MJ90,FORGED

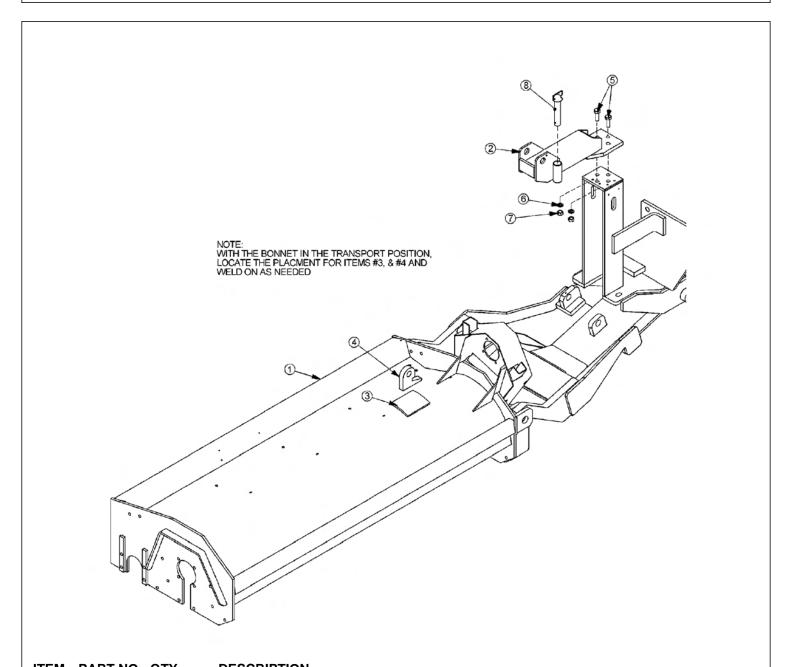
BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06510083	1	BRAKE VALVE, ASSY
1	34092	1	BRAKE VALVE, BLANK
2	34094	2	LOGIC ELEMENT
3	34095	1	RELIEF VALVE, 3000 PSI
4	06510095	1	METRI PAK COIL
5	34093	1	CARTRIDGE, 2 POSITION, 3 WAY (WITH NUT & WASHER)
6	34091	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2600 PSI
	34096	2	RELIEF SEAL KIT
	34097	1	SOLENOID SEAL KIT
	34098	2	ELEMENT SEAL KIT

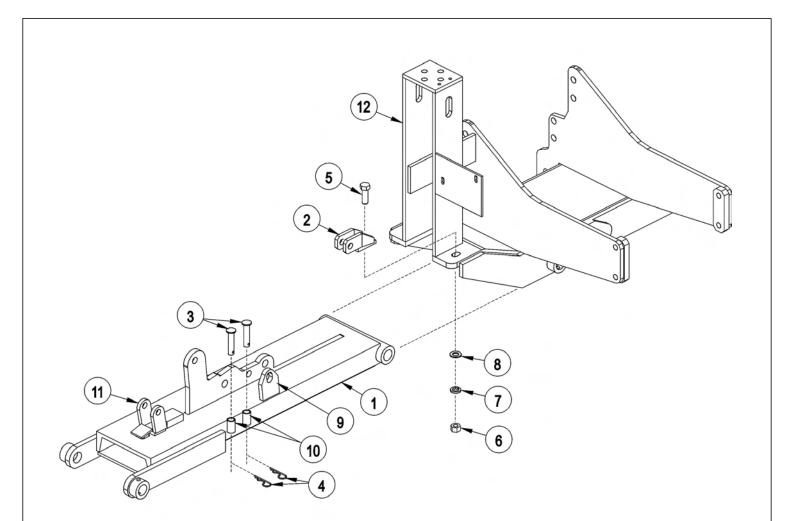


SIDE FLAIL TRAVEL LOCK



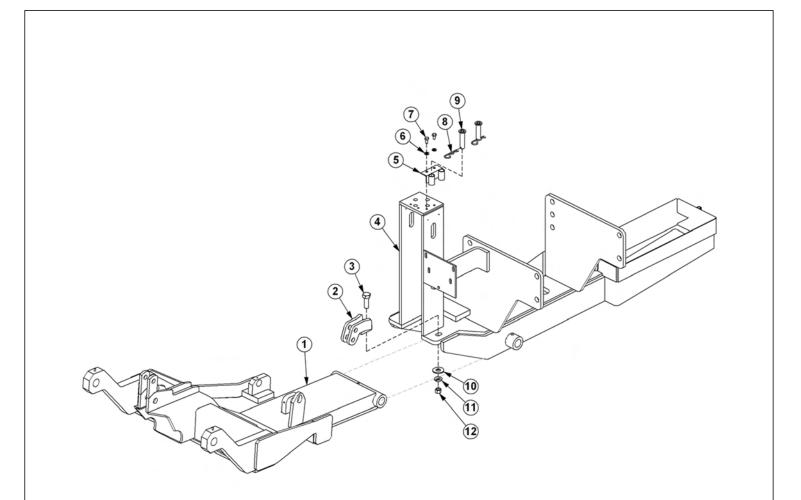
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	
1		-	BONNET *REFER TO FLAIL ASSEMBLY	
2	30531A	1	BRACKET, TRAVEL LOCK	
3	TF4248	1	PLATE, TRAVEL LOCK	
4	23745	1	TRAVEL LOCK HOOK	
5	21783	2	CAPSCREW,5/8"X2" NC	
6	21992	2	LOCKWASHER, 5/8"	
7	21775	2	HEX NUT, 5/8" NC	
8	TF4250	1	PIN, TRAVEL LOCK	

CABLE LIFT BEAM TRAVEL LOCK



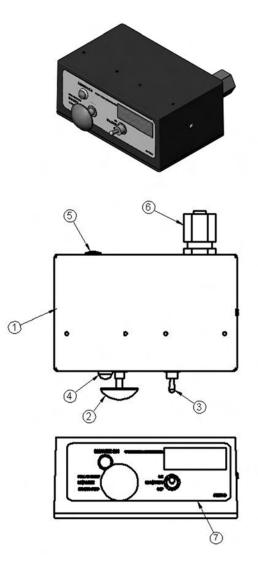
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	6T0105	1	DRAFT BEAM (STD WITH TRAVEL LOCKS)
	27241	-	DRAFT BEAM EXT 6 (STD WITH TRAVEL LOCKS)
2	6T0106	1	TRAVEL LOCK BRACKET
3	6T0107	2	TRAVEL LOCK PINS 3/4" X 3 1/4"
4	6T3020	2	R - CLIP 5/32"
5	21833	1	CAPSCREW 3/4" X 2 1/4"
6	21825	1	HEX NUT 3/4"
7	21993	1	LOCK WASHER 3/4"
8	22021	1	FLAT WASHER 3/4"
9	22600	1	TRAVEL LOCK EAR
10	22604	2	PIN HOLDER
11	22601C	1	TRAVEL LOCK ASY
12		-	MAIN FRAME *REFER TO PARTS SECTION

COMBO LIFT BEAM TRAVEL LOCK



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	31063	1	DRAFT BEAM
2	6T0106	1	TRAVEL LOCK BRACKET
3	21833	1	CAPSCREW 3/4" X 2 1/4"
4		-	MAIN FRAME *REFER TO PARTS SECTION
5	33856	1	BRKT,PIN HOLDER
6	21988	2	LOCK WASHER 3/8"
7	21629	2	CAPSCREW 3/8" X 3/4"
8	6T3020	2	R - CLIP 5/32"
9	6T0107	2	TRAVEL LOCK PINS 3/4" X 3 1/4"
10	22021	1	FLAT WASHER 3/4"
11	21993	1	LOCK WASHER 3/4"
12	21825	1	HEX NUT 3/4"

SWITCH BOX



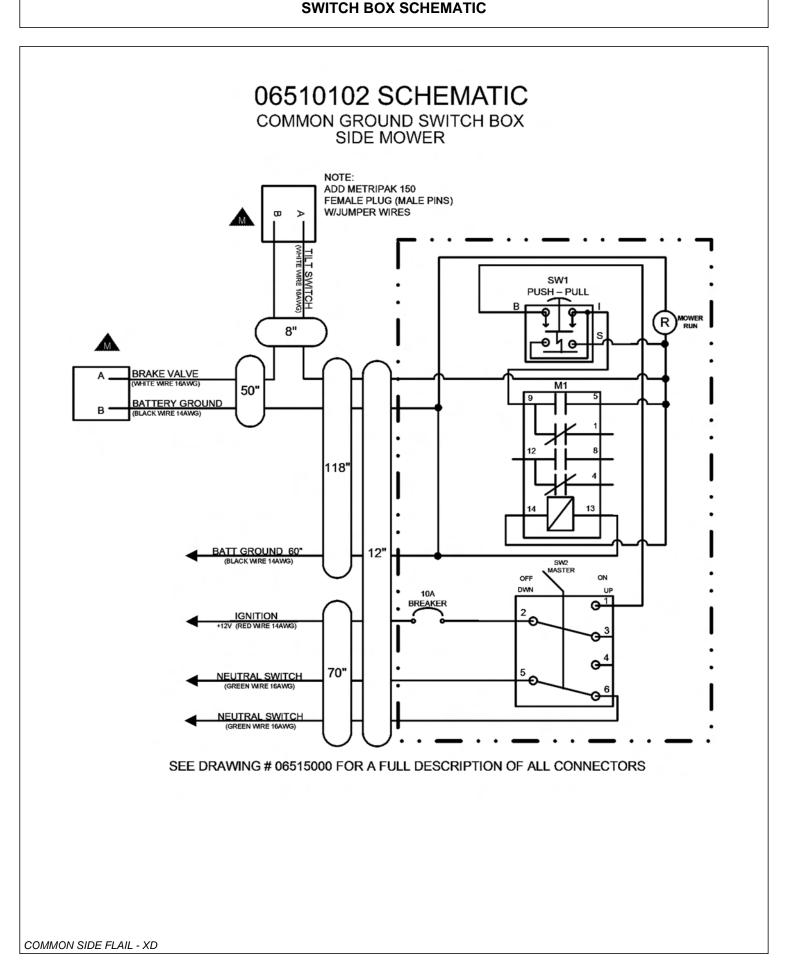
06514013	1
35226	1
33811	1
	35226

6T3923

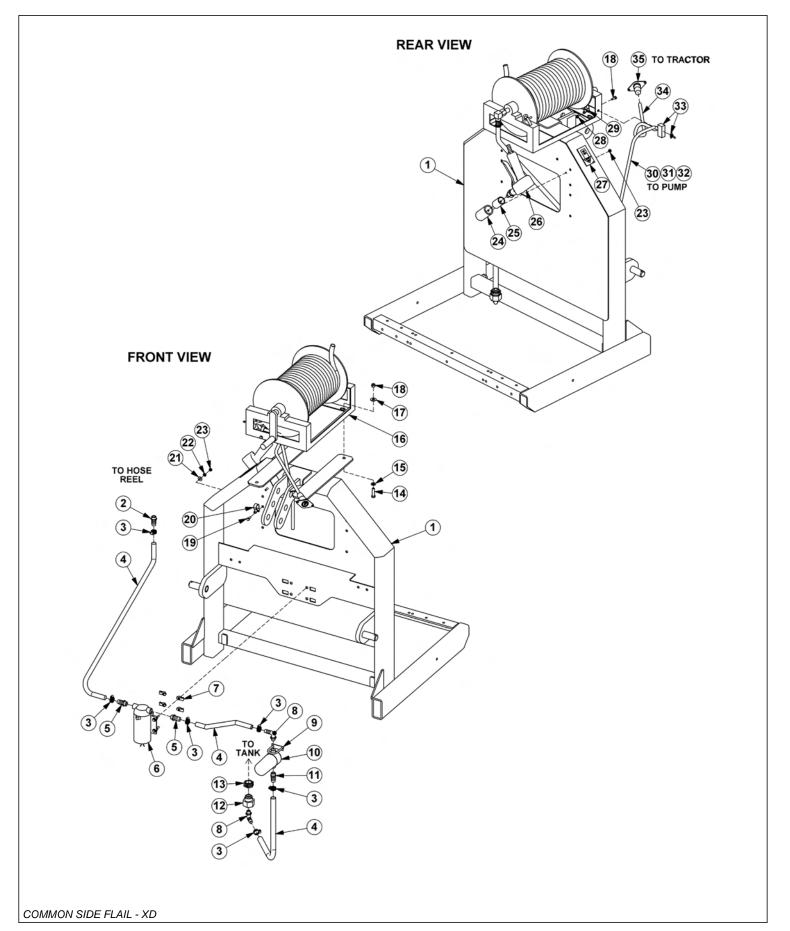
ITEM PART NO. QTY. DESCRIPTION

SWBX,ALUM,BLK,06510102
SWITCH, MOWER, COLEHERSEE
SWITCH, MASTER/DECK FLOAT
INDICTATOR LIGHT, ON, RED
BREAKER,10A,SWBX
STRAIN RELIEF,3/4,BLACK,NYLON
DECAL,SWTCHBX,TM/TSF,CG

RELAY, DP, DT, 12V, LY2F, 35226

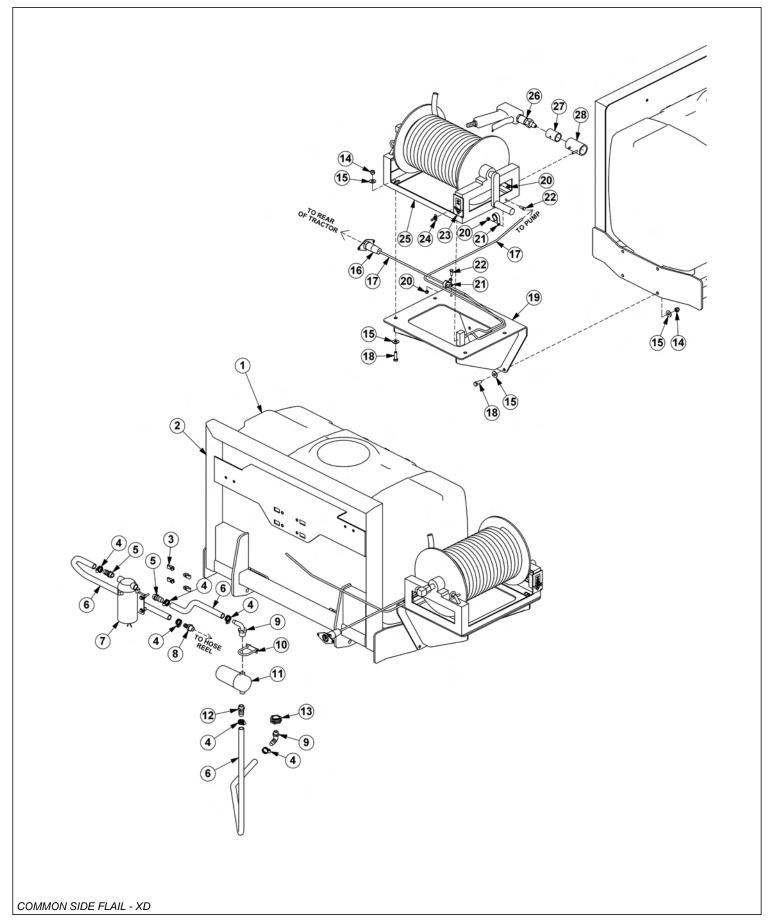


FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM SECTION



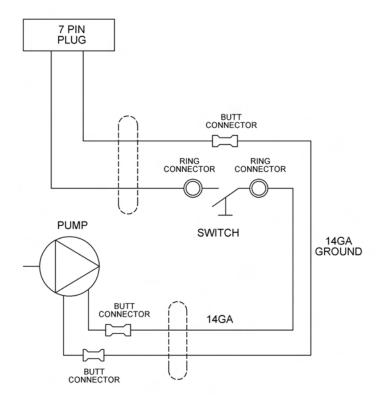
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370137	1	MOUNT,3PNT,FIRE SYS
2	06503108	1	FITTING,1/2"BARB X 1/2"MP
3	35091	6	CLAMP,HOSE,#6
4	06520469	5	HOSE,1/2",BULK (FEET)
5	06503168	2	SWIVEL,1/2"STR,POLY
6	06520359	1	PUMP,LARGE
7	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4"
8	06520367	2	ELBOW,1/2"BARB X 1/2"MP,POLY
9	27329	1	U-BOLT,1/4"
10	06520361	1	FILTER
	06520351	1	ELEMENT, FILTER
11	06520349	1	FITTING,BARB,HOSE
12	06503169	1	REDUCER, BUSHING (100 & 150 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
13	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD (50 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
14	21632	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
15	21988	4	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
16	06520360	1	HOSE REEL
17	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8"
18	21627	4	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC
19	21529	2	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 3/4",NC
20	06510258	1	CLAMP,3/4"
21	22014	1	FLATWASHER,1/4"
22	21986	1	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
23	21525	2	HEX NUT,1/4",NC
24	06370121	1	HOLSTER
25	06430090	1	SLEEVE
26	06520366	1	GUN,FIRE SYS
27	6T3222	1	DECAL
28	21527	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/4",NC
29	06510257	1	CLAMP,3/8"
30	28055	5	WIRE,BLACK,14GA (FEET)
31	24200	5	WIRE,RED,14GA (FEET)
32	22802	5	WIRE WRAP (FEET)
33	PT3905A	1	SWITCH
34	06510256	4	CABLE,14GA,4WIRE (FEET)
35	06510255	1	PLUG,7PIN,TRCTR

FIRE SUPPRESSION FRONT MOUNT



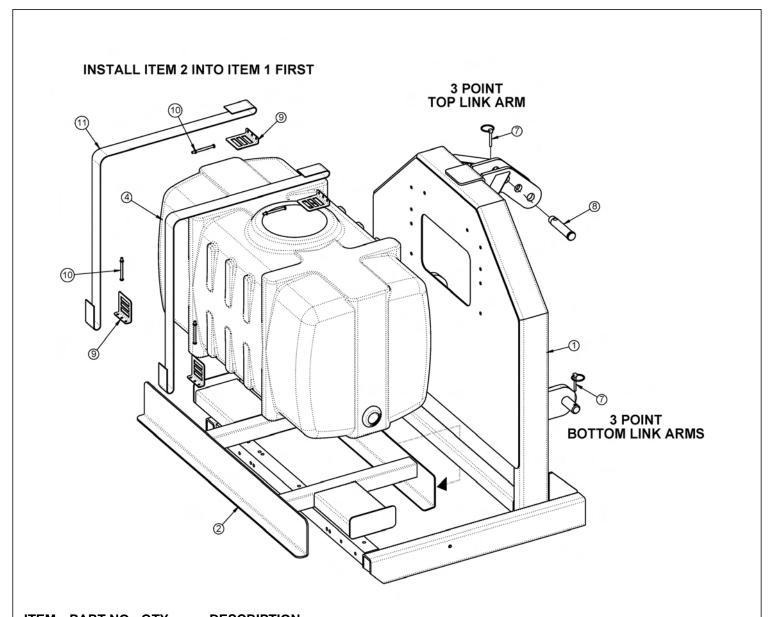
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06520342	1	TANK,50 GALLON
2	06370204	1	MNT,TANK,FRNT,50 GALLON
3	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4,3/4 TO CENTER
4	35091	6	CLAMP,HOSE,#6
5	06503168	2	SWIVEL,1/2 STR,POLY
6	06520469	8	HOSE,1/2,SPRAYER
7	06520359	1	PUMP,FIRE KIT
8	06503108	1	FITTING,1/2"BARB X 1/2"MP
9	06520367	2	ELBOW,1/2MPX1/2BARB,POLY
10	27329	1	U-BOLT,1/4X2X1
11	06520361	1	FILTER, FIRE KIT, RAILKUT
	06520351	1	STRAINER,40 MESH
12	06520349	1	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT
13	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD
14	21627	8	NYLOCK NUT,3/8 NC
15	22016	16	FLATWASHER,3/8,GR8
16	06510255	1	PLUG,7PIN,TRCTR
17	06510256	22	WIRE,14GA,4WIRE (FEET)
18	21631	8	CAPSCREW,3/8X1 1/4, NC,GR8
19	06370207	1	MNT, FIRE SUPPRESSION
20	21527	3	NYLOCK NUT,1/4 NC
21	06510257	2	CLAMP,3/8X1/4,INS
22	21529	2	CAPSCREW,1/4 X 3/4 NC
23	6T3222	1	DECAL,CONTROL,ON-OFF SWITCH
24	PT3905A	1	SWITCH, MOWER
25	06520360	1	HOSE REEL,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
26	06520366	1	GUN,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
27	06430090	1	SLEEVE,GUN,FIRE SYS
28	06370121	1	HOLSTER, FIRESYS, RAILKUT

FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC



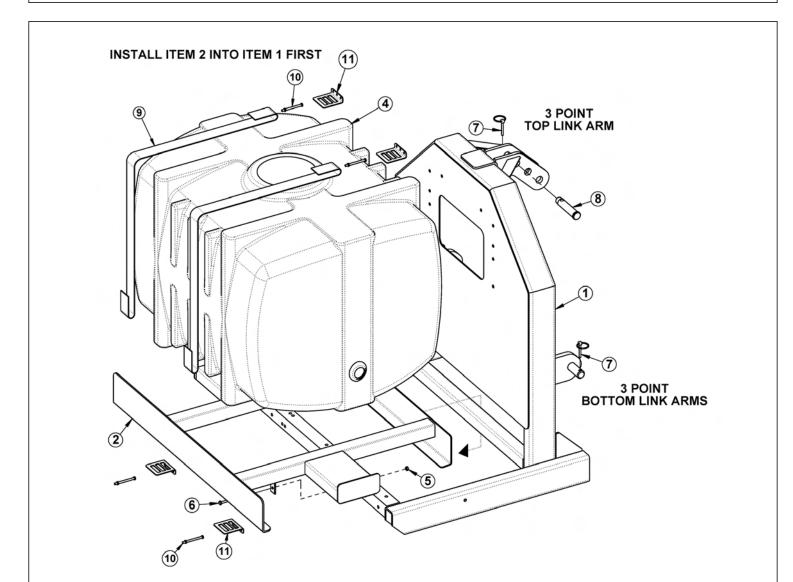
WETCUT SECTION

WETCUT 50 GALLON TANK - 3PNT MOUNT

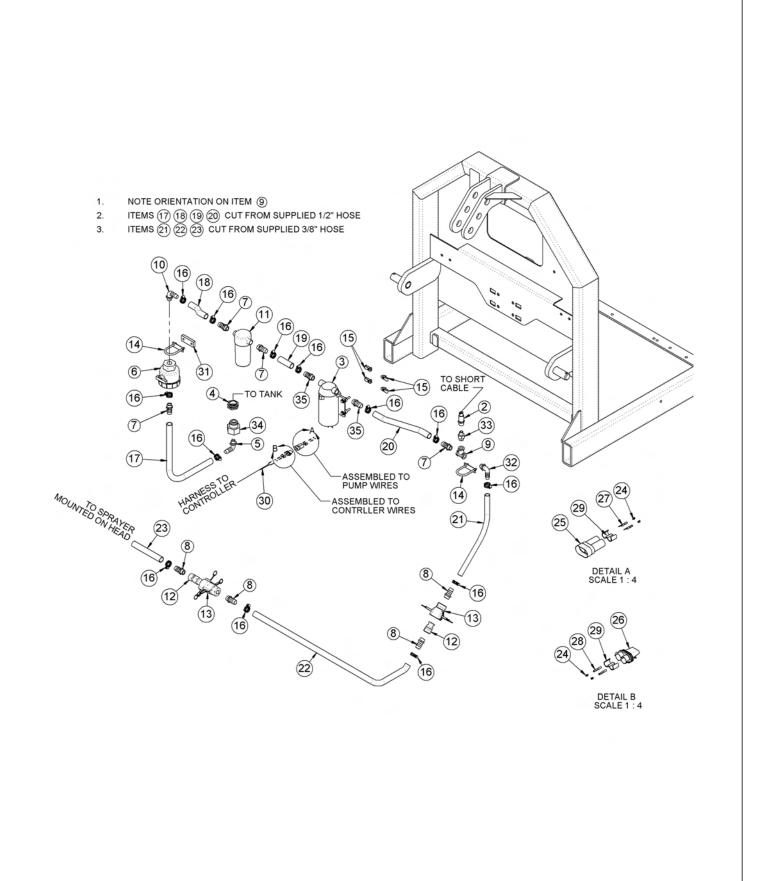


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370128	1	MNT,3PNT,UNI
2	06370136	1	MNT,TANK,50GAL,WETCUT
4	06520342	1	TANK,50GA.,WETCUT
7	RD1032	3	PIN,LYNCH 1/4" X 2"
8	TB1036	1	PIN,SEC BOOM SWIV 1X4-11/16"
9	06520343	4	ANCHOR, STRAP, WETCUT
10	06520344	4	BOLT,STRAP,TANK,WETCUT
11	06520345	2	STRAP, TANK, WETCUT

WETCUT 100 OR 150 GALLON TANK - 3PNT MOUNT

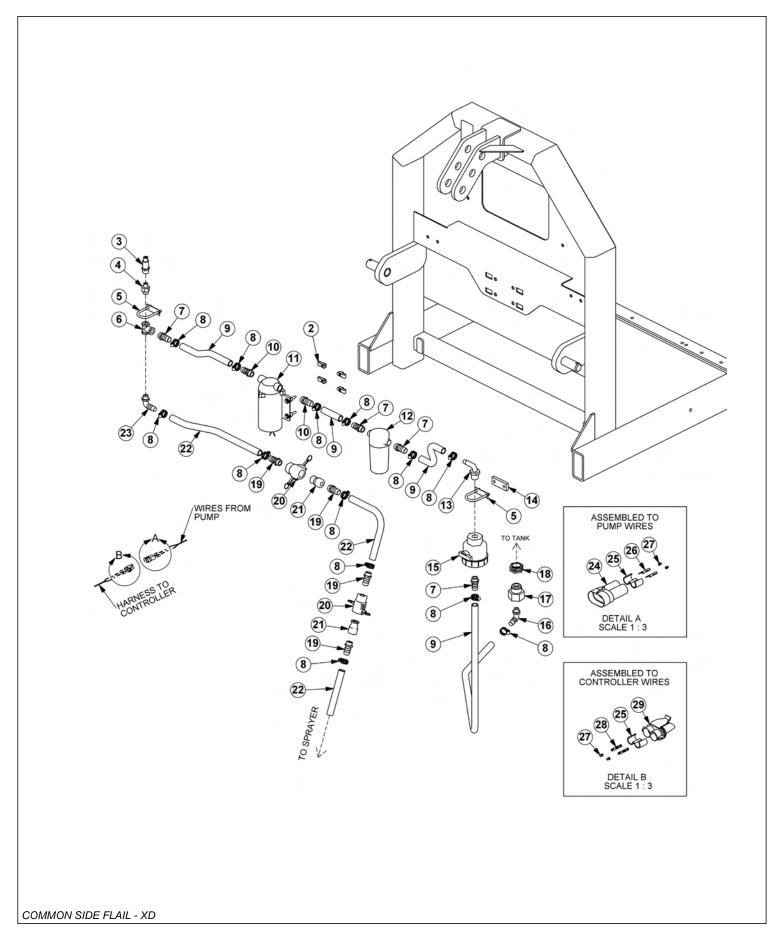


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370128	1	MNT,3PNT,UNI
2	06370138	1	MNT,TANK,100GAL,WETCUT
	06370139	-	MNT,TANK,150GAL,WETCUT
4	06520372	1	TANK,100GA.,WETCUT
	06520373	-	TANK,150GA.,WETCUT
5	21527	2	HEX NUT,NYLOCK,1/4" NC
6	21530	2	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1" NC
7	RD1032	3	PIN,LYNCH 1/4" X 2"
8	TB1036	1	PIN,SEC BOOM SWIV 1X4-11/16"
9	06520345	2	STRAP, TANK, WETCUT
10	06520344	4	BOLT,STRAP,TANK,WETCUT
11	06520343	4	ANCHOR,STRAP,WETCUT



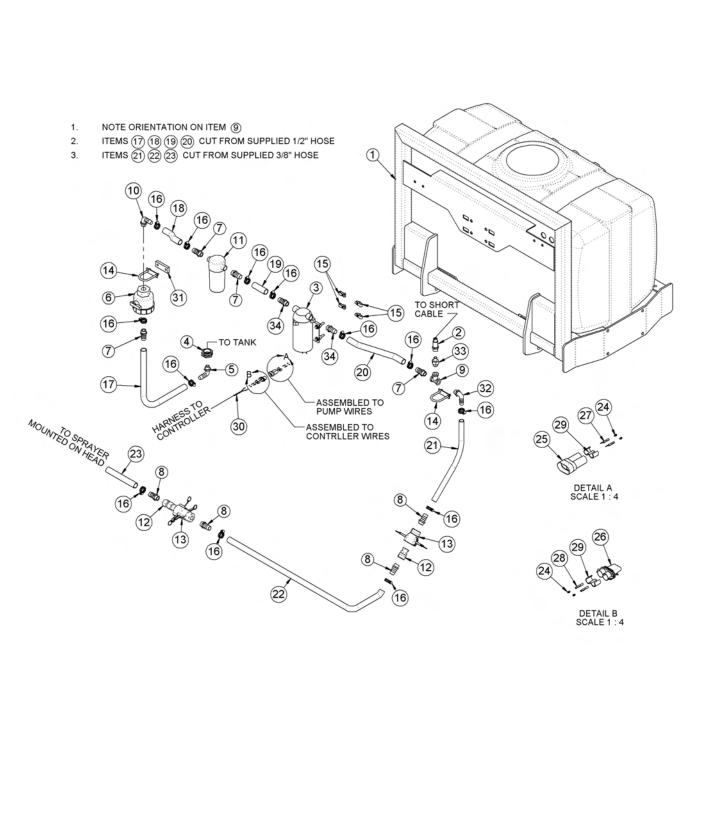
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370128	1	MNT,3PNT,UNI
2	06520336	1	CNTRLR,SENSOR,06520333
3	06520341	1	PUMP,WETCUT
4	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD,WETCUT (50 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
5	06520347	1	FITTING,ELBOW,WETCUT
6	06520348	1	VLV,BALL,WETCUT
7	06520349	4	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT
8	06503173	4	FITTING,1/2MP X 3/8"BARB
9	06520353	1	FITTING, TEE, WETCUT
10	06520367	1	ELBOW,1/2" X 1/2"BARB,POLY
11	06520361	1	FILTER,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
12	06520400	2	QUIK CPLR,MALE,1/2",WETCUT
13	06520401	2	QUIK CPLR,FEM,1/2",WETCUT
14	27329	2	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 2"
15	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4",3/4" TO CENTER
16	35091	13	CLAMP, HOSE #6
17 - 20	06520469	5	1/2" HOSE (FEET)
21 - 23	06520316	-	3/8" HOSE (INCLUDED WITH SPRAYER)
24	06510051	4	SEAL,16-18GA,METPAK
25	06510052	1	CONN.,BODY,MALE,METRIPACK 150
26	06510053	1	CONN.,BODY,FEM,METRIPACK 150
27	06510054	2	TERMINAL, MALE, 16/18GA. METPAK
28	06510055	2	TERMINAL,FEM,16/18GA.METPAK
29	06510056	2	TPA
30	06520337	1	INCLUDED WITH CONTROLLER
31	06401133	1	SPACER,Ø.31" X 1.75" X .38"
32	06503165	1	ELBOW,1/2"MP X 3/8"BARB
33	06520354	1	BUSHING,REDUCER,WETCUT
34	06503169	1	BUSHING,1"MP X 1/2"FP (100 & 150 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
35	06503176	2	FITTING,BARB,3/8"MP X 1/2"BARB

WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS



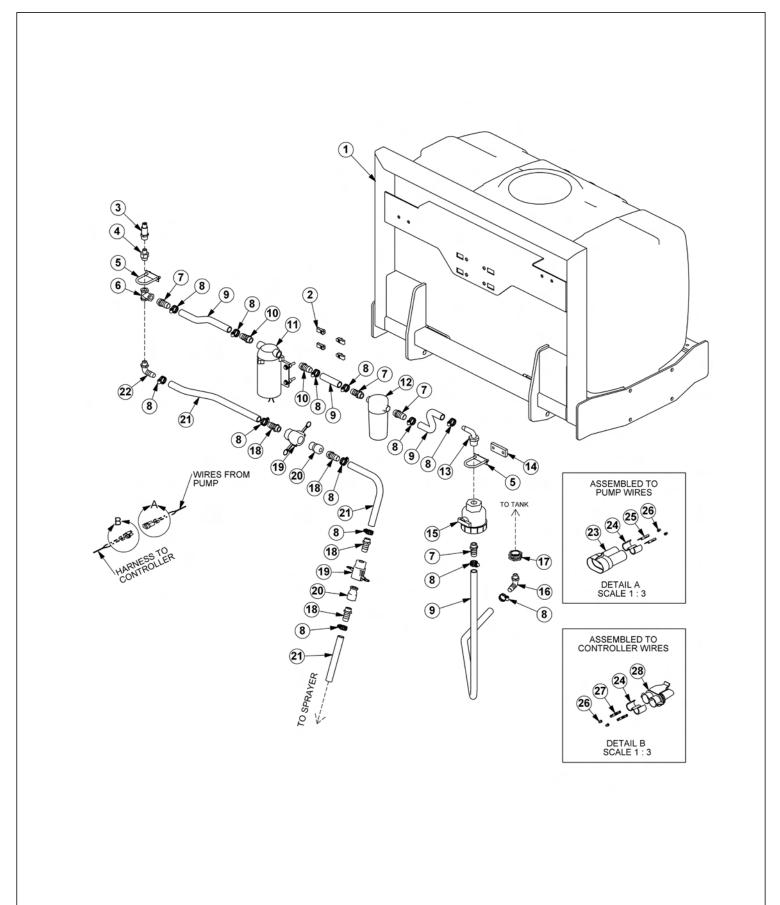
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	
1	06370128	1	MNT,3PNT,UNI	
2	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4,3/4 TO CENTER	
3	06520336	1	CNTRLR,SENSOR,06520333	
4	06520354	1	BUSHING,REDUCER,WETCUT	
5	27329	2	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 2"	
6	06520353	1	FITTING,TEE,WETCUT	
7	06520349	4	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT	
8	35091	13	CLAMP, HOSE #6	
9	06520469	5	1/2" HOSE (FEET)	
10	06503168	2	SWIVEL,1/2" STR	
11	06520359	1	PUMP,LARGE	
12	06520361	1	FILTER,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT	
	06520351	1	STRAINER,40MESH	
13	06520367	1	ELBOW,1/2X1/2BARB,POLY	
14	06401133	1	SPACER,Ø.31X1.75X.38	
15	06520348	1	VLV,BALL,WETCUT	
16	06520347	1	FITTING, ELBOW, WETCUT	
17	06503169	1	BUSHING,1MPX1/2FP (100 & 150 GALLON TANKS ONLY)	
18	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD,WETCUT (50 GALLON TANKS ONLY)	
19	06503173	4	FITTING,BARB,1/2X3/8,WETCUT	
20	06520401	2	QUIK CPLR,FEM,1/2,WETCUT	
21	06520400	2	QUIK CPLR,MALE,1/2,WETCUT	
22	06520316	-	3/8" HOSE (INCLUDED WITH SPRAYER)	
23	06503165	1	ELBOW,1/2X3/8BARB,POLY	
24	06510052	1	CONN.,BODY,MALE,METRIPACK 150	
25	06510056	2	TPA	
26	06510054	2	TERMINAL, MALE, 16/18GA. METPAK	
27	06510051	4	SEAL,16-18GA,METPAK	
28	06510055	2	TERMINAL, FEM, 16/18GA. METPAK	
29	06510053	1	CONN.,BODY,FEM,METRIPACK 150	

WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS



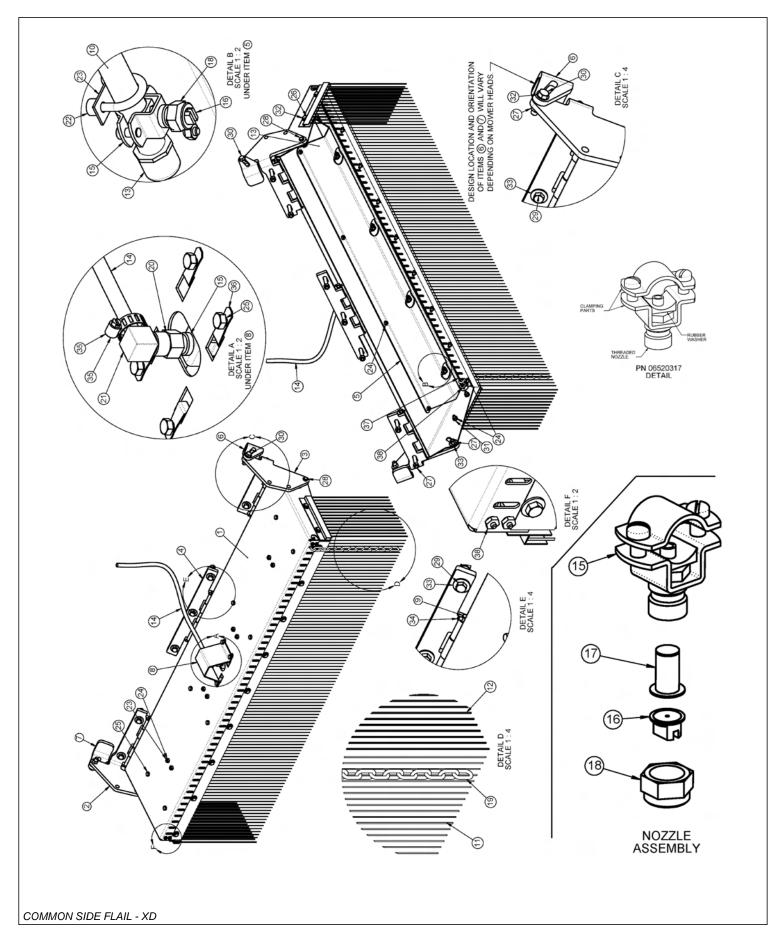
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370204	1	MNT,FRONT,UNI
2	06520336	1	CNTRLR,SENSOR,06520333
3	06520341	1	PUMP,WETCUT
4	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD,WETCUT
5	06520347	1	FITTING, ELBOW, WETCUT
6	06520348	1	VLV,BALL,WETCUT
7	06520349	4	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT
8	06503173	4	FITTING,1/2"MP X 3/8"BARB
9	06520353	1	FITTING, TEE, WETCUT
10	06520367	1	ELBOW,1/2"MP X 1/2"BARB,POLY
11	06520361	1	FILTER, FIRE KIT, RAILKUT
	06520351	1	STRAINER,40MESH
12	06520400	2	QUIK CPLR,MALE,1/2",WETCUT
13	06520401	2	QUIK CPLR,FEM,1/2",WETCUT
14	27329	2	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 2"
15	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4",3/4" TO CENTER
16	35091	13	CLAMP,HOSE #6
17 - 20	06520469	5	1/2" HOSE (FEET)
21 - 23	06520316	-	3/8" HOSE (INCLUDED WITH SPRAYER)
24	06510051	4	SEAL,16-18GA,METPAK
25	06510052	1	CONN.,BODY,MALE,METRIPACK 150
26	06510053	1	CONN.,BODY,FEM,METRIPACK 150
27	06510054	2	TERMINAL, MALE, 16/18GA. METPAK
28	06510055	2	TERMINAL, FEM, 16/18GA. METPAK
29	06510056	2	TPA
30	06520337	1	INCLUDED WITH CONTROLLER
31	06401133	1	SPACER,Ø.31" X 1.75" X .38"
32	06503165	1	ELBOW,1/2"MP X 3/8"BARB,POLY
33	06520354	1	BUSHING,REDUCER,WETCUT
34	06503176	2	FITTING,3/8"MP X 1/2"BARB

WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS



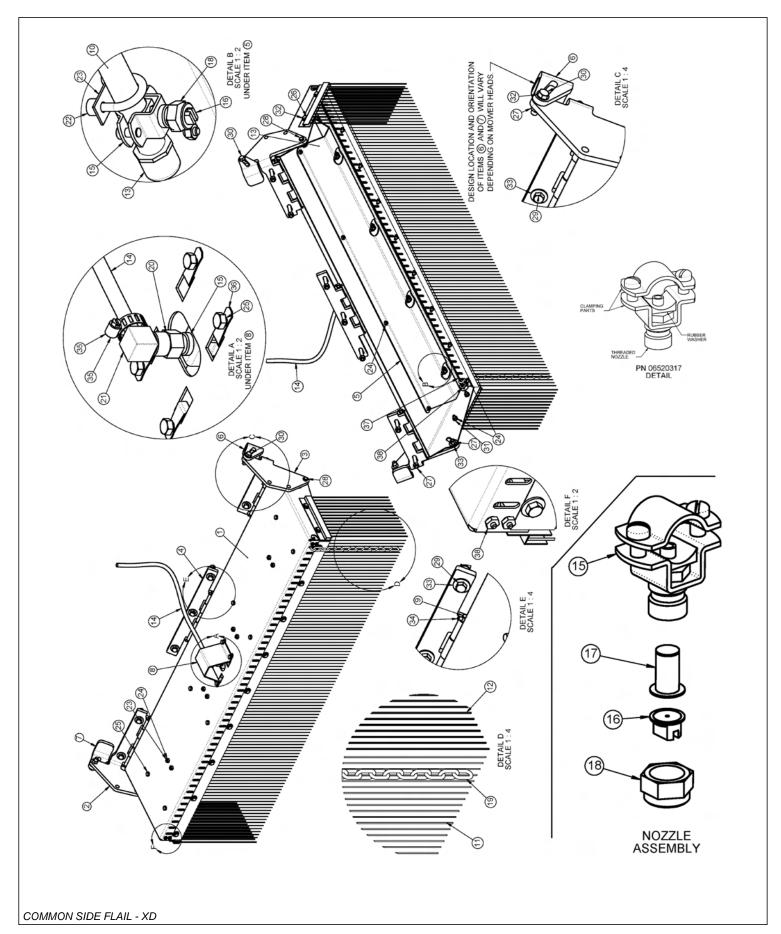
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370204	1	MNT,FRONT,UNIV
2	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4,3/4 TO CENTER
3	06520336	1	CNTRLR,SENSOR,06520333
4	06520354	1	BUSHING,REDUCER,WETCUT
5	27329	2	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 2"
6	06520353	1	FITTING, TEE, WETCUT
7	06520349	4	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT
8	35091	13	CLAMP, HOSE #6
9	06520469	5	1/2" HOSE (FEET)
10	06503168	2	SWIVEL,1/2" STR
11	06520359	1	PUMP,LARGE
12	06520361	1	FILTER, FIRE KIT, RAILKUT
	06520351	1	STRAINER,40MESH
13	06520367	1	ELBOW,1/2X1/2BARB,POLY
14	06401133	1	SPACER,Ø.31X1.75X.38
15	06520348	1	VLV,BALL,WETCUT
16	06520347	1	FITTING, ELBOW, WETCUT
17	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD,WETCUT
18	06503173	4	FITTING,BARB,1/2X3/8,WETCUT
19	06520401	2	QUIK CPLR,FEM,1/2,WETCUT
20	06520400	2	QUIK CPLR,MALE,1/2,WETCUT
21	06520316	-	3/8" HOSE (INCLUDED WITH SPRAYER)
22	06503165	1	ELBOW,1/2X3/8BARB,POLY
23	06510052	1	CONN.,BODY,MALE,METRIPACK 150
24	06510056	2	TPA
25	06510054	2	TERMINAL,MALE,16/18GA.METPAK
26	06510051	4	SEAL,16-18GA,METPAK
27	06510055	2	TERMINAL, FEM, 16/18GA. METPAK
28	06510053	1	CONN.,BODY,FEM,METRIPACK 150

WETCUT 50IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY



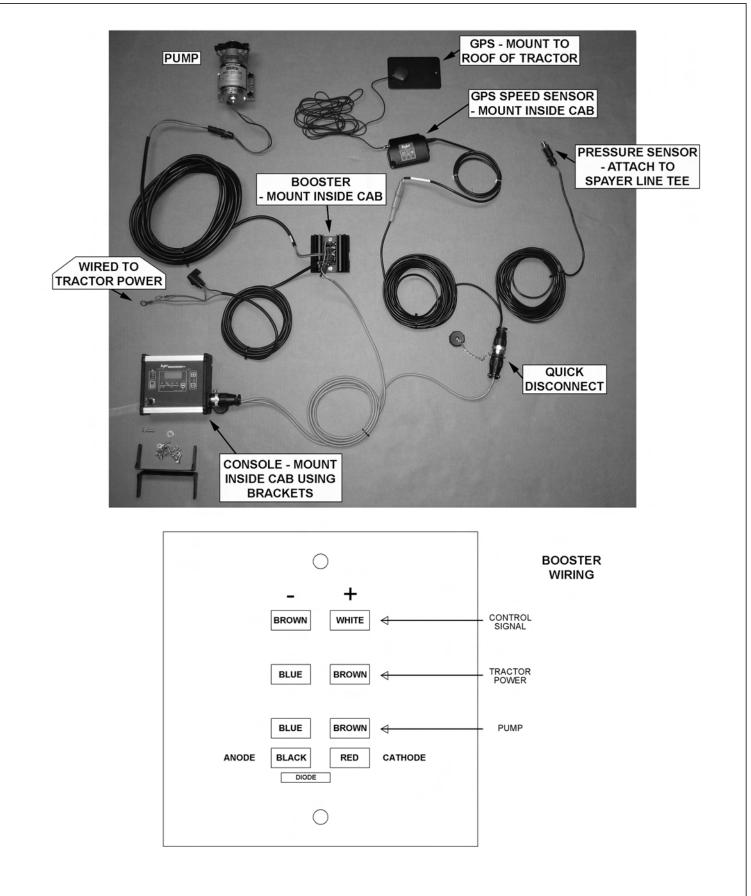
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370105	1	HOOD,SPRAYER
2	06370106	1	HINGE,LH,SPRAYER
3	06370107	1	HINGE,RH,SPRAYER
4	06370108	1	HINGE,CNTR,SPRAYER
5	06410668	1	GUARD, SPRAYER, WETCUT
6	06410753	1	MNT,RH,WET CUT (FLAIL)
	06410942	1	MNT,RH,WET CUT (ROTARY)
7	06410754	1	MNT,LH,WET CUT (FLAIL)
	06410943	1	MNT,LH,WET CUT (ROTARY)
8	06410796	1	GUARD,HOSE,WETCUT
9	06420069	3	PIN,HINGE,WET CUT
10	06497003	1	TUBE,LG,SPRAYER
11	06499012	1	SKIRT,ANTI SPRAY,50
12	06499013	2	SKIRT,ANTI SPRAY,7
13	06520314	2	TUBE,CAP,SPRAYER
14	06520316	15	HOSE, SPRAYER (FEET)
15	06520317	5	NOZZLE,SPRAYER
16	06520319	4	TIP,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
17	06520320	4	FILTER,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
18	06520321	4	NUT,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
19	06520322	49	CHAIN,.18" X 1.31" X 13LINKS
20	06520381	1	ADAPTER,1/4"NPT,WETCUT
21	06520382	1	ELBOW,BARB,3/8" X 1/4"NPT
22	06520383	8	SPACER,.50"O.D. X .252"I.D. X .38",NYLON
23	32550	4	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 1" X 1-3/4"
24	21527	29	HEX NUT,NYLOCK,1/4",NC
25	21528	12	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1/2",NC
26	21529	13	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 3/4",NC
27	21625	11	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
28	21630	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
29	21634	7	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 2",NC
30	21632	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
31	21986	4	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
32	22014	15	FLATWASHER,1/4"
33	22016	9	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
34	34698	6	ROLL PIN, PLAIN, 3/16" X 7/8"
35	35091	1	CLAMP,HOSE #6
36	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4",3/4" TO CENTER
37	06520376	5	CABLE,3/16"
38	06537022	2	U-BOLT,CABLE,3/16"

WETCUT 60IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370210	1	HOOD,SPRAYER
2	06370106	1	HINGE,LH,SPRAYER
3	06370107	1	HINGE,RH,SPRAYER
4	06370108	1	HINGE,CNTR,SPRAYER
5	06411234	1	GUARD,SPRAYER,WETCUT
6	06410753	1	MNT,RH,WET CUT (FLAIL)
	06410942	1	MNT,RH,WET CUT (ROTARY)
7	06410754	1	MNT,LH,WET CUT (FLAIL)
	06410943	1	MNT,LH,WET CUT (ROTARY)
8	06410796	1	GUARD,HOSE,WETCUT
9	06420069	3	PIN,HINGE,WET CUT
10	06497009	1	TUBE,LG,SPRAYER
11	06499018	1	SKIRT,ANTI SPRAY,60
12	06499013	2	SKIRT,ANTI SPRAY,7
13	06520314	2	TUBE,CAP,SPRAYER
14	06520316	15	HOSE, SPRAYER (FEET)
15	06520317	6	NOZZLE,SPRAYER
16	06520319	5	TIP,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
17	06520320	5	FILTER,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
18	06520321	5	NUT,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
19	06520322	61	CHAIN,.18" X 1.31" X 13LINKS
20	06520381	1	ADAPTER,1/4"NPT,WETCUT
21	06520382	1	ELBOW,BARB,3/8" X 1/4"NPT
22	06520383	10	SPACER,.50"O.D. X .252"I.D. X .38",NYLON
23	32550	5	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 1" X 1-3/4"
24	21527	33	HEX NUT,NYLOCK,1/4",NC
25	21528	15	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1/2",NC
26	21529	13	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 3/4",NC
27	21625	13	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
28	21630	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
29	21634	7	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 2",NC
30	21632	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
31	21986	4	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
32	22014	33	FLATWASHER,1/4"
33	22016	11	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
34	34698	6	ROLL PIN, PLAIN, 3/16" X 7/8"
35	35091	1	CLAMP,HOSE #6
36	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4",3/4" TO CENTER
37	06520376	6	CABLE,3/16" (FEET)
38	06537022	2	U-BOLT,CABLE,3/16"

WETCUT CABLES



WARRANTY SECTION

Warranty Section 7-1

•

WARRANTY INFORMATION

Tiger Corporation, 3301 N. Louise, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, warrants to the original Retail Customer, the new Tiger equipment is free of defects in material and workmanship. Any part of equipment that in Tiger's judgement, show evidence of such defects will be repaired or replaced without charge, provided that the failure of part(s) shall have occurred within twelve (12) months from the date of delivery of said equipment to the Retail Customer. Expendable components such as knives, oil, chain sprockets, skid shoes, knife mounting disks and the like are excluded but not limited to this warranty.

The Retail Customer must pay the transportation cost to and from the Tiger Dealer's service shop for warranty service. Warranty service will be performed by the Tiger Dealer from whom the equipment was purchased, during service shop regularly scheduled days and hours of operation.

All Tiger obligation under this warranty shall be terminated if the equipment is modified or altered in ways not approved in writing by Tiger, if repair parts other than genuine Tiger repair parts have been used, or if the equipment has been subject to misuse, neglect, accident, improper maintenance or improper operation.

Tiger Corporation reserves the right to make improvements in design or changes in specification at any time without incurring any obligation to owners of equipment previously sold.

No agent or person has authority to alter, add to or waive the above warranties which are agreed to be in the only warranties, representations or promises, expressed or implied, as to the quality or performance of the products covered and which do not include any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness. In no event will Tiger be liable for incidental or consequential damages or injuries, including, but not limited to, loss of profits, rental or substitute equipment or other commercial loss.

THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THOSE EXPRESSED HEREIN.

It is the Purchasers obligation to sign the warranty registration form **AFTER** he / she has Read and Understands the Operation and Safety Instructions stated within this manual.

ONE LAST WORD

This manual cannot possibly cover all of the potentially hazardous situations you will encounter. By being familiar with the safety rules, operating and maintenance instructions in this manual you can help prevent accidents. The objective of this manual is to help make you a better operator. Remember, **SAFETY IS YOU!**



Your safety and the safety of those around you depends on **YOU**. Common sense should play a large role in the operation of this machine.

Since we at Tiger Corporation are constantly striving to improve out products, we reserve the right to change specifications or design at any time.

TO THE OWNER / OPERATOR / DEALER



To keep your implement running efficiently and safely, read your manual thoroughly and follow these directions and the Safety Messages in this manual and on the machine. The table of contents clearly identifies each section where you can easily find the information you need.

The Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA 1928.51 subpart C) makes the following minimum requirements for tractor operators.

OWNER REQUIREMENTS:

- 1. Provide a Roll-Over-Protective Structure that meets the requirements of this Standard; and
- 2. Provide Seatbelts that meet the requirements of this Standard and SAE J3C; and
- 3. Ensure that each employee uses such Seatbelt while the tractor is moving; and
- 4. Ensure that each employee tightens the Seatbelt sufficiently to confine the employee to the protected area provided by the ROPS.

OPERATOR REQUIREMENTS:

- 1. Securely fasten seatbelt it the tractor has a ROPS.
- 2. Where possible, avoid operating the tractor near steep ditches, embankments, and holes.
- 3. Reduce speed when turning, crossing slopes, and on rough, slick, or muddy surfaces.
- 4. Stay off slopes too steep for safe operation.
- 5. Watch where you are going especially at row ends, on roads, and around trees.
- 6. Do Not permit others to ride.
- 7. Operate the tractor smoothly no jerky turns, starts, or stops.
- 8. Hitch only to the draw-bar and hitch points recommended by the tractor manufacturer.
- 9. When the tractor is stopped, set brakes securely and use park lock, if available



Printed in USA © Tiger Corporation